

M150 & M200 Self-Propelled Windrower

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

Revision C

Part #169017 \$25

This Manual contains instructions for “SAFETY”, “OPERATION”, and “MAINTENANCE/SERVICE” for your new MacDon Model M150 and M200 Self-Propelled Windrower.



CALIFORNIA

Proposition 65 Warning

Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.

Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead components. Wash hands after handling.

1 INTRODUCTION

This instructional manual contains information on the MacDon Model M150 and M200 Self-Propelled Windrowers that are designed to cut and lay in windrows, a wide variety of grain, hay and specialty crops. Windrowing allows starting the harvest earlier, protects the crop from wind damage, and gives you more flexibility in scheduling combine time.

The power unit (referred to in this manual as the "Windrower"), when coupled with one of the specially designed auger, rotary, or draper headers, provides a package which incorporates many features and improvements in design. This manual must be used in conjunction with your Header Operator's Manual.

CAREFULLY READ ALL THE MATERIAL PROVIDED BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO UNLOAD, ASSEMBLE, OR USE THE MACHINE.

Use this manual as your first source of information about the machine. If you follow the instructions given in this manual, your M150 and M200 Windrower will work well for many years. If you require more detailed service information, check with your MacDon Dealer.

Use the Table of Contents and the Index to guide you to specific areas. Study the Table of Contents to familiarize yourself with how the material is organized.

Keep this manual handy for frequent reference, and to pass on to new operators or owners. Call your MacDon Dealer if you need assistance, information, or additional copies of this manual. A manual storage case is provided in the cab.

NOTE: The M150 and M200 Windrowers are dual direction, meaning that the Windrower can be driven in the cab-forward or the engine-forward modes. Right-Hand and Left-Hand designations are therefore determined by the Operator's position, facing the direction of travel. This manual uses the terms right cab-forward, left cab-forward, right engine-forward, and left engine-forward when referencing specific locations on the machine.

RECORD THE SERIAL NUMBERS IN THE SPACES BELOW.

Windrower _____

Serial Number plate is located on the left cab-forward side of the main frame, near the rear corner.



M150 Diesel Engine _____

Serial Number plate is located on the top face of the engine cylinder head cover.



M200 Diesel Engine _____

Serial Number plate is located on the lower right cab-forward side of the engine block.



Published: September, 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section/Title	Page
1 INTRODUCTION	1
2 SAFETY	6
2.1 SAFETY ALERT SYMBOL	6
2.2 SIGNAL WORDS	6
2.3 SAFETY SIGNS	6
2.3.1 Safety Sign Installation	6
2.3.2 Safety Sign Locations	6
2.4 GENERAL SAFETY	11
3 DEFINITIONS	13
4 SPECIFICATIONS	14
4.1 WINDROWER DIMENSIONS	14
4.2 SPECIFICATIONS	15
5 OPERATOR'S STATION	17
5.1 OPERATOR CONSOLE	17
5.2 OPERATOR PRESENCE	18
5.2.1 Header Drive	18
5.2.2 Engine and Transmission	18
5.3 SEAT ADJUSTMENTS	18
5.4 TRAINING SEAT	19
5.5 SEAT BELTS	19
5.6 STEERING COLUMN ADJUSTMENT	19
5.7 LIGHTS	20
5.7.1 Cab-Forward Lighting - Field	20
5.7.2 Engine-Forward Lighting - Road	21
5.7.3 Cab-Forward Lighting - Road (Optional)	21
5.7.4 Beacon Lighting - Export (N.A. Optional)	22
5.7.5 Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Signs	22
5.8 WINDSHIELD WIPERS	23
5.9 REAR VIEW MIRRORS	23
5.10 CAB TEMPERATURE	23
5.10.1 Heater Shut-Off Valve	23
5.10.2 Air Distribution	23
5.10.3 Controls	24
5.10.4 A/C Compressor Protection	24
5.11 INTERIOR LIGHTS	24
5.12 OPERATOR AMENITIES	25
5.13 RADIOS	26
5.13.1 AM/FM Radio	26
5.13.2 Antenna Mounting	26
5.14 HORN	26
5.15 ENGINE CONTROLS/GAUGES	27
5.16 WINDROWER CONTROLS	28
5.17 HEADER CONTROLS	29
5.17.1 Header Engage Switch	29
5.17.2 Header Drive Reverse Button	29
5.17.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Header Switches	30
5.17.4 Console Header Switches	32
5.18 CAB DISPLAY MODULE (CDM)	33
5.18.1 Engine and Windrower Functions	33
5.18.2 Header Functions	33
5.18.3 Operating Screens	34
5.18.4 Cab Display Module (CDM) Warnings/Alarms	41
5.18.5 Cab Display Module (CDM) Programming	44
5.18.6 Setting Guidelines	50
5.18.7 CDM and WCM Fault Codes	50
6 OPERATION	51
6.1 OWNER/OPERATOR RESPONSIBILITIES	51

TABLE OF CONTENTS

6.2	SYMBOL DEFINITIONS	51
6.2.1	Engine Functions.....	51
6.2.2	Windrower Operating Symbols.....	51
6.2.3	Header Functions	52
6.3	WINDROWER OPERATION	53
6.3.1	Operational Safety.....	53
6.3.2	Break-In Period.....	53
6.3.3	Pre-Season Check	54
6.3.4	Daily Check	54
6.3.5	Engine Operation.....	55
6.3.6	Driving The Windrower	59
6.3.7	Adjustable Caster Tread Width.....	65
6.3.8	Transporting	66
6.3.9	Storage.....	76
6.4	HEADER OPERATION.....	77
6.4.1	Header Lift Cylinder Stops.....	77
6.4.2	Header Flotation	78
6.4.3	Levelling	81
6.4.4	Header Drive	82
6.4.5	Header Angle.....	83
6.4.6	Cutting Height.....	85
6.4.7	Double Windrowing	87
6.5	D SERIES HEADER OPERATION.....	88
6.5.1	Header Attachment.....	88
6.5.2	Header Detachment	91
6.5.3	Header Position	94
6.5.4	Reel Fore-Aft Position	94
6.5.5	Reel Height.....	94
6.5.6	Reel Speed.....	94
6.5.7	Draper Speed	97
6.5.8	Knife Speed	99
6.5.9	Deck Shift (Optional)	100
6.6	A SERIES HEADER OPERATION	101
6.6.1	Header Attachment.....	101
6.6.2	Header Detachment	104
6.6.3	Auger Speed.....	106
6.6.4	Reel Speed.....	107
6.6.5	Knife Speed	108
6.7	R SERIES HEADER OPERATION.....	109
6.7.1	Header Attachment.....	109
6.7.2	Header Detachment	112
6.7.3	Disc Speed	114
6.7.4	Converging Drum Assemblies - Grass Seed Header	115
7	MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING	116
7.1	PREPARATION FOR SERVICING	116
7.1.1	Welding Precautions.....	116
7.2	RECOMMENDED SAFETY PROCEDURES	116
7.3	MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS	117
7.3.1	Recommended Fuel, Fluids and Lubricants	117
7.3.2	Recommended Torques	118
7.3.3	Conversion Chart.....	120
7.4	ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD	121
7.5	MAINTENANCE PLATFORMS.....	122
7.5.1	Opening/Closing Platforms.....	122
7.5.2	Opening/Closing Platform for Major Servicing.....	122
7.6	LUBRICATING THE WINDROWER	124
7.6.1	Procedure.....	124
7.6.2	Lubrication Points.....	124
7.7	OPERATOR'S STATION.....	126
7.7.1	Seat Belts	126
7.7.2	Safety Systems.....	126
7.7.3	GSL Adjustments.....	127
7.7.4	Steering Adjustments	128

TABLE OF CONTENTS

7.7.5	<i>Park Brake</i>	130
7.7.6	<i>HVAC System</i>	132
7.8	CUMMINS ENGINE (M150)	135
7.8.1	<i>General Engine Inspection</i>	135
7.8.2	<i>Manually Turning Engine</i>	135
7.8.3	<i>Oil Level</i>	136
7.8.4	<i>Changing Oil and Oil Filter</i>	137
7.8.5	<i>Air Intake System</i>	139
7.8.6	<i>Fuel System</i>	142
7.8.7	<i>Engine Cooling System</i>	147
7.8.8	<i>Gearbox</i>	150
7.8.9	<i>Exhaust System</i>	152
7.8.10	<i>Belts</i>	153
7.8.11	<i>Engine Speed</i>	154
7.9	CAT ENGINE (M200)	155
7.9.1	<i>General Engine Inspection</i>	155
7.9.2	<i>Oil Level</i>	155
7.9.3	<i>Changing Oil and Oil Filter</i>	156
7.9.4	<i>Air Intake System</i>	157
7.9.5	<i>Aspirator Hose and Check Valve Replacement</i>	159
7.9.6	<i>Fuel System</i>	161
7.9.7	<i>Engine Cooling System</i>	166
7.9.8	<i>Gearbox</i>	170
7.9.9	<i>Exhaust System</i>	172
7.9.10	<i>Belts</i>	173
7.10	COOLING BOX	175
7.10.1	<i>Cooling Box Screen</i>	175
7.10.2	<i>Cooling Box Maintenance</i>	177
7.11	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	179
7.11.1	<i>Battery</i>	179
7.11.2	<i>Headlights - Engine-Forward</i>	184
7.11.3	<i>Field lights - Cab-Forward</i>	186
7.11.4	<i>Flood Lights - Forward</i>	186
7.11.5	<i>Flood Lights - Rear</i>	187
7.11.6	<i>Red and Amber Lights</i>	188
7.11.7	<i>Red Tail Lights (If Installed)</i>	189
7.11.8	<i>Beacons (If Installed)</i>	189
7.11.9	<i>Gauge Light</i>	191
7.11.10	<i>Dome Light</i>	191
7.11.11	<i>Ambient Light</i>	191
7.11.12	<i>Turn Signal Indicators</i>	191
7.11.13	<i>Circuit Breakers and Fuses</i>	192
7.12	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	195
7.12.1	<i>Oil Level</i>	195
7.12.2	<i>Changing Hydraulic Oil</i>	196
7.12.3	<i>Hydraulic Oil Cooler</i>	196
7.12.4	<i>Hydraulic Oil Filters</i>	196
7.12.5	<i>Header and Reel Hydraulics</i>	197
7.12.6	<i>Traction Drive Hydraulics</i>	199
7.12.7	<i>Hoses and Lines</i>	200
7.13	WHEELS AND TIRES	201
7.13.1	<i>Drive Wheels</i>	201
7.13.2	<i>Caster Wheels</i>	204
7.14	MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	208
7.14.1	<i>Break-In Inspections</i>	208
7.14.2	<i>Interval Maintenance</i>	209
8	TROUBLESHOOTING	212
8.1	ENGINE	212
8.2	ELECTRICAL	215
8.3	HYDRAULICS	215
8.4	HEADER DRIVE	216
8.5	TRACTION DRIVE	216
8.6	STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL	217

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.7	CAB AIR.....	218
8.8	OPERATOR'S STATION.....	220
9	OPTIONS / ATTACHMENTS.....	221
9.1	REEL DRIVE AND LIFT PLUMBING	221
9.2	WINDROWER HYDRAULIC COMPLETION FOR DRAPER HEADER REEL FORE-AFT	221
9.3	DOUBLE WINDROW ATTACHMENT.....	221
9.4	REVERSER VALVE AND PLUMBING.....	221
9.5	BOOSTER SPRING KIT.....	221
9.6	INTERNAL BOOSTER SPRING KIT.....	221
9.7	LIGHT HEADER FLOTATION KIT	221
9.8	WINDSHIELD SHADES	221
9.9	DISC HEADER VALVE.....	221
9.10	AM/FM RADIO	221
9.11	CENTER-LINK SELF-ALIGNMENT KIT.....	221
9.12	PRESSURE SENSOR KIT	221
9.13	HYDRAULIC CENTER-LINK.....	221
9.14	WEIGHT BOX.....	221
9.15	TOWING HARNESS.....	221
9.16	SWATH ROLLER	221
9.17	WARNING BEACONS.....	222
9.18	AUTO-STEER.....	222
9.19	LIGHTING AND MARKING KIT FOR CAB-FORWARD ROAD TRAVEL	222
9.20	FAN AIR BAFFLE KIT	222
	INDEX	223
	CDM / WCM FAULT CODES	226
	M150 AND M200 ENGINE ERROR CODES.....	227

SAFETY

2 SAFETY

2.1 SAFETY ALERT SYMBOL



This safety alert symbol indicates important safety messages in this manual and on safety signs on the machine.

This symbol means:

**ATTENTION!
BECOME ALERT!
YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!**

Carefully read and follow the safety message accompanying this symbol.

WHY IS SAFETY IMPORTANT TO YOU?

**ACCIDENTS DISABLE AND KILL.
ACCIDENTS COST.
ACCIDENTS CAN BE AVOIDED.**

2.2 SIGNAL WORDS

Note the use of the signal words DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION with safety messages. The appropriate signal word for each message has been selected using the following guidelines:



DANGER

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. It is also used to alert against unsafe practices.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It is also used as a reminder of good safety practices.

2.3 SAFETY SIGNS

2.3.1 SAFETY SIGN INSTALLATION

Refer to the illustration on this and following pages, and proceed as follows:

- Be sure the installation area is clean and dry.
- Decide on the exact location before you remove the decal backing paper.
- Remove the smaller portion of the split backing paper.
- Place the sign in position and slowly peel back the remaining paper, smoothing the sign as it is applied.
- Small air pockets can be smoothed out or pricked with a pin.

2.3.2 SAFETY SIGN LOCATIONS

The safety signs (decals) appear on the windrower at the locations approximately as shown.

- Keep safety signs clean and legible at all times.
- Replace safety signs that are missing or become illegible.
- If original parts on which a safety sign was installed are replaced, be sure the repair part also bears the current safety sign.
- Safety signs are available from your MacDon Dealer Parts Department.

SAFETY

Safety Sign Locations (continued)

SAFETY live with it
IN CAB #32744

SAFETY live with it
BELOW DOOR HANDLE #32744

DANGER
Rest header on ground or engage mechanical locks before going under unit. See Operator's Manual.

WARNING
DO NOT GO NEAR LEAKS
• High pressure oil easily punctures skin causing serious injury, gangrene or death.
• If injured, seek emergency medical help - immediate surgery is required to remove oil.
• Do not use finger or skin to check for leaks
• Lower load or relieve hydraulic pressure before loosening fittings.

CAUTION
To avoid injury or death from improper or unsafe machine operation:
1. Read the Operator's Manual, and follow all safety instructions. If you do not have a manual, obtain one from your dealer.
2. Do not allow untrained persons to operate the machine.
3. Review safety instructions with all operators annually.
4. Ensure that all safety signs are installed and legible.
5. Make certain everyone is clear of machine before starting engine and during operation.
6. Keep riders off the machine.
7. Keep all shields in place, and stay clear of moving parts.
8. Disengage header drive, put transmission in neutral and wait for all movement to stop before leaving operator's position.
9. Shut off engine and remove key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning, or unplugging machine.
10. Engage locks to prevent lowering of header or reel before servicing in the raised position.
11. Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights when operating on roadways unless prohibited by law.

CAUTION
To prevent machine damage and/or loss of control, it is essential that the machine be equipped such that weights are within the following limits:

BOTH WHEELS COMBINED		LB S	KG
MAX GVW (includes mounted implements)		21,500	9,750
MAX CGVV (includes towed and mounted implements)		23,100	10,480
WEIGHT ON DRIVE WHEELS	MAX. A	18,750	8,500
	MIN. A	10,070	4,570
MAXIMUM WEIGHT "B" ON CASTER TIRES		6,050	2,750

FRONT OF PLATFORM #134070 (HORIZONTAL FORMAT), AND ON OIL RESERVOIR UNDER HOOD (BOTH SIDES) #44944 (VERTICAL FORMAT)

CAUTION
BEHIND DOOR ON SILL #109843

CAUTION
BEHIND DOOR ON SILL - LH SIDE ONLY #160396

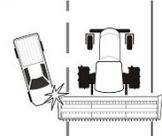
LIFT LINKAGES #163561

SAFETY

Safety Sign Locations (continued)

WARNING

Collision between windrower and other vehicles may result in injury or death.



When driving windrower on public roadways:

1. Obey all highway traffic regulations in your area. Use pilot vehicles front and rear of windrower if required by law.
2. Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights unless prohibited by law.
3. If width of attached header impedes other vehicle traffic, remove header and install a MacDon approved weight box. Refer to Operator's Manual for safe procedure to tow header.



* 160422

IN CAB #160422

WARNING

The training seat is provided for an experienced operator of the machine when a new operator is being trained.

The training seat is NOT intended as a PASSENGER SEAT or FOR USE BY CHILDREN.

USE THE SEAT BELT whenever operating the machine or riding as a trainer.



KEEP ALL OTHER RIDERS OFF THE MACHINE.

* 109868

IN CAB #109868

WARNING

1. Machine will move if steering wheel is turned while engine is running.
2. Steering response is opposite to what is normally expected when backing up. Turn bottom of steering wheel in direction you want to go.
3. Always move ground speed lever to slow end of range before shifting high-low speed control.

For complete operating instructions refer to Operator's Manual. 

STARTING: Disengage header drive. Move ground speed lever to N. Lock steering wheel. Turn key.

STOPPING: Move ground speed lever to N. Lock steering wheel. Disengage header drive and stop engine.

TOWING: Disengage wheel drives by reversing disc at center of wheel.

* 109844

IN CAB #109844



BELOW DOOR HANDLE #32744

WARNING

PREVENT SERIOUS BODILY INJURY CAUSED BY:

- EXPLOSIVE BATTERY GASES. Keep sparks and flames away from the battery. Refer to Operator's Manual for battery boosting and charging procedures.
- CORROSIVE AND POISONOUS BATTERY ACID. Acid can severely burn your body and clothing.



FRONT OF PLATFORM #110989

CAUTION

To avoid injury or death from improper or unsafe machine operation:

1. Read the Operator's Manual, and follow all safety instructions. If you do not have a manual, obtain one from your dealer.
2. Do not allow untrained persons to operate the machine.
3. Review safety instructions with all operators annually.
4. Ensure that all safety signs are installed and legible.
5. Make certain everyone is clear of machine before starting engine and during operation.
6. Keep riders off the machine.
7. Keep all shields in place, and stay clear of moving parts.
8. Disengage header drive, put transmission in neutral and wait for all movement to stop before leaving operator's position.
9. Shut off engine and remove key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning, or unplugging machine.
10. Engage locks to prevent lowering of header or reel before servicing in the raised position.
11. Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights when operating on roadways unless prohibited by law.

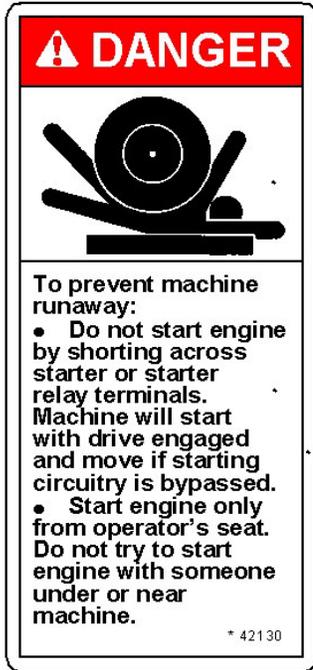


* 109843

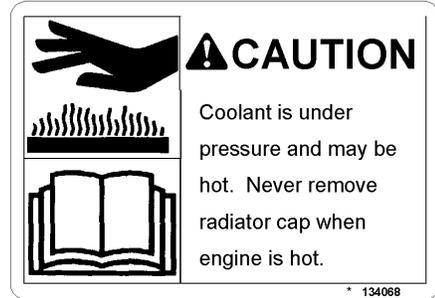
BEHIND DOOR ON SILL #109843

SAFETY

Safety Sign Locations (continued)



ON FRAME #42130



ON FAN SHROUD #134068



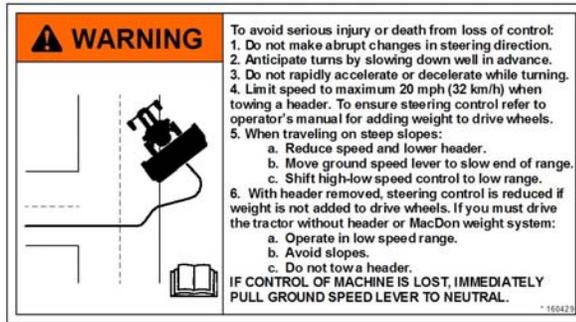
ON FRAME #110986

SAFETY

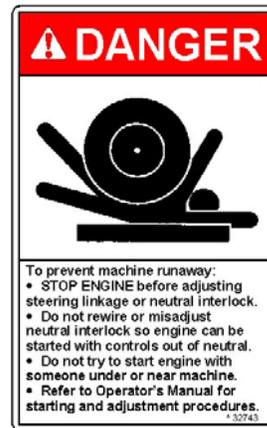
Safety Sign Locations (continued)



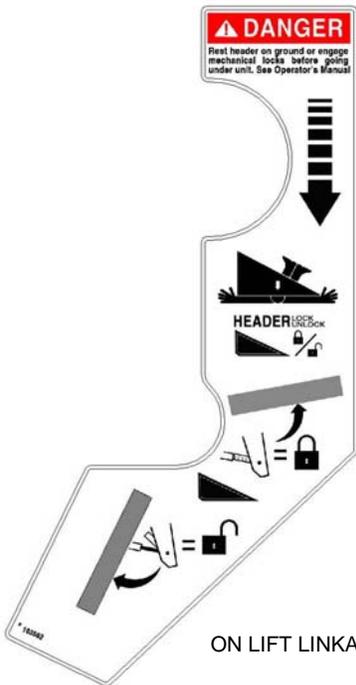
ON FRAME #110986



ON DRINK COOLER #160429



INSIDE FRAME #32743



ON LIFT LINKAGE #163562

2.4 GENERAL SAFETY

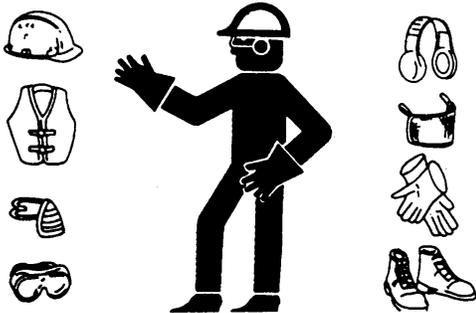


CAUTION

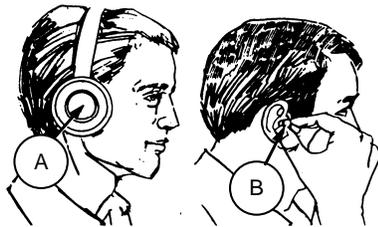
The following are general farm safety precautions that should be part of your operating procedure for all types of machinery.

Protect yourself.

- When assembling, operating and servicing machinery, wear all the protective clothing and personal safety devices that **COULD** be necessary for the job at hand. Don't take chances.
- You may need:



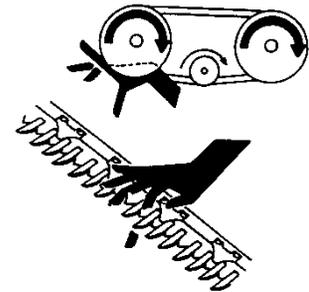
- a hard hat.
- protective shoes with slip resistant soles.
- protective glasses or goggles.
- heavy gloves.
- wet weather gear.
- respirator or filter mask.



- hearing protection. Be aware that prolonged exposure to loud noise can cause impairment or loss of hearing. Wearing a suitable hearing protective device such as ear muffs (A) or ear plugs (B) protects against objectionable or loud noises.



- Provide a first-aid kit for use in case of emergencies.
- Keep a fire extinguisher on the machine. Be sure the extinguisher is properly maintained and be familiar with its proper use.
- Keep young children away from machinery at all times.
- Be aware that accidents often happen when the operator is tired or in a hurry to get finished. Take the time to consider the safest way. Never ignore warning signs of fatigue.
- Wear close-fitting clothing and cover long hair. Never wear dangling items such as scarves or bracelets.
- Keep hands, feet, clothing and hair away from moving parts. Never attempt to clear obstructions or objects from a machine while the engine is running.



- Keep all shields in place. Never alter or remove safety equipment. Make sure driveline guards can rotate independently of the shaft and can telescope freely.
- Use only service and repair parts made or approved by the equipment manufacturer. Substituted parts may not meet strength, design, or safety requirements.

(continued next page)

SAFETY

- **Do not modify the machine. Unauthorized modifications may impair the function and/or safety and affect machine life.**
- **Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.**



- **Keep the area used for servicing machinery clean and dry. Wet or oily floors are slippery. Wet spots can be dangerous when working with electrical equipment. Be sure all electrical outlets and tools are properly grounded.**
- **Use adequate light for the job at hand.**
- **Keep machinery clean. Straw and chaff on a hot engine are a fire hazard. Do not allow oil or grease to accumulate on service platforms, ladders or controls. Clean machines before storage.**
- **Never use gasoline, naphtha or any volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials may be toxic and/or flammable.**
- **When storing machinery, cover sharp or extending components to prevent injury from accidental contact.**

SPECIFICATIONS

3 DEFINITIONS

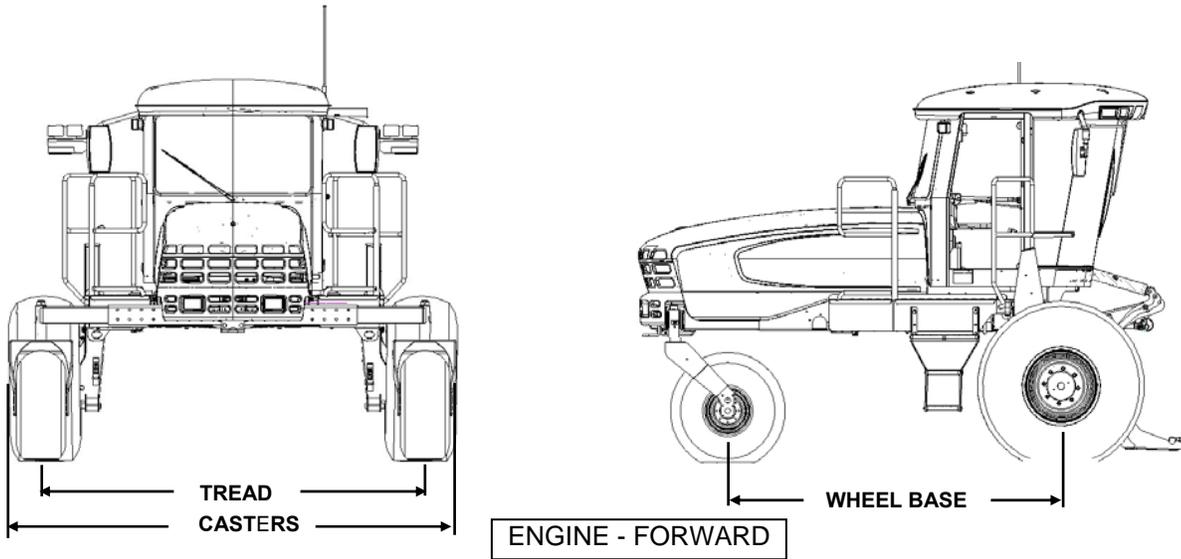
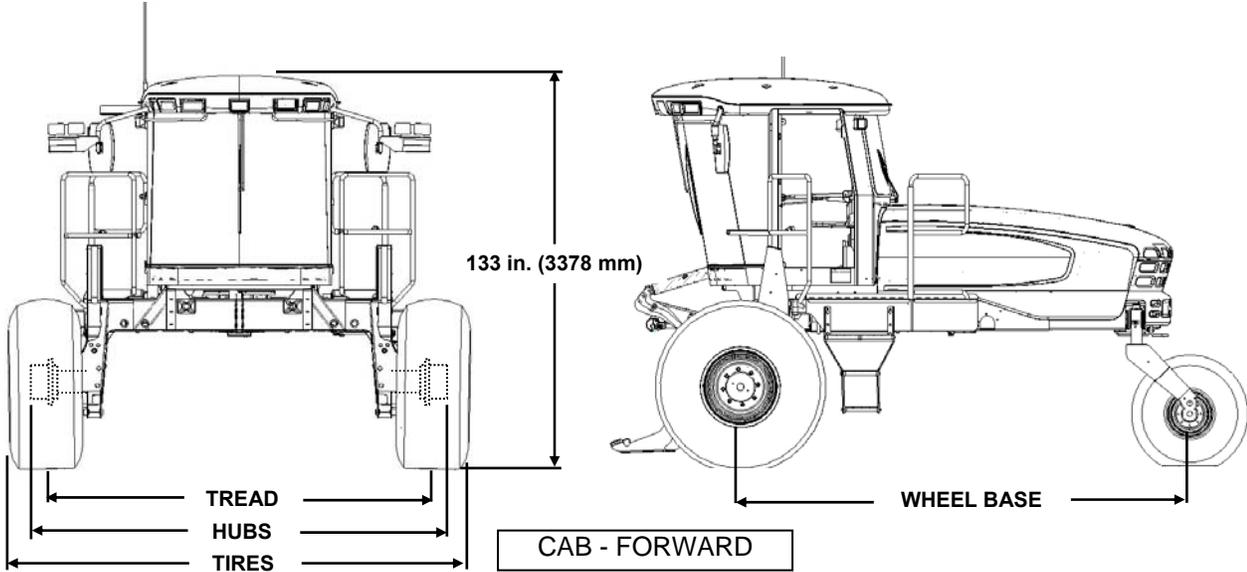
TERM	DEFINITION
API	American Petroleum Institute
ASTM	American Society of Testing And Materials
Cab-Forward	Windrower operation with the operator and cab facing in the direction of travel
CDM	Cab Display Module
DWA	Double Windrow Attachment
Engine-Forward	Windrower operation with the operator and engine facing in the direction of travel
ISC	Integrated Speed Control
N-DETENT	The slot opposite the neutral position on operator's console
rpm	Revolutions per minute
SAE	Society Of Automotive Engineers
WCM	Windrower Control Module
Windrower	Windrower with header attached
Windrower Tractor	Power unit only. (Windrower without the header attached)

SPECIFICATIONS

4 SPECIFICATIONS

4.1 WINDROWER DIMENSIONS

Dimensions are with 18.4 - 26 drive tires and forked casters.



	WHEEL POSITION	TREAD Inch (mm)	HUBS Inch (mm)	CASTERS Inch (mm)	TIRES Inch (mm)	SHIPPING Inch (mm)	WHEEL BASE Inch (mm)	
							CAB FWD	ENG FWD
DRIVE TIRE	Inner / Outer	-	138.7 (3522)	-	-	142.9 (3630)	158.3 (4021)	120.7 (3066)
	Outer / Outer	134.2 (3410)	146.1 (3712)	-	157.1 (3990)			
	Inner / Inner	120.1 (3050)	131.6 (3342)	-	150.0 (3810)			
CASTER TIRE	Minimum	93.2 (2367)	-	115.4 (2932)	-	-		
	Maximum	135.8 (3448)	-	158.0 (4013)	-	-		

SPECIFICATIONS

4.2 SPECIFICATIONS

			M150	M200
ENGINE				
Type			Cummins QSB -130 4 Cyl. Turbo	Cat C6.6 6 Cyl. Turbo
Displacement			275 cu.in. (4.5 L)	403 cu.in. (6.6 L)
Power	Rated		130 hp (97 kW) @ 2200 rpm	213 hp (159 kW) @ 2200 rpm
	Peak		140 hp (104 kW) @ 2000 rpm	220 hp (164 kW) @ 2000 rpm
Bore			4.04 in. (102 mm)	4.13 in. (105 mm)
Stroke			5.39 in. (137 mm)	5.00 in. (127 mm)
Maximum RPM (no load)			2270 - 2330	2250 - 2300
Idle RPM			1100	1100
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
Recommended Battery (2)			12 Volt, Min. 750CCA, Max Dim - 13 x 6.81 x 9.43 in. (330 x 173 x 240 mm). Group Rating 31A. Heavy Duty / Off Road / Vibration Resistant.	
Alternator			130 amp	120 amp
Starter			Wet Type	
Working Lights			11	
TRACTION DRIVE				
Type			Hydrostatic, 3 Speed Electric Shift	
Speed	Field (Cab-Forward)		Low Range 0 - 11 mph (17.7 km/h) Mid Range 0 - 16 mph (25.7 km/h)	
	Reverse (Cab-Forward)		6 mph (9.6 km/h)	
	Transport (Engine-Forward)		High Range 0 - 23 mph (37 km/h)	
Transmission	Type		2 Piston Pumps - 1 per Drive Wheel.	
	Displacement		2.65 cu.in. (44 cc)	
	Flow		40 U.S. gpm (151 L/min)	
Final Drive	Type		Planetary Gearbox	
	Ratio		30.06 : 1	
Wheel Motor Displ.	Low Range		4.15 cu.in. (68 cc)	
	Mid Range		2.93 cu.in. (48 cc)	
	High Range		2.0 cu.in. (33 cc)	
SYSTEM CAPACITIES				
Fuel Tank			97 U.S. Gallons (378 L)	
Cooling			5.1 U.S. Gallons (20 L)	
Hydraulic Reservoir			17.2 U.S. Gallons (66 L)	
HEADER DRIVE				
Type			Hydraulic, Load Sensing Variable Displacement	
Piston Pumps	Displacement		Pump A - 0 - 2.75 cu.in. (0 - 45 cc) Pump B - 0 - 2.32 cu.in. (0 - 38 cc)	Pumps A & B - 0 - 3.11 cu.in. (0 - 51 cc)
	Flow	Pump A	0 - 27 U.S. gpm (102 L/min)	0 - 39 U.S. gpm (148 L/min)
		Pump B	0 - 24 U.S. gpm (91 L/min)	0 - 34 U.S. gpm (128 L/min)
	Max Pressure	Pump A	4000 psi (27.58 MPa)	4800 psi (33.10 MPa)
Pump B		3200 psi (22.06 MPa)	4800 psi (33.10 MPa)	

(continued next page)

SPECIFICATIONS

		M150	M200
HEADER LIFT/TILT			
Type		Hydraulic	
Gear Pumps (2)	Displacement	0.84 cu.in. (13.8 cc)	
	Flow	11.5 U.S. gpm (46.5 L/min)	
System Pressure (Relief / Max)		2500 psi (17.24 MPa)	
HEADER FLOTATION			
Primary Adjustment		Manual, External, Draw-Bolt With Springs (1 per side)	
Fine Adjustment		Hydraulic, In-Cab Switch	
Automatic		Hydraulic, 3 Programmable Settings For All Headers (Deck Shift Compensation On Draper Headers)	
CAB			
Dimensions	Width	63 in. (1600 mm)	
	Depth	68.3 in. (1735 mm) (at top of window)	
	Height	64.6 in. (1640 mm)	
	Volume	125 cu.ft. (3540 L)	
Seat	Driver	Adjustable Air-Ride Suspension, Seat Belt	
	Training	Folding, Cab Mounted, Seat Belt	
Windshield Wiper	Front	31.5 in. (800 mm) Blade	
	Rear	22 in. (560 mm) Blade	
Heater		24,000 Btu/h (7038 W)	
Air Conditioning		28,280 Btu/h (8288 W)	
Electrical Outlets		Two Live, Three On Ignition	
Mirrors		One Inside (Transport), Two Outside (Field)	
Radio		Two Speakers and Antenna Factory Installed. Radio Dealer Installed	
SYSTEM MONITORING			
Speeds		Ground (mph or km/h), Engine (rpm), Knife (spm), Disc (rpm), Reel (rpm or mph/km/h), Conveyor (Ref. No.)	
Header		Height, Angle, Float, Optional Knife or Reel Drive Pressure	Height, Angle, Float, Knife Drive and Reel Drive Pressures
TIRE OPTIONS			
Size	Drive	18.4 - 26 Bar, 18.4 - 26 Turf, 600-65 R28 Bar, 23.1 - 26 Turf, 580-70 R26 Turf	
	Rear	7.5 - 16SL Single Rib, 10 x 16 Front Steer Tire 16.5L - 16.1 Rib Implement Flotation, Forked Caster	
Pressure	Drive	Bar - 32 psi (221 kPa), Turf - 20 psi (138 kPa)	
	Rear	10 psi (69 kPa)	
FRAME AND STRUCTURE			
Dimensions		Refer to Section 4.1 WINDROWER DIMENSIONS	
Frame to Ground (Crop Clearance)		45.7 in. (1160 mm)	
Weight	Base	10,700 lb (4858 kg)	11,400 lb (5176 kg)
	Max GVW	21,500 (9750 kg)	
	Max CGVW	23,100 lb (10,480 kg)	
NG Header Compatibility	SK	A30S Auger, D50, D60S Harvest Header	
	DK	A30D, A40D Auger, D60D Harvest Header	
		R80 Disc Rotary Header	

NOTES: 1. Specifications and design are subject to change without notice, or obligation to revise previously sold units.
2. Weights do not include options.

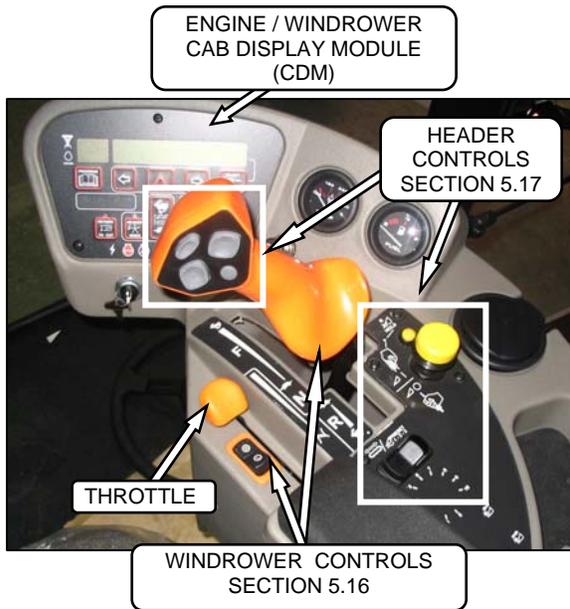
OPERATOR'S STATION

5 OPERATOR'S STATION

The Operator's station is designed for operating the windrower in a cab-forward mode (working mode), or in an engine-forward mode (transport mode).

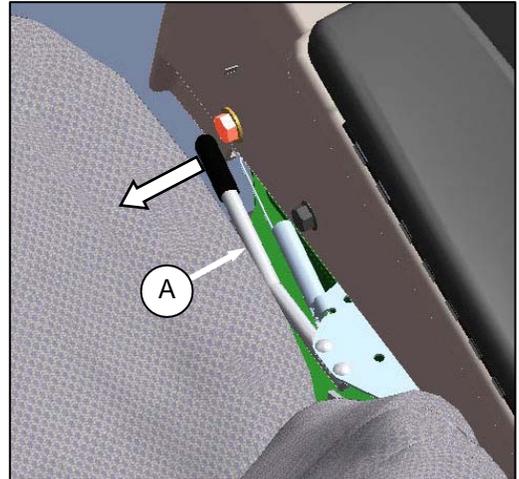
The operator station, which includes the seat, console, and steering column, pivots 180° so that the operator maintains access to the windrower controls and gauges regardless of the direction of travel.

5.1 OPERATOR CONSOLE

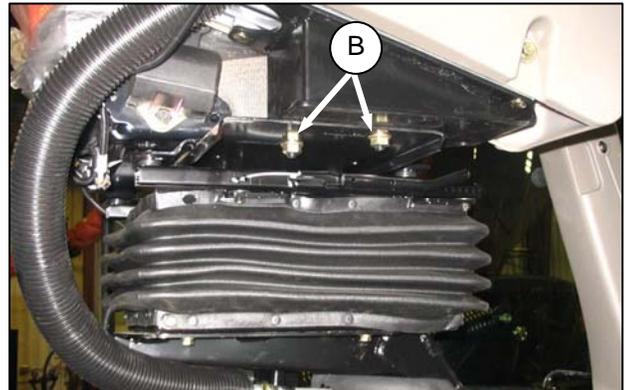


The console contains controls to operate the windrower, as well as amenities for the operator.

The console position is adjustable to suit each particular operator. The console is attached to the seat, and does not require adjustment when repositioning the Operator's seat.



- a. Pull lever (A), and slide console fore or aft to desired position. The height also increases slightly as the console is moved aft. Release lever to lock console.



- b. To adjust only fore-aft, loosen nuts (B) under console and move as required.
- c. Tighten nuts.

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.2 OPERATOR PRESENCE

The Operator Presence System is a safety feature that is designed to deactivate or alarm selected systems when the operator is not seated at the Operator's station.

These systems include:

- Header Drive
- Engine and Transmission

5.2.1 HEADER DRIVE

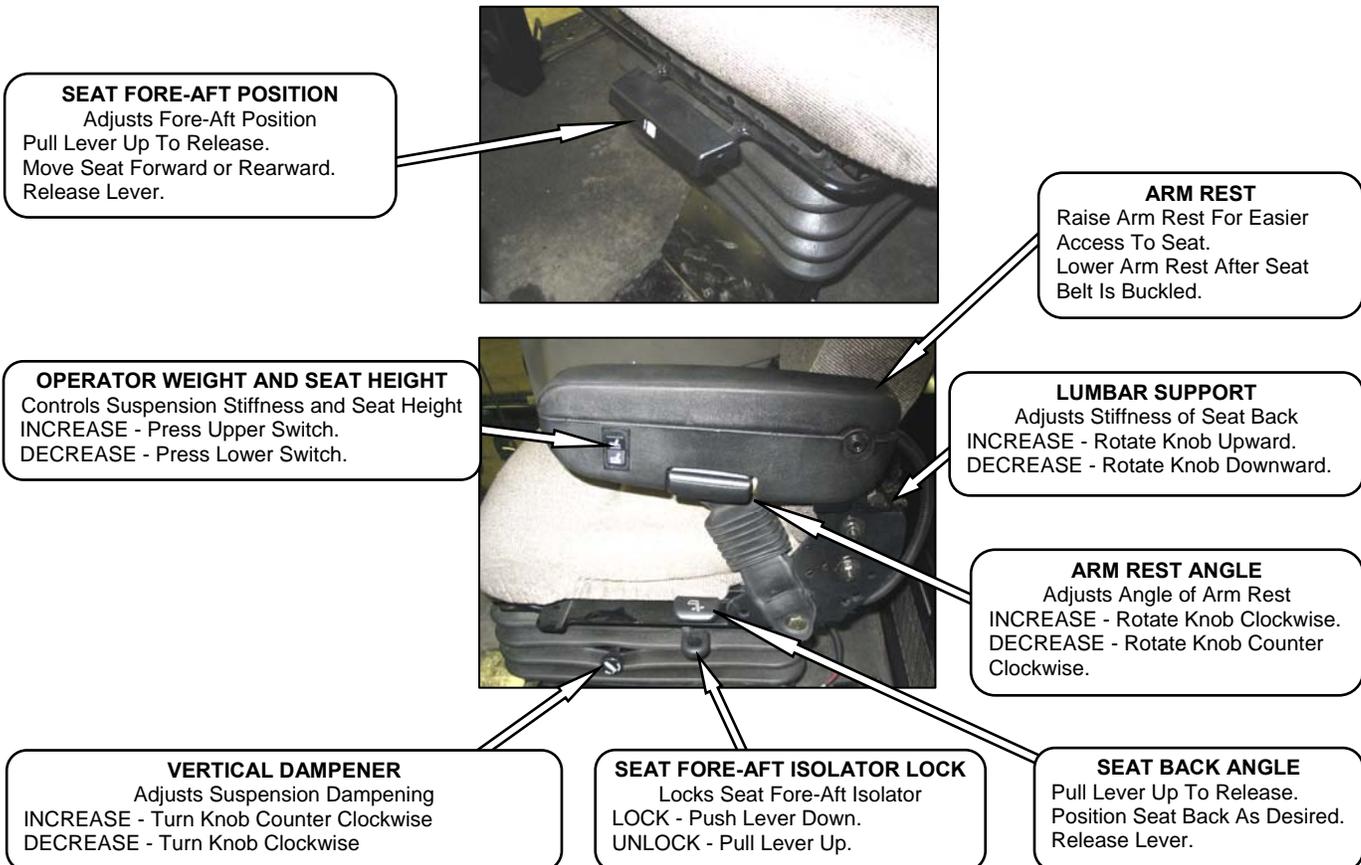
- Requires the operator to be seated in the seat in order to engage the header drive.
- Power is maintained to the header drive for 5 seconds after the operator leaves the seat, and then the header shuts down.
- After the header has shutdown automatically, the header engage switch must be moved to "OFF" position, and back to the "ON" position again to restart the header.

5.2.2 ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION

- The engine will not be allowed to start when the header drive switch is engaged.
- The engine will not be allowed to start when the transmission is not locked in neutral.
- The engine will shutdown when the windrower is moving at 5 mph (8 km/h) or less, and the operator leaves the seat.
- If the operator leaves the seat and the transmission is not locked in neutral, after 5 seconds the lower display will flash "NOT IN NEUTRAL" accompanied by an alarm.
- When the seat is in between cab-forward and engine-forward positions, the engine will shut off if the transmission is not locked in the neutral position. The lower display will flash "LOCK SEAT BASE" until the seat base is locked into position.

5.3 SEAT ADJUSTMENTS

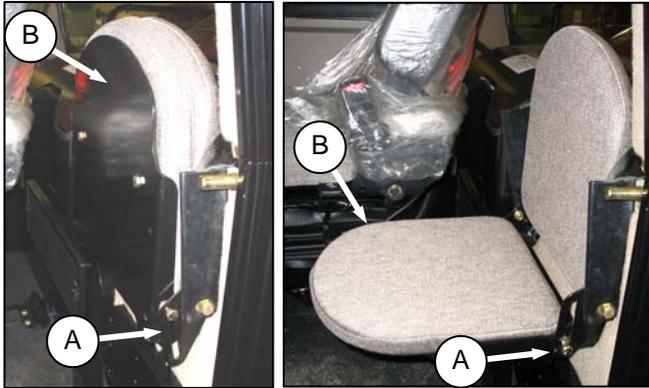
The Operator's seat has several adjustments. Refer to the following illustration for the location and description of each adjustment.



OPERATOR'S STATION

5.4 TRAINING SEAT

A wall mounted fold-up training seat, complete with seat belt, is provided for use as described below.



- To lower seat, lift latch (A), and lower seat (B).
- For storage, lift seat (B), and secure with latch (A).



WARNING

- The training seat is provided for an experienced operator of the machine when a new operator is being trained.
- The training seat is **NOT** intended as a **PASSENGER SEAT** or **FOR USE BY CHILDREN**.
- **USE THE SEAT BELT** whenever operating the machine, or riding as a trainer.
- **KEEP ALL OTHER RIDERS OFF THE MACHINE.**

5.5 SEAT BELTS

The windrower is equipped with a seat belt on the Operator's and Trainer's seats.



WARNING

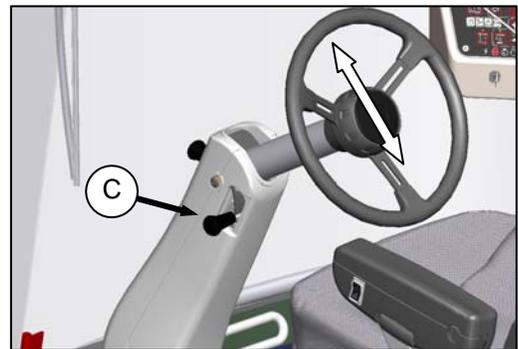
- Before starting engine, securely fasten your seat belt, and ensure trainer's seat belt is fastened if occupied. The seat belt can help ensure your safety if it is used and maintained.
- Never wear a seat belt loosely or with slack in the belt system.
- Never wear the belt in a twisted condition or pinched between the seat structural members.



- To fasten seat belt, pull belt completely across your body. Push the metal eye into the buckle until it locks. Adjust the position of the belt as low on your body as possible.
- To release, push the red button in the end of the buckle, and separate the buckle and metal eye.

5.6 STEERING COLUMN ADJUSTMENT

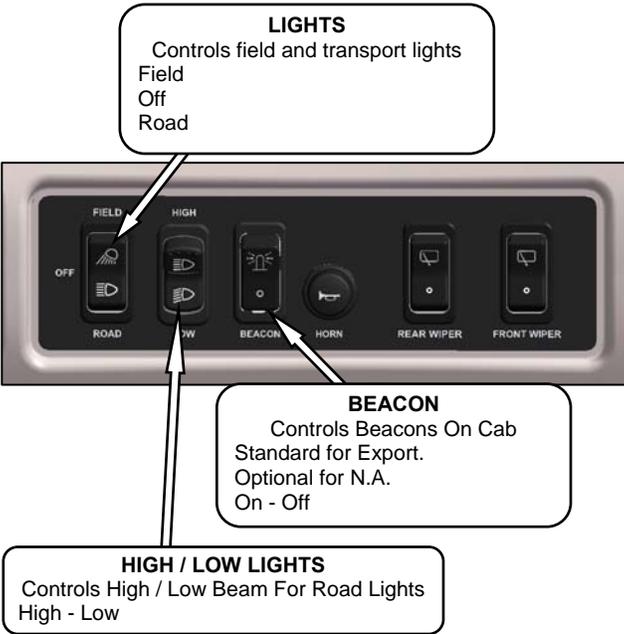
The steering column can be adjusted to suit each particular operator, and for easier entry to and exit from the seat.



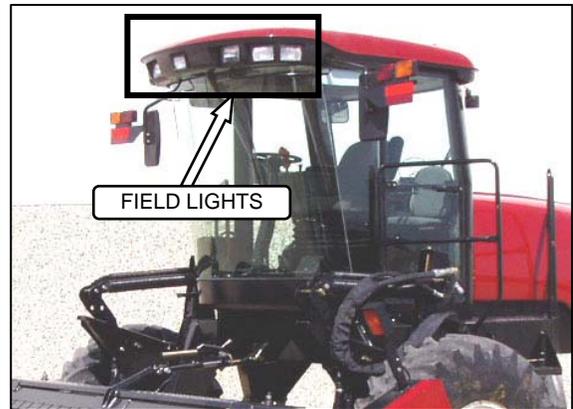
- Hold onto steering wheel, lift handle (C), and move steering wheel up or down to desired position.
- Release handle (C) to lock steering wheel position.

OPERATOR'S STATION

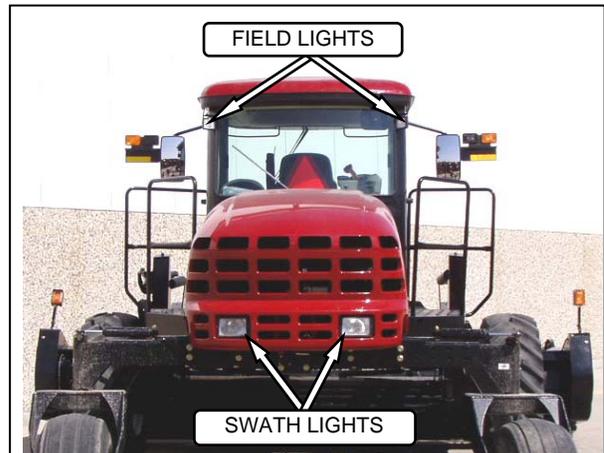
5.7 LIGHTS



5.7.1 CAB-FORWARD LIGHTING - FIELD



FRONT - CAB FWD



REAR - CAB FWD

The field and transport light switches are located on a panel in the cab headliner. Refer to illustrations on following pages for location of lights.

The lighting is dependent upon the position of the Operator's station (i.e. cab-forward mode or engine-forward mode).

The position of the Operator's station automatically determines the lighting.

IMPORTANT

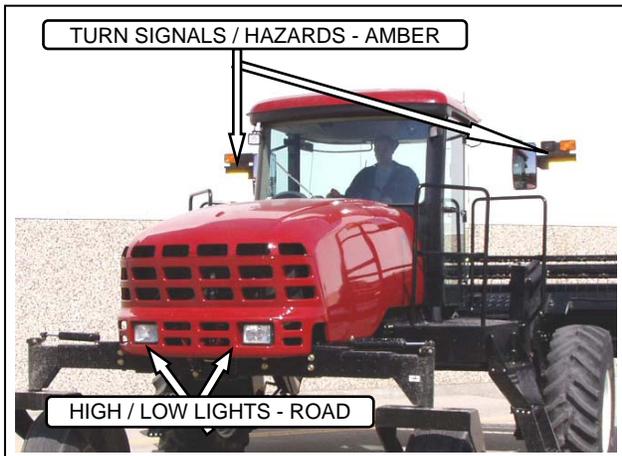
Red reflector tape is applied to aft locations to be visible in engine-forward mode.

Only amber tape is allowed in cab-forward mode.

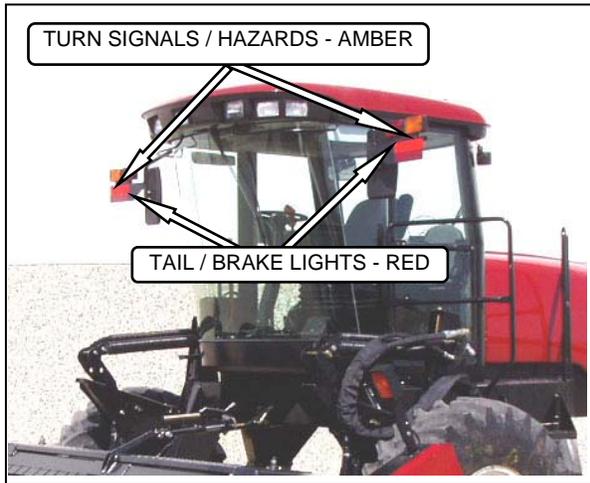
OPERATOR'S STATION

5.7.2 ENGINE-FORWARD LIGHTING - ROAD

The following lights are on / functional when the switch is in the ROAD position. The hazard lights must be activated with the switch on the CDM when driving on the road.



FRONT - ENG FWD



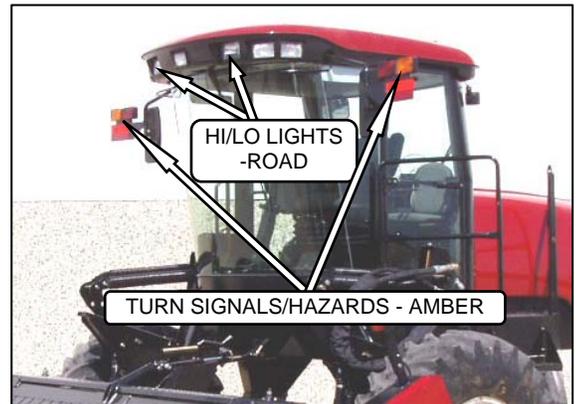
REAR - ENG FWD

5.7.3 CAB-FORWARD LIGHTING - ROAD (OPTIONAL)

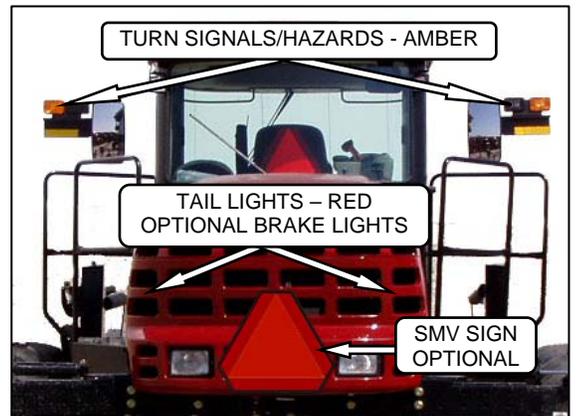
If equipped, the following lights are functional when the switch is in the ROAD position. The hazard lights must be activated with the switch on the CDM when driving on the road.

IMPORTANT

Optional red tail lighting and marking kit must be installed so that road travel in the cab-forward mode complies with road travel regulations. See your MacDon Dealer.



FRONT - CAB FWD



REAR - CAB FWD

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.7.4 BEACON LIGHTING - EXPORT (N.A. OPTIONAL)

The beacon lights are functional when the ignition and the beacon switches are on.

The beacons must be used when driving on the road.



5.7.5 SLOW MOVING VEHICLE (SMV) SIGNS



ENGINE - FORWARD

CAB - FORWARD

The Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) signs must be visible when travelling on the road.

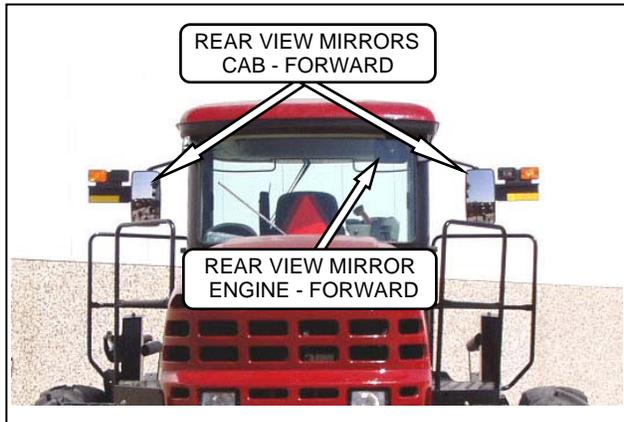
OPERATOR'S STATION

5.8 WINDSHIELD WIPERS



The windshield wiper controls are located in the cab headliner. The illustration above designates the controls as in the cab-forward mode.

5.9 REAR VIEW MIRRORS



Two adjustable outside mounted mirrors provide rear view vision when the windrower is operated in the cab-forward mode.

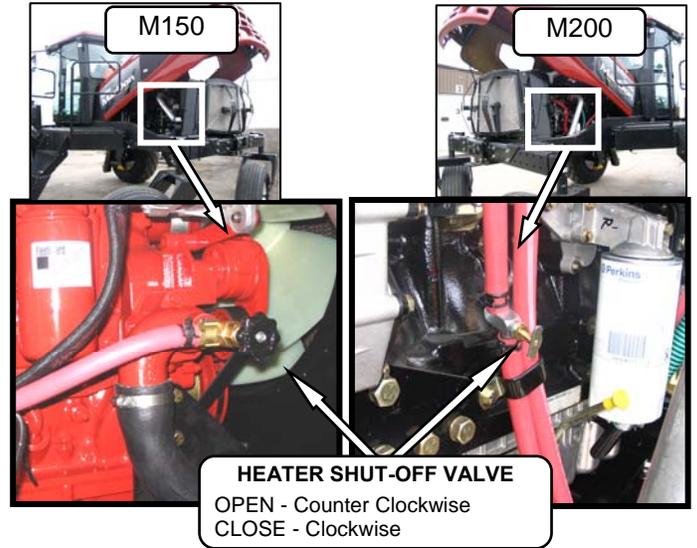
A single interior mounted mirror provides rear view vision in the engine-forward mode.

5.10 CAB TEMPERATURE

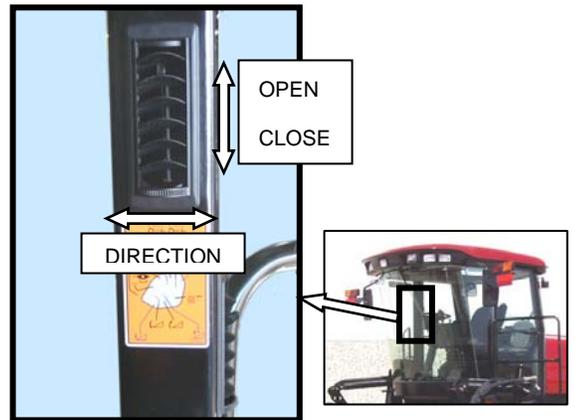
The cab environment is controlled by a climate-control system that provides clean air-conditioned or heated air for the operator.

The heater / evaporator / blower assembly is located under the cab floorboard, and is accessible from beneath the windrower.

5.10.1 HEATER SHUT-OFF VALVE



A shut-off valve at the engine allows the cab heater to be isolated from the engine coolant.



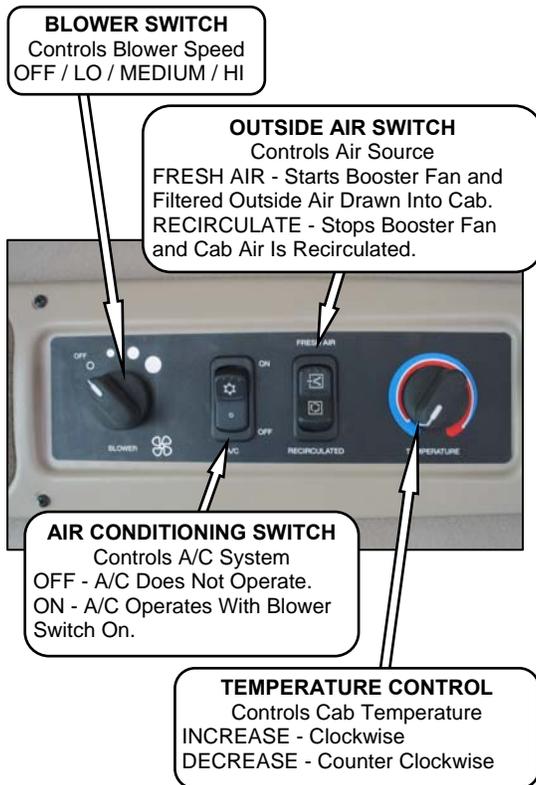
The valve must be open to provide heat to the cab, but for maximum cooling, the valve can be closed.

5.10.2 AIR DISTRIBUTION

Cab air distribution is controlled through adjustable air vents. They are located in the cab posts to provide window and operator ventilation as shown in illustration.

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.10.3 CONTROLS



IMPORTANT

To distribute the oil throughout the system, perform the following steps whenever the machine is first started after storage for more than one week:

- Turn blower switch to the first position. Turn temperature control switch to maximum heating, and A/C control to "OFF".
- Start engine, and operate at low idle until engine is warm.
- Click A/C switch from "OFF" to "ON" for one second, then back to "OFF" for 5 to 10 seconds. Repeat this step ten times.

5.10.4 A/C COMPRESSOR PROTECTION

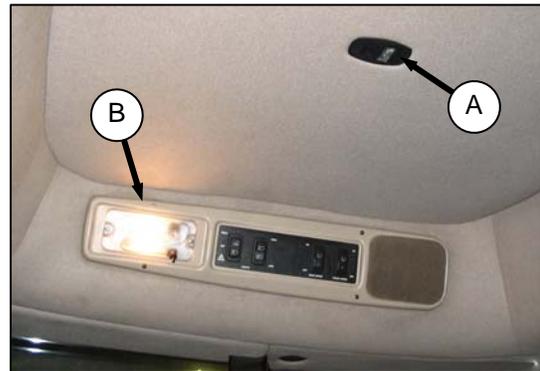
The compressor is protected from excessively low and high pressures by two switches that shutdown the compressor to prevent damage to the system.

- The LOW pressure switch opens when the pressure falls to 5.1 - 10.9 psi (35 - 75 kPa), and shuts down the compressor. When the pressure rises to 17.6 - 26.4 psi (121 - 182 kPa), the switch closes, and allows the compressor to run.
- The HIGH pressure switch opens and stops the compressor when the pressure rises to 315 - 335 psi (2172 - 2310 kPa). When the pressure falls to 220 - 280 psi (1517 - 1930 kPa), the switch closes, and allows the compressor to run.

If the air conditioning system is shutdown by either switch, locate the source of the problem, and correct it before operating the system.

- The Windrower Control Module (WCM) monitors the compressor operation, and when it senses rapid pressure changes that cause the compressor to rapidly engage and disengage, a "CHECK A/C SYSTEM" will appear on the CDM display.

5.11 INTERIOR LIGHTS



Two interior lights are installed in the cab headliner.

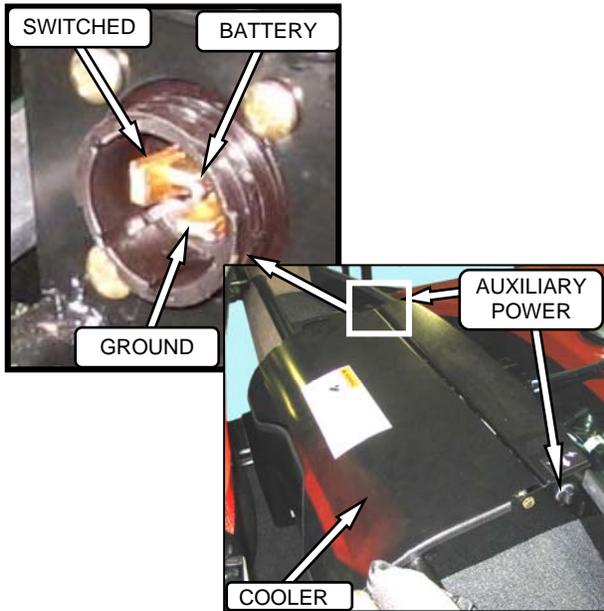
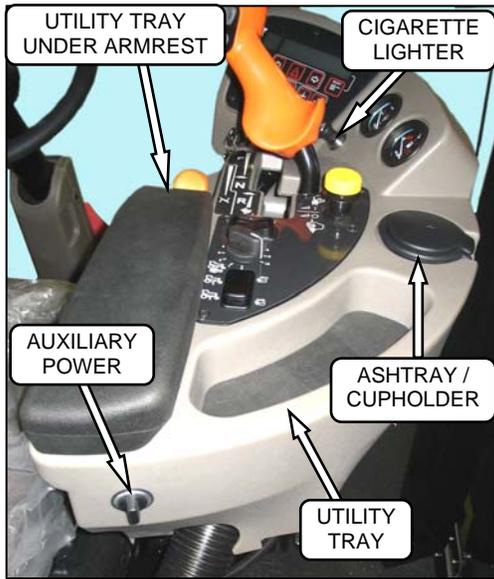
A low intensity LED light (A) is located directly overhead to provide ambient lighting if desired, and functions only when the road/field light switch is on.

An on-off switch is located on the light.

The other interior light (B) is located on the headliner switch panel and the push-on, push-off button is located on the light.

OPERATOR'S STATION

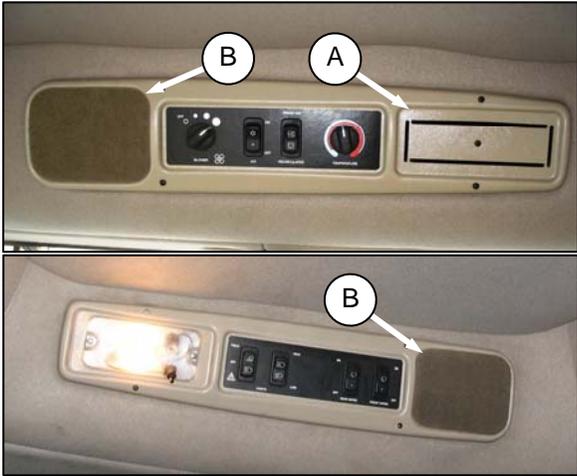
5.12 OPERATOR AMENITIES



OPERATOR'S STATION

5.13 RADIOS

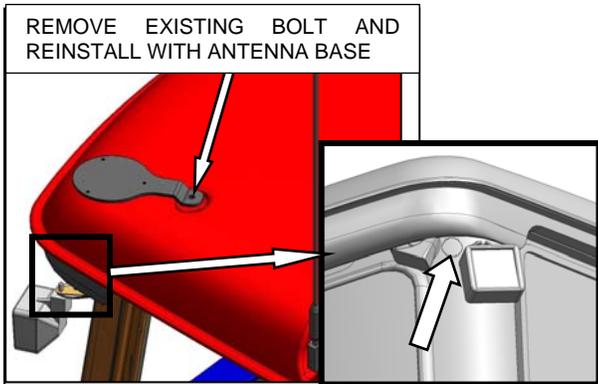
5.13.1 AM/FM RADIO



A radio is available as optional equipment from your MacDon Dealer, and a space (A) is provided in the cab headliner to accommodate the installation. Two pre-wired speakers (B) have been factory installed in the headliner.

Refer to M150 and M200 Self-Propelled Windrower Unloading and Assembly instructional manual for radio installation procedures. Operating instructions are supplied with the radio.

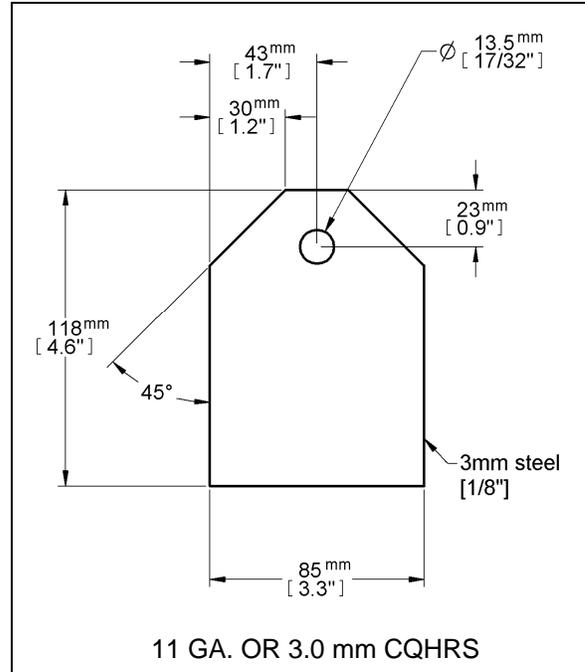
5.13.2 ANTENNA MOUNTING



A roof mounted antenna base for installing a magnetic antenna is available as an option from your MacDon Dealer.

Order part #160288, or see illustration for part dimensions for a "homemade" version. It accommodates most CB, 2-way radio and satellite radio antennas.

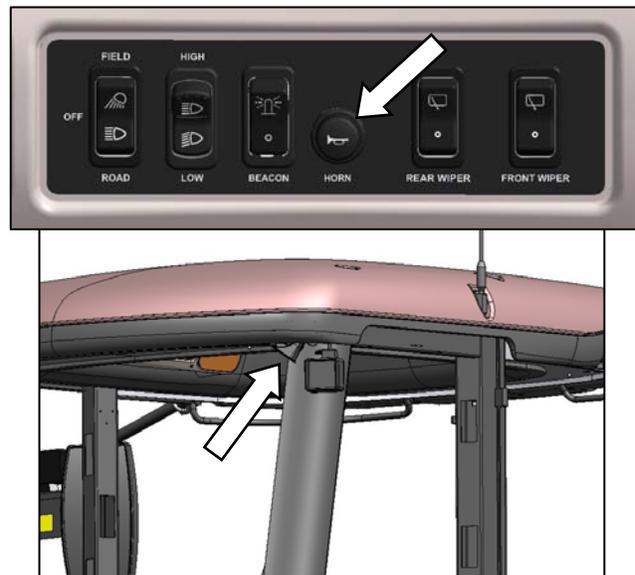
A knockout for the antenna lead is provided on the cab post.



IMPORTANT

Antenna base can only be installed on the LH and RH rear cab roof bolts.

5.14 HORN



The horn is activated by pushing the button located on the panel in the headliner. The ignition switch must be on.

Sound the horn three times prior to starting the engine.

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.15 ENGINE CONTROLS/GAUGES

All engine controls and gauges are conveniently located on the Operator's console.

Refer to the following illustration for the location and a description of each.



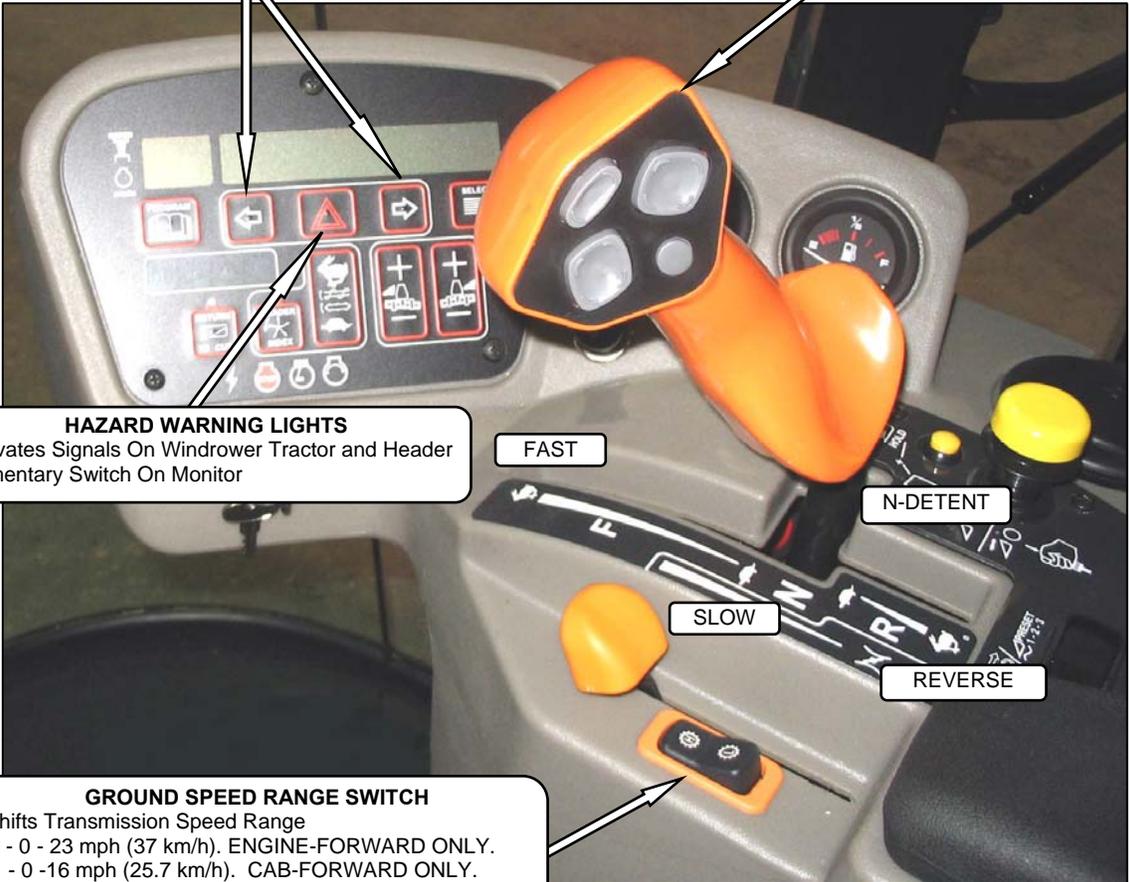
OPERATOR'S STATION

5.16 WINDROWER CONTROLS

TURN SIGNALS
Activates Turn Signals On Windrower and Header
Momentary Switches On Monitor

GROUND SPEED LEVER (GSL)
Controls Speed and Direction of Movement
F - Forward
N - Neutral
N-DETENT - Engages Neutral Interlock and Applies Park Brake When Steering Locked In Center
R - Reverse

HAZARD WARNING LIGHTS
Activates Signals On Windrower Tractor and Header
Momentary Switch On Monitor



GROUND SPEED RANGE SWITCH
Shifts Transmission Speed Range
H - 0 - 23 mph (37 km/h). ENGINE-FORWARD ONLY.
- 0 - 16 mph (25.7 km/h). CAB-FORWARD ONLY.
L - 0 - 11 mph (17.7 km/h)

AUTO-STEER ENGAGEMENT SWITCH
Engages Auto-Steer System (If compatible system is installed).
ENGAGE - Click To Engage.
DISENGAGE - Turn Steering Wheel To Disengage.



OPERATOR'S STATION

5.17 HEADER CONTROLS

All header controls are conveniently located on the Operator's console, and on the GSL handle.

NOTE

Some controls are optional equipment, and may not be present in your unit. Some controls may be installed, but will be non-functional for certain headers.

5.17.1 HEADER ENGAGE SWITCH



Engages and disengages header drive.

IMPORTANT

Always move throttle lever back to idle before engaging header drive. Do **not** engage header with engine at full RPM.

5.17.2 HEADER DRIVE REVERSE BUTTON



NOTE

The optional hydraulic reversing kit must be installed.

IMPORTANT

To prevent improper operation and damage to the reel on D Series draper headers when the reverser kit is installed:

If switching between A40D auger header and D50 or D60 draper header, the hose plumbing to the reverser valve must be changed to suit the header type. Refer to Instruction Form #169213 that was supplied with the reversing kit.

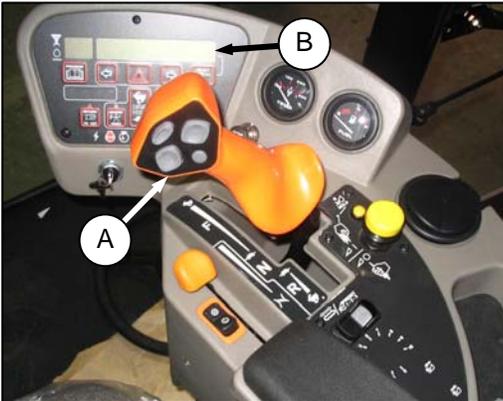
- Reverses knife and conditioner on D Series draper headers.
- Reverses reel, auger, knife and conditioner on A Series auger headers.
- Not applicable for R Series rotary headers.

NOTE

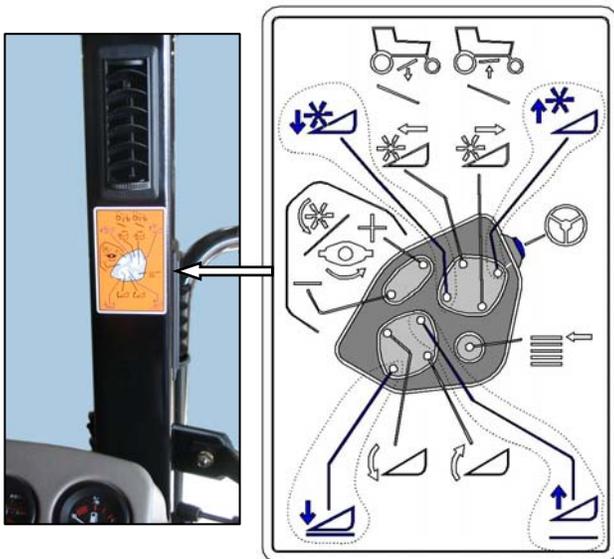
To re-engage header drive, push down, and pull up header drive knob.

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.17.3 GROUND SPEED LEVER (GSL) HEADER SWITCHES

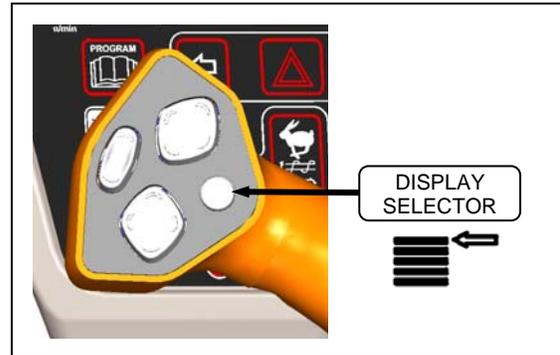


The GSL (A) contains switches for the following header functions that are most often adjusted while in operation to suit changing crop conditions. All are momentary type switches.



A decal that identifies the switch functions is located on the cab post above the Operator's console.

5.17.3.1 Display Selector Switch

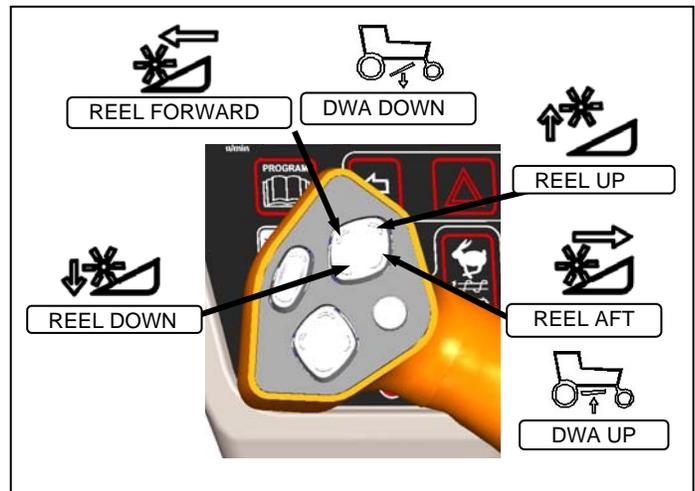


Selects and displays the settings in the CDM (B) top line read-out for each of the header controls.

- Press switch to scroll through settings.

5.17.3.2 Reel Position Switches

The reel position switches perform the following functions, depending on CDM programming, and which header is attached:



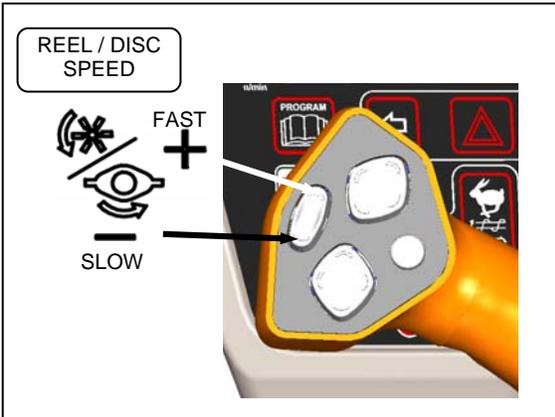
- Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) Position on Draper and Auger Headers. See Section 6.4.7
- Reel Fore-Aft Position and Height on Draper Headers. See Sections 6.5.4 and 6.5.5.
- Grass Seed Drum Position on Rotary Headers. See Section 6.7.4.
- Center-link Assist Cylinder. See Sections 6.5.1, 6.6.1, or 6.7.1.

NOTE

Refer to the specific Header section in this instructional manual for detailed switch operating modes.

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.17.3.3 Header Position Switches

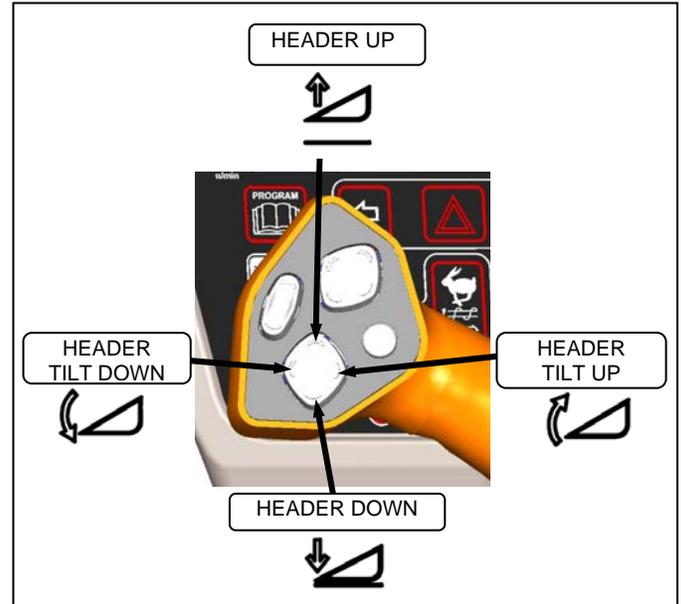


Press and hold switch at location shown to move header. Release switch at desired position.

NOTE

Refer to the specific Header section in this instructional manual for detailed switch operating modes.

5.17.3.4 Reel and Disc Speed Switches



Press and hold switch at location shown to change reel or disc speed. Release switch at desired speed.

- *Auger Header*
A30 - Not applicable.
A40 - Auger speed is automatically maintained when reel speed is changed.

IMPORTANT

Reel speed on auger header must **not** exceed 85 rpm.

IMPORTANT

Auger speed must **not** exceed 320 rpm.

- *Draper Header*
Reel speed is limited in INDEX HEADER SPEED mode.
- *Rotary Header*
Conditioner speed automatically adjusts when disc speed is changed.

NOTE

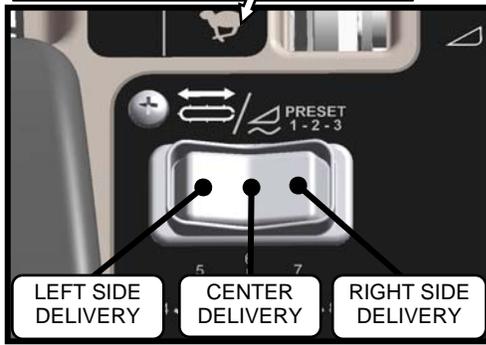
Refer to the specific Header section in this instructional manual for detailed switch operating modes.

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.17.4 CONSOLE HEADER SWITCHES

The Operator's console contains switches for the following header functions.

5.17.4.1 Deck Shift / Float Preset Switch



- *Draper Header with Deck Shift Option*
Controls deck shifting for double windrowing options with a draper header.



- *Draper Header with Fixed Decks / Auger Header / Rotary Header*
Selects pre-programmed header float settings. Refer to Section 6.4.2 *Header Flotation*, for instructions to preset the float.

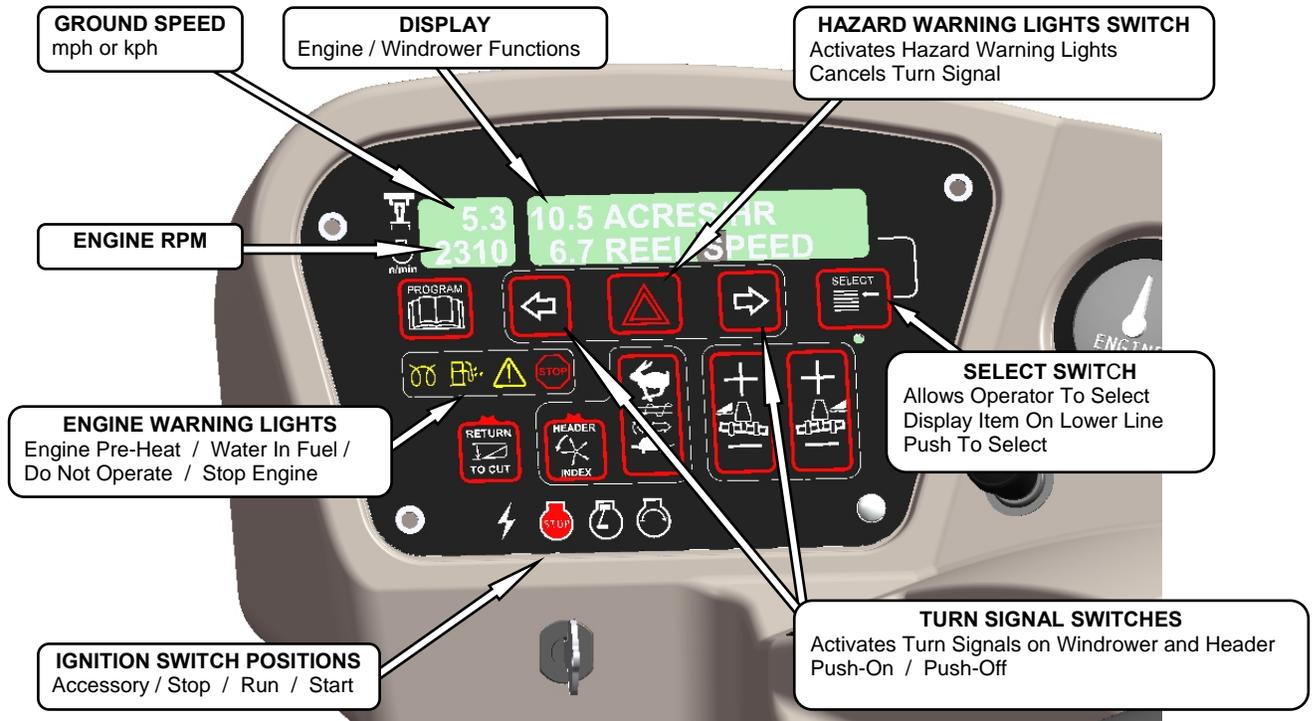
NOTE

Refer to the specific Header section in this instructional manual for detailed switch operating modes.

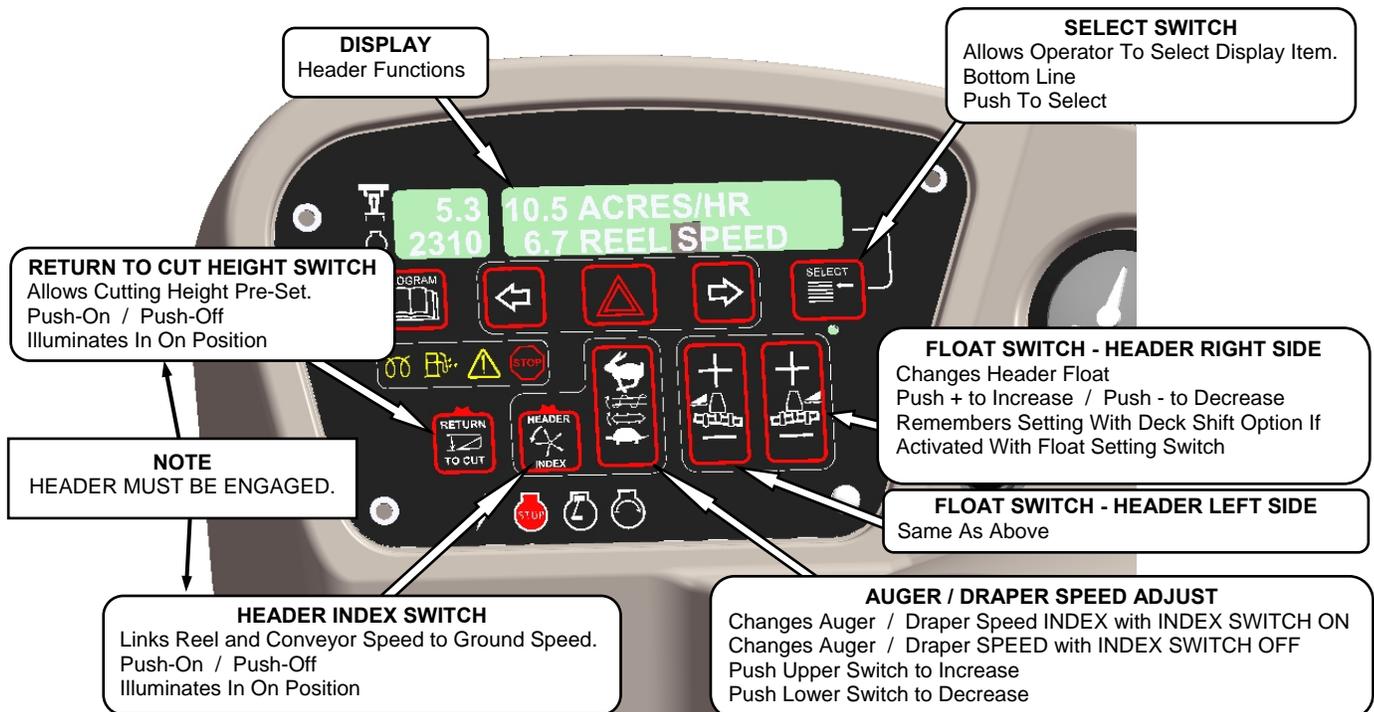
OPERATOR'S STATION

5.18 CAB DISPLAY MODULE (CDM)

5.18.1 ENGINE AND WINDROWER FUNCTIONS



5.18.2 HEADER FUNCTIONS

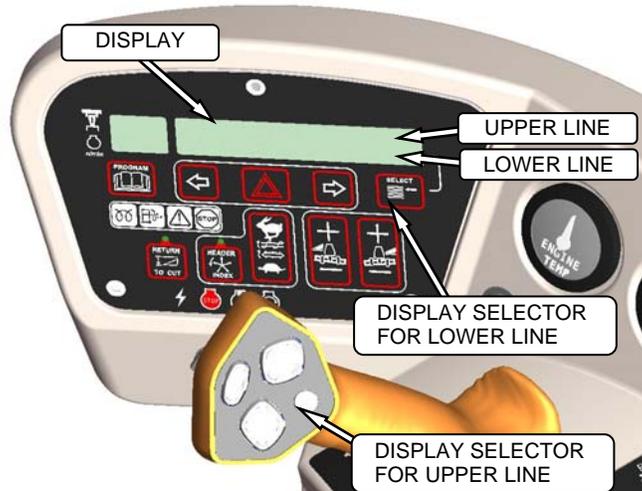


OPERATOR'S STATION

5.18.3 OPERATING SCREENS

The M150 and M200 Windrower Cab Display Module (CDM), and the Windrower Control Module (WCM) provide information on several functions for the engine, header, and windrower.

The information displayed in various operating modes is described in the following sections:



IGNITION ON / ENGINE NOT RUNNING

DISPLAY (Upper Line) (2 - 3 Seconds)	DESCRIPTION
HEADER DISENGAGED	Indicates Header Engage Switch Is Off.
IN PARK	Indicates GSL In Neutral Detent.

ENGINE - FORWARD / ENGINE RUNNING

(Scroll Through Display with CDM Switch or GSL Switch)

DISPLAY	DESCRIPTION
ROAD GEAR (Upper Line)	Ground Speed Range Switch In High Range.
#####.# ENGINE HRS (Upper or Lower Line)	Total Engine Operating Time.
#####.# HEADER HRS (Upper or Lower Line)	Total Header Operating Time.
#####.# TOTAL ACRES (Upper or Lower Line) #####.# TOTAL HECT (if Metric)	Total Area Cut By Machine.
###.# HEADER HEIGHT (Upper or Lower Line)	Distance Setting (00.0 - 10.0) Between Cutterbar and Ground.
###.# HEADER ANGLE (Upper or Lower Line)	Angle Setting (00.0 - 10.0) Header Relative to Ground.
###.# VOLTS (Upper or Lower Line)	Engine Electrical System Operating Voltage.
SCROLL (Lower Line)	Displays Above Items After 2 - 3 Seconds. Press SELECT to cancel.

OPERATOR'S STATION

CAB - FORWARD / ENGINE RUNNING / HEADER DISENGAGED

(Scroll Through Display with CDM Switch or GSL Switch)

DISPLAY (Lower or Upper Line)	DESCRIPTION
#####.# ENGINE HRS	Total Engine Operating Time.
#####.# HEADER HRS	Total Header Operating Time.
###.# SUB ACRES ###.# SUB HECTARES (If Metric)	Area Cut Since Last Reset. To Reset, Display SUB ACRES On Lower Line And Hold Down Program Switch Until Display Resets (5 - 7 Seconds).
##### TOTAL ACRES ##### TOTAL HECT (If Metric)	Total Area Cut By Machine.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT	Distance Setting (00.0 - 10.0) Between Cutterbar and Ground.
##.# HEADER ANGLE	Angle Setting (00.0 - 10.0) Header Relative to Ground.
##.# L FLOAT R ##.#	Float Setting (0.0 - 10.0).
##.# VOLTS	Engine Electrical System Operating Voltage.
SCROLL (Lower Line)	Displays Above Items After 2 - 3 Seconds. Press SELECT to cancel.

OPERATOR'S STATION

CAB - FORWARD / ENGINE RUNNING / HEADER ENGAGED DRAPER HEADER / INDEX SWITCH OFF

(Scroll Through Display with CDM Switch or GSL Switch)

DISPLAY (Lower or Upper Line)	DESCRIPTION
#####.# ENGINE HRS	Total Engine Operating Time.
#####.# HEADER HRS	Total Header Operating Time.
##.# ACRES/HOUR ##.# HECTARES/HOUR (If Metric)	Actual Cutting Rate In Acres (Hectares)/Hour.
###.# SUB ACRES ###.# SUB HECTARES (If Metric)	Area Cut Since Last Reset. To Reset, Display SUB ACRES On Lower Line And Hold Down Program Switch Until Display Resets (5 - 7 Seconds).
##### TOTAL ACRES ##### TOTAL HECT (If Metric)	Total Area Cut By Machine.
###.# REEL MPH ###.# REEL KPH (If Metric) ###.# REEL SENSOR (Sensor Disabled)	Reel Peripheral Speed.
##.# DRAPER SPEED	Draper Speed (0.0 - 11.0).
#### KNIFE SPEED #### KNIFE SENSOR (Sensor Disabled)	Knife Speed In Strokes Per Minute.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT ##.# HEIGHT SENSOR (Sensor Disabled)	Distance Setting (00.0 - 10.0) Between Cutterbar and Ground.
##.# HEADER ANGLE ##.# TILT SENSOR (Sensor Disabled)	Angle Setting (00.0 - 10.0). Header Relative To Ground.
##.# L FLOAT R ##.#	Left And Right Float Setting (0.0 - 10.0).
LOAD ■■■■■ #### (If Metric) #####	Bar Graph Representing Hydraulic Operating Pressure. Full Scale Is Pre-Programmed Overload Pressure (M150: 2500 -4000 PSI; M200: 2500 - 4800 PSI). If Sensor Disabled, LOAD Does Not Display. See Note.
##.# VOLTS	Engine Electrical System Operating Voltage.
SCROLL <i>SUB-MENU (Lower Line Only)</i> #### KNIFE SPEED ##.# HEADER HEIGHT LOAD ■■■■■■■■■■ #### ###.# REEL MPH ##.# DRAPER SPEED	Displays Sub-Menu After 2 - 3 Seconds. Press SELECT to cancel. Scroll Through Sub-Menu Display with CDM Switch

NOTE: The load sensor is factory installed on M200 (optional for M150) to monitor knife/conditioner circuit pressure. To monitor reel circuit pressure, relocate sensor as per Instructional Manual #169031 which is available through your MacDon Dealer.

OPERATOR'S STATION

MISCELLANEOUS OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

DISPLAY (Upper Line)	DESCRIPTION
< LEFT TURN ■	Indicates Left Turn When  Is Pressed On CDM. See Note 1.
■ RIGHT TURN >	Indicates Left Turn When  Is Pressed On CDM. See Note 2.
■ HAZARD ■	Indicates Hazard Warning Lights Are On When  Is Pressed On CDM.
HEADER REVERSE	Header Drive Running In Reverse.
HEADER ENGAGED	Header Drive Engaged.
ROAD GEAR	With Hi Range Selected On Console Switch. Engine-Forward Only. See Note.

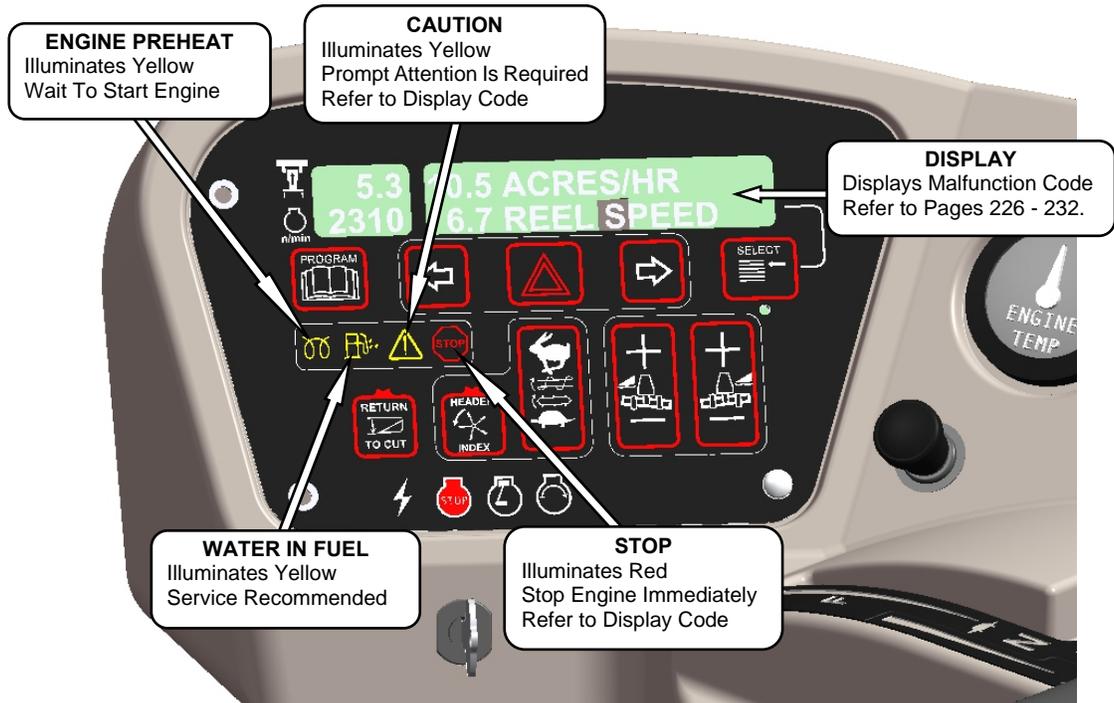
NOTE: 1. If road light kit is not installed, CDM will display LEFT STOP LAMP as a malfunction.
 2. If road light kit is not installed, CDM will display RIGHT STOP LAMP as a malfunction.

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.18.4 CAB DISPLAY MODULE (CDM) WARNINGS/ALARMS

The CDM displays warnings and sounds alarms to notify the operator of abnormal windrower status at startup when the ignition is turned on, and at engine operating speeds above 500 rpm.

5.18.4.1 Engine Warning Lights



OPERATOR'S STATION

5.18.4.2 Display Warnings



DISPLAY WARNINGS AND ALARMS

DISPLAY	FLASHING	ALARM TONE	DESCRIPTION
BRAKE OFF			Engine Running, Brake Solenoid Not Activated.
BRAKE ON	✓	Short Beep With Each Flash.	GSL Out Of N-Detent But Interlock Switch Remains Closed To Apply Brake.
BRAKE SW FAILURE			Ignition On / Engine Not Running, Brake Switch And Relay Closed.
CAB-FORWARD SW ON / ENG FORWARD SW ON	✓	Messages Flash Alternately.	Both Seat Switches Activated.
CENTER STEERING		Beeps At 2 Per Second.	GSL or Interlock Switches Not Closed With Key On/Engine Off.
DISENGAGE HEADER RE-ENGAGE <1800RPM>	✓	None	R80 - Engine RPM Above 1800.
ENGINE AIR FILTER	✓	Single Loud Tone For 10 Seconds. Repeats Every 30 Minutes Until Condition Is Corrected.	Engine Air Filter Requires Servicing.
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	✓	Continuous Loud Tone Until Oil Pressure Is Regained.	Low Engine Oil Pressure.
ENGINE TEMPERATURE	✓	Ongoing Intermittent Moderate Tone Until Temperature Is Below 215°F (102°C)	Engine Temperature Over 230°F (110°C)
HEADER DISENGAGED		None	Normal
DISENGAGE HEADER	✓	None	Header Switch Is In On Position When Ignition Switch Turned On.
HEADER OIL PRESS	✓	Continuous Loud Tone Until Oil Pressure Is Regained.	Low Header Charge Oil Pressure. Header Shuts Down Automatically. Header On Switch Must Be Moved To Off Position, And Then To On Position To Restart The Header.
HYDRAULIC FILTER	✓	Single Loud Tone For 10 Seconds. Repeats Every 15 Minutes Until Condition Is Corrected.	Excessive Pressure Increase Across Hydraulic Oil Filter.

OPERATOR'S STATION
DISPLAY WARNINGS AND ALARMS (Continued)

DISPLAY	FLASHING	ALARM TONE	DESCRIPTION
IN PARK	✓	One Short Beep.	GSL In N-Detent, Steering Wheel Centered, And Brakes Are Engaged.
KNIFE SPEED OVERLOAD	✓	Short Beep With Each Flash Until Condition Is Corrected.	Machine Overload. Knife Or Disc Speed Drops Below Programmed Value.
LOCK SEAT BASE			Seat Base Not Detected In Cab Or Engine-Forward Position.
LOW HYDRAULIC OIL	✓	Continuous Loud Tone For 5 Seconds. If Condition Not Rectified, Single Loud Tone Every 5 Minutes.	Low Hydraulic Oil Level. Header Shuts Down Automatically If Engaged. Header On Switch Must Be Moved To OFF Position, And Then To ON Position To Restart The Header.
NO HEADER		None	Header Is Not Detected.
NO OPERATOR		Continuous Tone.	Operator Not Detected In Seat With Header Engaged <u>or</u> Out Of Neutral Detent. Engine Shutdown After 5 Seconds.
NO OPERATOR ENGINE SHUTDOWN		Continuous Tone.	Engine Shutdown When Operator Not Detected In Seat With Machine Moving Under 5 mph (8 km/h).
NOT IN PARK	✓	Short Beep With Each Flash.	GSL or Interlock Switches Not Closed With Key On/Engine Off.
PLACE GSL INTO "N"		Beeps At 2 Per Second Until Corrected.	GSL or Interlock Switches Not Closed With Key On / Engine Off.
SLOW DOWN	✓	Short Beep With Each Flash.	Ground Speed is Greater Than or Equal to 25 mph (40 km/h). Operator Should Pull Back on the GSL to Reduce Ground Speed.
TRANS OIL PRESS	✓	Continuous Loud Tone Until Oil Pressure Is Regained.	Low Transmission Charge Oil Pressure.
TRANS OIL TEMP	✓	Ongoing Intermittent Moderate Tone Until Temperature Is Below Acceptable Level.	Transmission Oil Temperature Above 221°F (105°C).
### LOW VOLTS	✓	Single Loud Tone For 10 Seconds.	Voltage Below 11.5.
### HIGH VOLTS	✓	Single Loud Tone For 10 Seconds.	Voltage Above 16.

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.18.5 CAB DISPLAY MODULE (CDM) PROGRAMMING

The monitoring system requires programming for each header, and the **header must be attached to the windrower** so that the CDM recognizes the type of header.

Programming the system may be accomplished with or without the engine running. If the engine is running, the transmission must be in neutral. If the engine is not running, the ignition must be on. Exit programming mode at any time by pressing the PROGRAM switch, or by turning off the ignition.

The system only needs to be programmed once for each header. The operator may make changes later on to a particular setting to suit windrowing conditions or modifications to the machine. Refer to Section 5.18.6 *Setting Guidelines* for recommended settings. Most functions have been pre-programmed at the factory, but can be changed by the operator if required.

Proceed as follows to program the CDM:

IMPORTANT

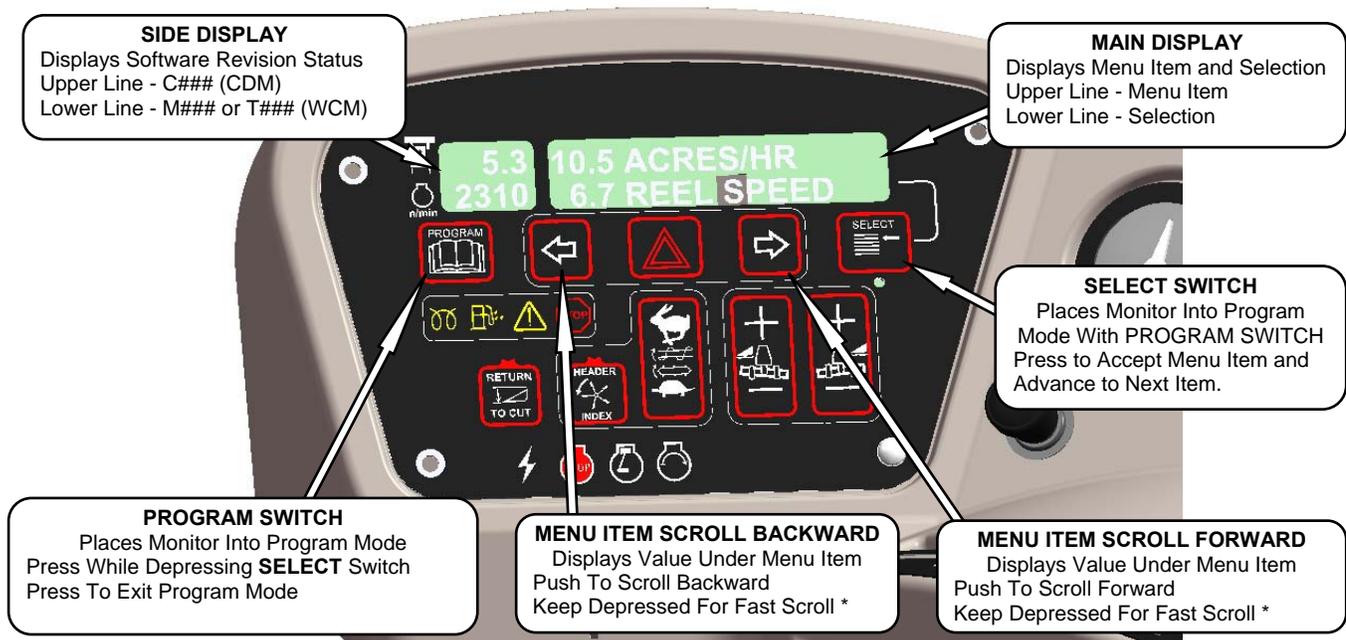
Header must be attached to the windrower so that the CDM can detect the type of Header (Header ID), and adjust the programming mode accordingly. See Sections 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7.

- Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. Refer to Section 6.3.5 *Engine Operation*.
- Press PROGRAM and SELECT on CDM to enter programming mode. Header ID code is displayed.
- Press SELECT. TRACTOR SETUP? is displayed on upper line.
- Press  SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed
- Press  or  to change value on lower line.
- Press SELECT. KNIFE OVERLOAD SPD? is displayed.
- Press  or  to change value on lower line.
- Press SELECT. KNIFE OVERLOAD SPD? is displayed.
- Press  or  to change value on lower line.
- Press SELECT to advance to the next L1 item, and press arrow keys to change values.
- Press PROGRAM to exit programming mode when finished entering desired values.

Refer to Detailed Programming Instructions on following pages.

NOTE

Contact your Dealer for information regarding software updates to the electronic modules. Your MacDon Dealer will have the necessary interface tools, and access to the latest software upgrades.



* Fast scroll applies only when changing KNIFE SPEED, OVERLOAD PRESSURE, and TIRE SIZE.

OPERATOR'S STATION

	L1 C x x x EXIT ENGINE ISC?	If "NO" then jump to:
	L2 M x x x ← NO / YES →	PRESS HAZARD TO SET
L1	C x x x SET CONTROL LOCKS?	If "NO" then jump to:
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES →	VIEW CONTROL LOCKS?
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> ↙ ↘ </div>	L1 C x x x HEADER TILT L2 M x x x ← ENABLED / LOCKED → L1 C x x x HEADER FLOAT L2 M x x x ← ENABLED / LOCKED → L1 C x x x REEL FORE / AFT L2 M x x x ← ENABLED / LOCKED → L1 C x x x DRAPER SPEED L2 M x x x ← ENABLED / LOCKED → L1 C x x x AUGER SPEED L2 M x x x ← ENABLED / LOCKED → L1 C x x x KNIFE SPEED L2 M x x x ← ENABLED / LOCKED → L1 C x x x DISK SPEED L2 M x x x ← ENABLED / LOCKED → L1 C x x x REEL SPEED L2 M x x x ← ENABLED / LOCKED → L1 C x x x EXIT CONTROL LOCKS? L2 M x x x ← NO / YES →	This menu allows the operator to selectably "lock out" the control functions for the various header functions. The default or selected "status" for each item will flash. The "arrow" keys are used to ENABLE or LOCK OUT each function. Pressing "SELECT" will go to the next L1 menu item.
		If "NO" then jump to: HEADER TILT
L1	C x x x VIEW CONTROL LOCKS?	If "NO" then jump to:
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES →	EXIT TRACTOR SETUP?
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> ↙ ↘ </div>	L1 C x x x HEADER TILT L2 M x x x 5 7 5 . 1 HRS ENABLED L2 M x x x 6 4 8 . 6 HRS LOCKED L1 C x x x HEADER FLOAT L2 M x x x 5 7 5 . 1 HRS ENABLED L2 M x x x 6 4 8 . 6 HRS LOCKED L1 C x x x REEL FORE / AFT L2 M x x x 5 7 5 . 1 HRS ENABLED L2 M x x x 6 4 8 . 6 HRS LOCKED L1 C x x x DRAPER SPEED L2 M x x x 5 7 5 . 1 HRS ENABLED L2 M x x x 6 4 8 . 6 HRS LOCKED L1 C x x x AUGER SPEED L2 M x x x 5 7 5 . 1 HRS ENABLED L2 M x x x 6 4 8 . 6 HRS LOCKED L1 C x x x KNIFE SPEED L2 M x x x 5 7 5 . 1 HRS ENABLED L2 M x x x 6 4 8 . 6 HRS LOCKED L1 C x x x DISK SPEED L2 M x x x 5 7 5 . 1 HRS ENABLED L2 M x x x 6 4 8 . 6 HRS LOCKED L1 C x x x REEL SPEED L2 M x x x 5 7 5 . 1 HRS ENABLED L2 M x x x 6 4 8 . 6 HRS LOCKED L1 C x x x EXIT VIEW LOCKOUTS? L2 M x x x ← NO / YES →	When the control lock outs are viewed the lower display line (L2) will show the engine hours and either ENABLED or LOCKED to indicate the present status along with the engine hours at which time the function was either ENABLED or LOCKED. Using the "arrow" keys allows the operator to select the various functions. Pressing "SELECT" will go to the EXIT VIEW LOCKOUTS? menu selection.
		If "NO" then jump to: HEADER TILT
L1	C x x x EXIT TRACTOR SETUP?	If "NO" then jump to:
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES →	SET KNIFE SPEED?

(continued next page)

OPERATOR'S STATION

L1	C x x x CAB DISPLAY SETUP?	If "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES →		CALIBRATE SENSORS?

L1	C x x x DISPLAY LANGUAGE?	Use the "arrow" keys to change the default language. Pressing "SELECT" goes to the next L1 menu selection.
L2	M x x x ← ENGLISH →	
L2	M x x x ← ESPANOL →	

L1	C x x x DISPLAY UNITS?	The "arrow" keys are used to select between IMPERIAL or METRIC. The default value will be displayed first.
L2	M x x x ← IMPERIAL →	
L2	M x x x ← METRIC →	

L1	C x x x CDM BUZZER VOLUME	The "arrow" keys are used to change the CDM buzzer volume, CDM backlighting or the CDM contrast, with the bar graph indicating the relative level for each item. When "SELECT" is pressed the program goes to the EXIT DISPLAY SETUP? menu selection.
L2	M x x x ← [Bar Graph] →	
L1	C x x x CDM BACKLIGHTING	
L2	M x x x ← [Bar Graph] →	
L1	C x x x CDM CONTRAST	
L2	M x x x ← [Bar Graph] →	

L1	C x x x EXIT DISPLAY SETUP?	If "NO" then jump to:	DISPLAY LANGUAGE?
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES →		

L1	C x x x CALIBRATE SENSORS?	If "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES →		DIAGNOSTIC MODE?

L1	C x x x TO CALIBRATE SELECT	The operator can select any of the three items requiring calibration (or exit the CAL menu) by using the turn signal switches to cycle through the choices. Pressing SELECT will take the operator to the calibration menu for that particular sensor.
L2	M x x x ← HEADER HEIGHT →	
L2	M x x x ← HEADER TILT →	
L2	M x x x ← HEADER FLOAT →	
L2	M x x x EXIT CAL? ← NO / YES →	

L1	C x x x HEIGHT SENSOR CAL	The display will indicate the sensor being calibrated. The operator will be prompted to raise the header and HOLD will flash until the system has completed reading in the signal with the header fully raised. HOLD will change to DONE (with buzzer).
L2	M x x x RAISE HDR TO START	
L1	C x x x CALIBRATING HEIGHT	
L2	M x x x RAISE HEADER HOLD	
L2	M x x x HEADER RAISE DONE	

L1	C x x x CALIBRATING HEIGHT	When the header raise is done, the CDM will prompt the user to lower the header. COMPLETE (with buzzer) will flash on the screen for 2 seconds when the calibration is finished.
L2	M x x x LOWER HEADER HOLD	
L2	M x x x HT SENSOR COMPLETE	

L1	C x x x TO CALIBRATE SELECT	The operator can select any of the three items requiring calibration (or exit the CAL menu) by using the turn signal switches to cycle through the choices. Pressing SELECT will take the operator to the calibration menu for that particular sensor.
L2	M x x x ← HEADER HEIGHT →	
L2	M x x x ← HEADER TILT →	
L2	M x x x ← HEADER FLOAT →	
L2	M x x x EXIT CAL? ← NO / YES →	

L1	C x x x HDR TILT SENSOR CAL	The display will indicate the sensor being calibrated. The operator will be prompted to extend the header tilt and HOLD will flash until the system has completed reading in the signal with the header tilt fully extended. HOLD will change to DONE (with buzzer).
L2	M x x x EXTEND TLT TO START	
L1	C x x x CALIBRATING TILT	
L2	M x x x EXTEND TILT HOLD	
L2	M x x x EXTEND TILT DONE	

L1	C x x x CALIBRATING TILT	When the header tilt extend is done, the CDM will prompt the user to press the header tilt retract. COMPLETE (with buzzer) will flash on the screen for 2 seconds when the calibration is finished.
L2	M x x x RETRACT TILT HOLD	
L2	M x x x HDR TILT COMPLETE	

L1	C x x x TO CALIBRATE SELECT	The operator can select any of the three items requiring calibration (or exit the CAL menu) by using the turn signal switches to cycle through the choices. Pressing SELECT will take the operator to the calibration menu for that particular sensor.
L2	M x x x ← HEADER HEIGHT →	
L2	M x x x ← HEADER TILT →	
L2	M x x x ← HEADER FLOAT →	
L2	M x x x EXIT CAL? ← NO / YES →	

L1	C x x x CALIBRATING FLOAT	The display will indicate the sensor being calibrated. The operator will be prompted to press the float (+) and HOLD will flash until the system has completed reading in the signal with the header float fully extended. HOLD will change to DONE (with buzzer).
L2	M x x x PRESS FLT+ TO START	
L1	C x x x CALIBRATING FLOAT	
L2	M x x x FLOAT (+) HOLD	
L2	M x x x FLOAT (+) DONE	

L1	C x x x CALIBRATING FLOAT	When the header float (+) is done, the CDM will prompt the user to press the header float (-). COMPLETE (with buzzer) will flash on the screen for 2 seconds when the calibration is finished.
L2	M x x x FLOAT (-) HOLD	
L2	M x x x HDR FLOAT COMPLETE	

(continued next page)

OPERATOR'S STATION

L2	C x x x TO CALIBRATE SELECT	Select any of the sensors by using the turn signal switches to cycle through the choices. Pressing SELECT will take the operator to the calibration menu for that particular sensor. NO is the default for EXIT CAL?. If "NO" then jump to: TO CALIBRATE SELECT
L2	M x x x ← HEADER HEIGHT →	
L2	M x x x ← HEADER TILT →	
L1	M x x x ← HEADER FLOAT →	
L2	M x x x EXIT CAL? ← NO / YES →	TO CALIBRATE SELECT
L1	C x x x DIAGNOSTIC MODE? if "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES → TRACTOR SETUP? 	
	↙ L1	
L1	C x x x VIEW ERROR CODES? if "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES → ENTER SENSOR SETUP? 	
	↙ L1	
L1	C x x x VIEW TRACTOR CODES? if "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES → VIEW ENGINE CODES? 	
L1	1 1 2 3 4 . 5 HRS 1 2 3 ← →	The last 10 distinct error codes are stored along with the code #, Exxx, engine hours and number of occurrences. The "arrow" keys are used to cycle between codes.
L2	E 4 7 SENSOR VOLTS LOW	
L1	2 1 2 3 0 . 5 HRS 1 2 3 ← →	If "NO" then jump to the first error code logged.
L2	E 7 1 LOW HYDRAULIC OIL	
L1	C x x x EXIT TRACTOR CODES? if "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES → ENTER SENSOR SETUP? 	
L1	1 1 2 3 4 . 5 HRS 1 2 3 ← →	The last 10 distinct error codes are stored.
L2	4 4 9 FUEL PRESSURE HIGH	
L1	C x x x EXIT ENGINE CODES? if "NO" then jump to the first engine error code logged.	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES →	
L1	C x x x EXIT ERROR CODES? if "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES → VIEW TRACTOR CODES? 	
L1	C x x x ENTER SENSOR SETUP? if "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES → READ SENSOR INPUTS? 	
	↙ L1	
L1	C x x x KNIFE SPEED SENSOR	The operator can select each sensor and selectively enable or disable the sensor. This can be used to disable a failed sensor to eliminate false or erratic display readings. When "SELECT" is pressed the program goes to the EXIT SENSOR SETUP? menu selection.
L2	M x x x ← ENABLE / DISABLE →	
L1	C x x x REEL SPEED SENSOR	
L2	M x x x ← ENABLE / DISABLE →	
L1	C x x x HEADER HT SENSOR	
L2	M x x x ← ENABLE / DISABLE →	
L1	C x x x HEADER TILT SENSOR	NOTE: The oil temp. readout applies to the M205 model with the Sensata oil temp. sensor.
L2	M x x x ← ENABLE / DISABLE →	
L1	C x x x HEADER FLOAT SENSOR	
L2	M x x x ← ENABLE / DISABLE →	
L1	C x x x OVERLOAD PRESSURE	
L2	M x x x ← ENABLE / DISABLE →	
L1	C x x x HYD OIL TEMP SENSOR	if "NO" then jump to: KNIFE SPEED SENSOR
L2	M x x x ← ENABLE / DISABLE →	
L1	C x x x EXIT SENSOR SETUP? if "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES → KNIFE SPEED SENSOR 	
L1	C x x x READ SENSOR INPUTS? if "NO" then jump to:	
L2	M x x x ← NO / YES → ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? 	
	↙ L1	
L1	C x x x SENSOR INPUT ← →	For diagnostic purposes each sensors input signal can be read. This helps in determining how each sensor is operating and if the proper output voltages are being received by the control system.
L2	M x x x HDR HEIGHT 3 . 5 9 V	
L1	C x x x SENSOR INPUT ← →	
L2	M x x x HDR ANGLE 1 . 8 4 V	
L1	C x x x SENSOR INPUT ← →	
L2	M x x x 2 . 4 5 V FLOAT 2 . 8 4 V	
L1	C x x x SENSOR INPUT ← →	
L2	M x x x KNIFE SPEED 1 2 3 H Z	
L1	C x x x SENSOR INPUT ← →	
L2	M x x x REEL SPEED 1 2 3 H Z	

(continued next page)

OPERATOR'S STATION

5.18.6 SETTING GUIDELINES

5.18.6.1 Pressure Settings

WINDROWER MODEL	HEADER MODEL	APPLICATION/SYSTEM	SUGGESTED OVERLOAD WARNING SETTING psi (kPa)	WINDROWER PRESSURE COMP SETTING psi (kPa)
M150	D60 and A40D	Reel / Draper Pressure	3000 (20684)	3200 (22063)
M150	D60 and A40D	Knife / Conditioner Pressure	4000 (27579)	4200 (28958)
M150	R80	Disc Pressure	4000 (27579)	4200 (28958)
M200	R80	Disc Pressure	4300 (29647)	4500 (31026)
M200	D60 and A40D	Reel / Draper Pressure	3000 (20684)	3200 (22063)
M200	D60 and A40D	Knife / Conditioner Pressure	4300 (29647)	4500 (31026)

5.18.6.2 R Series Rotary Header Disc Speeds

CROP	CONDITION	DISC RPM *
Alfalfa	Heavy	2100 - 2300
	Light	1800 - 2000
Sudan, Sorghum, Haygrazer, Timothy	Tall and Stemmy	2300 - 2500
Short Grass	Dense	2500
	Thin	2000 - 2200

*Suggested Overload Setting - 1300 rpm.

5.18.6.3 Engine Error Codes

The CDM displays "Error Codes" when there is a fault with one of the several sensors that monitor and control engine operation, to assist the operator or technician in locating a specific problem with engine operation.

Refer to the Appendix for the "Error Codes".

5.18.7 CDM AND WCM FAULT CODES

The CDM displays "Fault Codes" when there is a fault with one of the several sensors that monitor and control windrower operation, to assist the operator or technician in locating a specific problem with the windrower.

Refer to the Appendix for the "Fault Codes".

WINDROWER OPERATION

6 OPERATION

6.1 OWNER/OPERATOR RESPONSIBILITIES



CAUTION

- It is your responsibility to read and understand this manual completely before operating the windrower. Contact your dealer if an instruction is not clear to you.
- Follow all safety messages in the manual and on safety signs on the machine.
- Remember that **YOU** are the key to safety. Good safety practices protect you and the people around you.
- Before allowing anyone to operate the windrower, for however short a time or distance, make sure they have been instructed in its safe and proper use.
- Review the manual and all safety related items with all operators annually.
- Be alert for other operators not using recommended procedures or not following safety precautions. Correct these mistakes immediately, before an accident occurs.
- Do not modify the machine. Unauthorized modifications may impair the function and/or safety and affect machine life.
- The safety information given in this manual does not replace safety codes, insurance needs, or laws governing your area. Be sure your machine meets the standards set by these regulations.

6.2 SYMBOL DEFINITIONS

The following symbols are used to depict functions or reactions at the various instruments and controls.

Learn the meaning of these symbols before operating the Windrower.

6.2.1 ENGINE FUNCTIONS

	Electrical Power-Accessories		Engine Stop
	Engine Coolant Temperature		Engine Throttle
	Engine Glow Plugs		Engine Urgent Stop
	Engine Malfunction		Fast
	Engine Rpm		Slow
	Engine Run		Water In Fuel
	Engine Start		

6.2.2 WINDROWER OPERATING SYMBOLS

	Turn Signals		Windshield Wiper
	Hazard Warning Lights		Seat Height Up
F	Forward		Seat Height Down
N	Neutral		Seat Fore And Aft
R	Reverse		Seat Fore Aft Isolator
	Headlights Low Beam/Road Lights		Seat Back Fore And Aft
	Headlights High Beam/Road Lights		Seat Ride Damping
	Work Light		Cab Temperature Control
	Lighter		

WINDROWER OPERATION

Windrower Operating Symbols (cont'd)

	Air Conditioning		Fresh Air
	Recirculate		Blower

6.2.3 HEADER FUNCTIONS

	Program		Header Tilt Up
	Header Index		Header Down
	Return To Cut		Header Up
	Conveyor/Auger Speed		Header Tilt Down
	Float Left		Increase
	Float Right		Decrease
	Reel Speed		Deck Shift
	Disc Speed		Float
	Reel Down		Header Engage
	Reel Forward		Header Disengage
	Reel Up		Push Down Header Disengage
	Reel Rearward		Pull Up Header Engage
	Display Select		Header Reverse
	DWA Down		DWA Up
	DWA Draper Speed		

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3 WINDROWER OPERATION

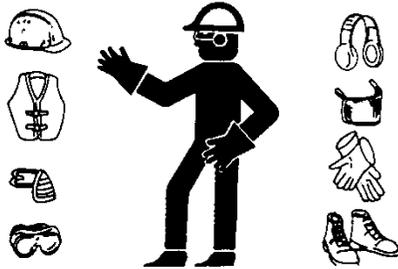
6.3.1 OPERATIONAL SAFETY

Follow these safety precautions:



CAUTION

- Wear close fitting clothing and protective shoes with slip resistant soles.
- Remove foreign objects from the machine and surrounding area.
- As well, carry with you any protective clothing and personal safety devices that **COULD** be necessary through the day. Don't take chances.
- You may need:



- a hard hat
 - protective glasses or goggles
 - heavy gloves
 - respirator or filter mask
 - wet weather gear
- Protect against noise. Wear a suitable hearing protective device such as ear muffs or ear plugs to protect against objectionable or uncomfortable loud noises.
 - Follow all safety and operational instructions given in your Operator's Manuals. If you do not have a windrower and/or combine manual, get one from your dealer and read it thoroughly.
 - Never attempt to start the engine or operate the machine except from the Operator's seat.
 - Check the operation of all controls in a safe clear area before starting work.



- Check for excessive vibration and unusual noises. If there is any indication of trouble, shutdown and inspect the machine. Follow proper shutdown procedure. Refer to Section 6.3.5.4 Shutdown Procedure.
- Operate only in daylight or good artificial light.

6.3.2 BREAK-IN PERIOD

The Windrower is ready for normal operation. However there are several items to check and watch out for during the first 150 hours. In addition to the following, perform the items specified in to Section 7.14.1 *Break-In Inspection Requirements*.



DANGER

Before investigating an unusual sound or attempting to correct a problem, place **GSL** in **N-DETENT**, shut off engine, and remove key.

IMPORTANT

Until you become familiar with the sound and feel of your new windrower, be extra alert and attentive.

- Operate engine at moderate load and avoid extremely heavy or light loading for longer than 5 minutes.
- Avoid unnecessary idling. If engine will be idling for longer than 5 minutes after reaching operating temperature, turn key OFF to stop engine.
- Check engine oil level frequently. Watch for any signs of leakage. If oil must be added, refer to Section 7.8.3 or 7.9.2 *Oil Level*.

NOTE

During the break-in period, a higher than usual oil consumption should be considered normal.

NOTE

If windrower must be driven in cold weather (below freezing), let engine idle for 3 minutes, and then operate at moderate speed until oil has warmed up.

- Watch coolant gauge in cab for temperature rising beyond normal operating range. Check that coolant level at reserve tank (mounted next to radiator) stays between **HOT** and **COLD** marks on tank. Refer to Section 7.8.7.1 or 7.9.7.1 *Coolant Level and Concentration*. If over-heating problems occur, check for coolant leaks.

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.3 PRE-SEASON CHECK

- a. Perform the following safety checks at the beginning of each operating season:



CAUTION

- Review the Operator's Manual to refresh your memory on safety and operating recommendations.
 - Review all safety signs and other decals on the windrower and note hazard areas.
 - Be sure all shields and guards are properly installed and secured. Never alter or remove safety equipment.
 - Be sure you understand and have practiced safe use of all controls. Know the capacity and operating characteristics of the machine.
 - Store a properly stocked first aid kit and charged fire extinguisher on the windrower.
- b. Perform the following checks:
1. Drain off excess hydraulic oil added for storage. Refer to Section 7.12.2 *Changing Hydraulic Oil*.
 2. Remove plastic bags and/or tape from all sealed openings (air cleaner intake, exhaust pipe, fuel tank).
 3. Charge battery and install. Be sure terminals are clean and cables are connected securely.
 4. Adjust tension on A/C compressor belt. See Section 7.8.10.1 or 7.9.10.1 Tension.
 5. Cycle A/C switch to distribute A/C refrigerant oil.
- c. Perform annual maintenance. See Section 7.14 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE.

6.3.4 DAILY CHECK

- a. Check the machine for leaks or any parts that are missing, broken, or not working correctly.

NOTE:

Use proper procedure when searching for pressurized fluid leaks. Refer to Section 7.12.7 Hoses and Lines.

- b. Clean the windows and mirrors to be sure of good visibility in all directions. Stand on the platform to access the rear window. Hold onto the handholds on the cab front corners and stand on the header anti-slip strips to wash the front window.
- c. Clean all lights and reflective surfaces to maintain visibility to others.
- d. Perform Daily maintenance. Refer to Section 7.14 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE.

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.5 ENGINE OPERATION

6.3.5.1 Starting



DANGER

- Avoid possible injury or death from a runaway machine.
- This machine has safety devices which allow the engine to start only when the ground speed lever is in N-DETENT, the steering wheel is locked in the neutral position, and the header drive switch is in the OFF position. Under no circumstances are these devices to be deliberately rewired or misadjusted so that the engine can be started with controls out of neutral.
- Do not start engine by shorting across starter or starter relay terminals. Machine will start with drive engaged and move if normal starting circuitry is bypassed.
- Start engine only from Operator's seat with controls in neutral. NEVER start engine while standing on ground. Never try to start engine with someone under or near machine.
- Before starting engine, be sure there is plenty of ventilation to avoid asphyxiation.

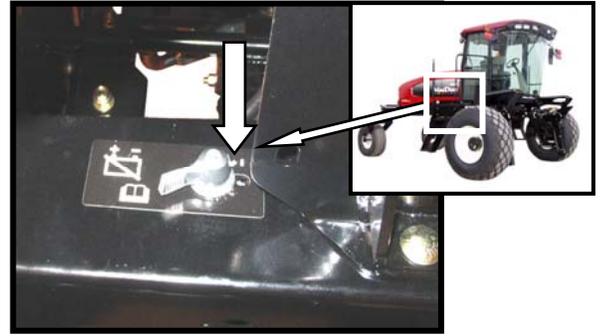
IMPORTANT

Do not tow machine to start engine. Damage to hydrostatic drives will result.

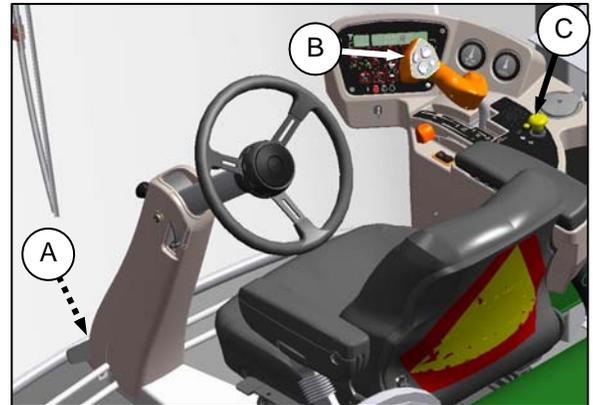


WARNING

Before starting engine, securely fasten your seat belt and ensure trainer's seat belt is fastened if occupied. The seat belt can help ensure your safety, if it is used and maintained.



- a. A battery main disconnect switch is located on the RH frame rail, just behind the cab, and can be easily accessed by raising the engine compartment hood. Ensure switch is switched to power on position.



- b. Lock (A) must be engaged at cab-forward or engine-forward position.
- c. Move GSL (B) into **N-DETENT**.
- d. Turn steering wheel until it locks. It may be possible to move the steering wheel slightly in the locked position.

IMPORTANT

Do not attempt to force the wheel out of locked position as damage to the traction system may occur.

- e. Fasten seat belt.
- f. Push header drive switch (C) to off.

(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION

- g. **Normal Start** - engine temperature above 60°F (16°C):



1. Set throttle (D) to start position (E) - fully back.

IMPORTANT

The machine gauges and instruments provide important information about machine operation and condition. Familiarize yourself with the gauges and monitor them carefully during start-up operation. Refer to Section 5.15 ENGINE CONTROLS/GAUGES.



CAUTION

Be sure the area is clear of other persons, pets etc. before proceeding.

2. Sound horn three times.
3. Turn ignition key (F) to **RUN** position.
4. Single loud tone sounds, engine warning lights illuminate and CDM displays HDR DISENGAGED or HEADER ENGAGED and IN PARK.
5. Turn ignition key to **START** position until engine starts and then release key. Tone ceases and warning lights go out. CDM displays programmed header data for 5 seconds if attached and then returns to previous display.

IMPORTANT

Do not operate starter for longer than 15 seconds at a time. If engine does not start, wait at least two minutes before trying again.

After the third 15 second crank attempt, allow solenoid to cool for 10 minutes before further cranking attempts. If engine still does not start, refer to Section 8 TROUBLESHOOTING.



WARNING

If starter engages with steering wheel unlocked, ground speed lever out of neutral, or header clutch engaged, DO NOT START ENGINE. See your MacDon Dealer.

- h. **Cold Start** - engine temperature below 40°F (5°C). See specific engine for your windrower.

M200 - CAT ENGINE

1. Set throttle (D) to start position (E) - fully back (low idle).
2. Turn key to **RUN**.
3. Glow plug light on CDM will cycle on / off / on after 2 seconds for a pre-set length of time. The operating period for the glow plug light will change depending engine temperature.
4. When glow plug light goes out, turn key to **START** and crank engine until it starts. Leave throttle at **IDLE**.

IMPORTANT

Do not operate starter for longer than 15 seconds at a time. If engine does not start, wait at least two minutes before trying again.

After the third 15 second crank attempt, allow solenoid to cool for 10 minutes before further cranking attempts. If engine still does not start, refer to Section 8 TROUBLESHOOTING.

5. If engine fails to start, repeat steps 1 to 4.
6. Engine will cycle through a period where it appears to labour until engine warms up.

M150 - CUMMINS ENGINE

1. Follow procedure for Normal Start.
2. Engine will cycle through a period where it appears to labour until engine warms up.

NOTE

Throttle is non-responsive during this time as engine is in "WARM UP" mode. This mode will last from 30 seconds to 3 minutes depending on temperature. After engine has stabilized and is idling normally, throttle becomes active.

IMPORTANT

Do not operate engine above 1500 rpm until engine temperature gauge is above 100°F (40°C).

(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION



WARNING

If starter engages with steering wheel unlocked, ground speed lever out of neutral, or header clutch engaged, **DO NOT START ENGINE**. See your windrower dealer.

6.3.5.2 Engine Warm-Up

Allow engine to run with throttle lever (D) at or near low idle position until temperature gauge reaches approximately 100°F (40°C).



6.3.5.3 Engine Intermediate Speed Control (ISC)

The engine operating speed can be programmed to enable the windrower to operate at reduced engine rpm without significantly affecting the ground or header speeds. See table below. This is useful in where operating loads are reduced such as in light crop conditions which do not require the maximum engine rpm. Reduced engine speed lowers fuel consumption, noise levels, and exhaust emissions in addition to reducing engine wear.

M150	1800, 1900, 2000, OFF (full throttle)
M200	1600, 1800, 2000, OFF (full throttle)

Programming instructions are given in Section 5.18.5 *Cab Display Module (CDM) Programming*. The programmed engine speed is activated when the header is engaged.

6.3.5.4 Shutdown



CAUTION

Be sure windrower is safely parked on a flat, level surface, header on the ground and the neutral lock/brakes are engaged.

IMPORTANT

Before stopping engine, run at low idle for approximately five minutes to cool hot engine parts (and allow turbocharger to slow down while engine oil pressure is available).

- a. Turn key counter clockwise to OFF position.

6.3.5.5 Fueling



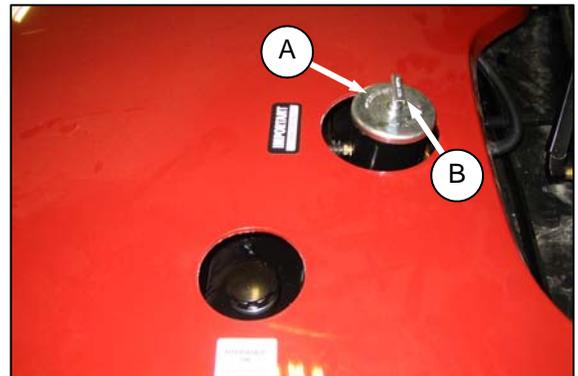
WARNING

To avoid personal injury or death from explosion or fire, do not smoke or allow flame or sparks near fuel tank when refuelling.



Never refuel the windrower when the engine is hot or running.

- a. Stop the windrower, and remove key.
- b. Stand on either platform to access the fuel tank filler pipe.



- c. Clean the area around the filler cap (A).
- d. Turn cap handle (B) counter clockwise until loose, and remove cap.
- e. Fill tank with approved fuel as per table.

FUEL	SPEC	SULPHUR (by weight)	WATER & SEDIMENT (by vol.)	CETANE NO. °C.	LUBRI CITY
Diesel Grade No.2	ASTM D-975	0.5% Max.	0.05% Max.	40 Min.	520 microns
Diesel Grade No.1 & 2 mix *	n/a	1% Max. 0.5% Max. Preferred	0.1% Max.	45-55 Cold Weather/ High Alt.	460 microns

- f. Replace fuel tank cap (A) and turn cap handle (B) clockwise until snug.

(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION

NOTE

Fill fuel tank daily, preferably at the end of the day's operation to help prevent condensation in the tank. Tank Capacity is 97 U.S. Gallons (378 L).

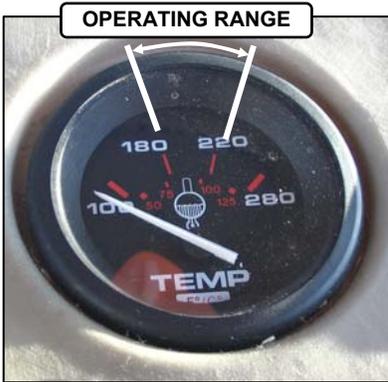
IMPORTANT

Do not fill tank completely as space is required for expansion. A filled tank could overflow if exposed to a rise in temperature, such as direct sunlight.

IMPORTANT

Do not allow tank to empty. Running out of fuel can cause air locks and/or contamination of the fuel system. Refer to Section 7.8.6 or 7.9.6 Fuel System for priming procedures.

6.3.5.6 Engine Temperature



The normal engine operating temperature range is 180° - 225°F (82° - 107°C), and is indicated by a gauge on the Operator's console. If the temperature exceeds 230°F (110°C), an ongoing intermittent tone will be heard and the CDM will flash "ENGINE TEMP". Stop the engine immediately and determine cause. The tone will stop and the CDM will return to normal when the temperature drops below 225°F (107°C).

6.3.5.7 Engine Oil Pressure

The nominal engine oil pressure is 10 psi (69 kPa) at low idle, and 55.1 psi (380 kPa) at maximum rated speed.

If the oil pressure drops below 7.5 psi (52 kPa), a continuous loud tone will sound, and the CDM display will flash "ENGINE OIL PRESS".

Shutdown the engine immediately if warning occurs while operating, or if it continues for more than a few seconds after engine startup.

6.3.5.8 Electrical

IGNITION	ENGINE	READING	INDICATED CONDITION
On	Running	13.8 - 15.0	Normal.
		> 16.0 See Note	Regulator Out of Adjustment.
	< 12.5 See Note	Alternator Not Working or Regulator Out of Adjustment.	
	Shutdown	12.0	Battery Normal.

NOTE

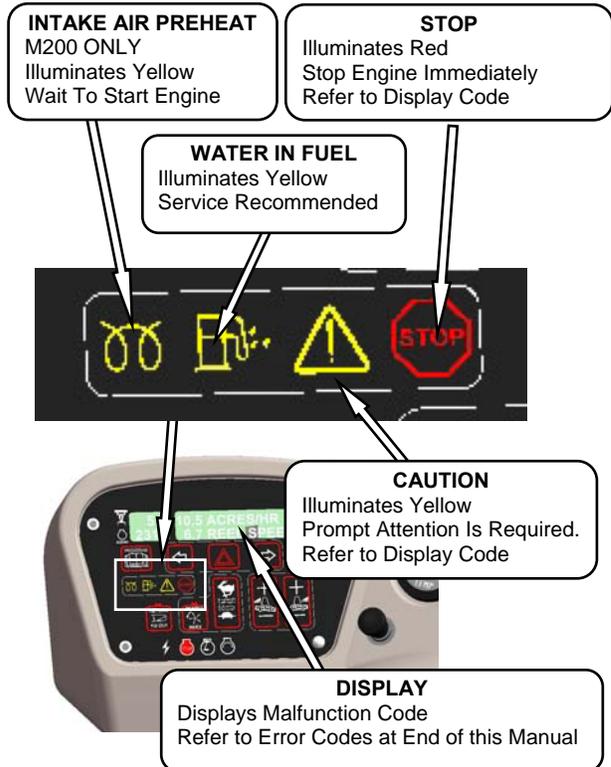
Display flashes voltage reading with single loud tone. Repeats every 30 minutes until condition fixed.

The electrical system voltage is displayed on the CDM when selected with the select button on the GSL handle or the select switch on the CDM.

The display indicates the condition of the battery and alternator. Refer to table above.

6.3.5.9 Engine Warning Lights

There are four engine warning lights that illuminate if abnormal conditions occur while the engine is running. The engine warning lights should not be illuminated under normal operating conditions.



WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.6 DRIVING THE WINDROWER



WARNING

Before starting engine, securely fasten your seat belt and ensure trainer's seat belt is fastened if occupied. The seat belt can help ensure your safety if it is used and maintained.



WARNING

- Avoid driving the machine with header removed. Removing header decreases the weight on drive wheels, reducing steering control.



- If necessary to drive machine with header removed, use transmission "field speed" range, do not exceed 1500 rpm engine speed and avoid loose gravel and slopes.
- Never use windrower as a towing vehicle when header is removed, except as instructed in Section 6.3.8.2 Towing Header with Windrower. There is insufficient weight on the drive wheels to provide steering control.
- Because of windrower shape characteristics, a roll-over protected (ROPS) cab is not required. If operating with header removed, be aware that the cab structure will not withstand a roll-over.



CAUTION

HYDROSTATIC STEERING

The machine is steered hydrostatically, that is, turning the steering wheel varies the hydraulic flow to one drive wheel relative to the other drive wheel. The reaction of this type of steering is different than conventional steering mechanisms.



CAUTION

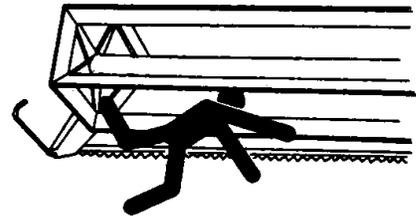
With the engine running, moving the ground speed lever out of N-DETENT unlocks steering. Any movement of steering wheel will then cause the machine to move, even if the ground speed lever has not been moved forward or rearward from the neutral position.

- Hydrostatic steering is more sensitive than mechanical steering.
- Steering is opposite to normal when driving in reverse.
- The brakes are only on when the GSL is in N-DETENT and the steering wheel is centered and locked.



DANGER

- Never move ground speed lever or steering wheel until you are sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



- Be sure area is clear before making turns, ends of header travel in a large arc.
- Check the operation of all controls in a safe, clear area before starting work. Be sure you know the capacity and operating characteristics of this machine.



- Do not allow riders in or on the machine.
- Operate only while seated in the Operator's position.
- Never attempt to get on or off a moving windrower.
- Avoid sudden starts and stops.

(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION

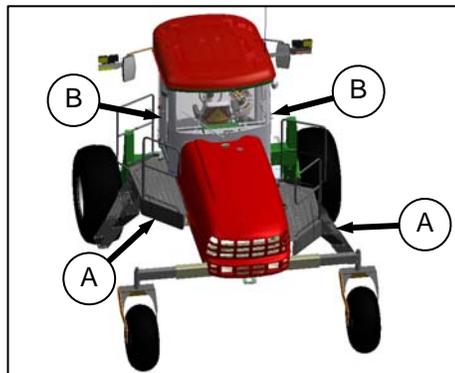
- Avoid inclines, ditches and fences.
- Do not rapidly accelerate or decelerate when turning
- Reduce speed before turning, crossing slopes, or travelling over rough ground.
- Do not allow anyone to stand behind the machine while operating. Foreign objects may be forcibly ejected.

6.3.6.1 Ingress/Egress



CAUTION

- To provide more secure hand and foot mobility, preventing slipping and possible injury, always face the windrower and use the hand rail when dismounting (or mounting).
- Never attempt to get on or off a moving windrower.
- Before leaving the Operator's seat for any reason:
 - Park on level ground if possible.
 - Be sure ground speed lever is in N-DETENT and steering wheel is locked in the straight-ahead position.
 - Fully lower header and reel.
 - Disengage header drives.
 - Stop engine and remove key from ignition. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.
 - Turn off wipers.
 - Turn off lights unless required for inspection purposes.
 - Release seat belt.
 - Raise armrest and steering wheel for easier exit and re-entry.
 - Lock the cab door when leaving the windrower unattended. (When the door is locked, it can still be opened from inside the cab.)



Swing away platforms and stairs (A) are provided on both sides of the windrower to accommodate cab-forward and engine-forward access to the Operator's station, as well as several maintenance tasks.

The right cab-forward side platform is shown in the rearward (cab-forward) position.

Two doors (B) are provided for cab entry and exit in either cab-forward mode or engine-forward mode.

Enter the cab using the door opposite the Operator's console.

NOTE

When exiting the cab, the two rear upper work lights on the cab roof will turn on for 1 minute after the ignition is turned off.

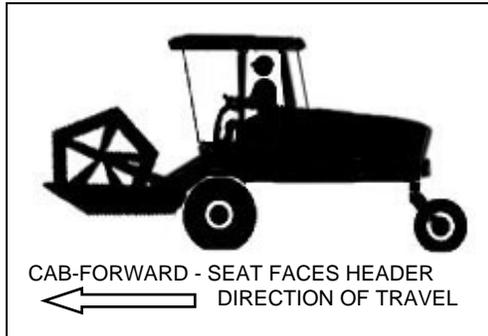
WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.6.2 Cab-Forward Operation

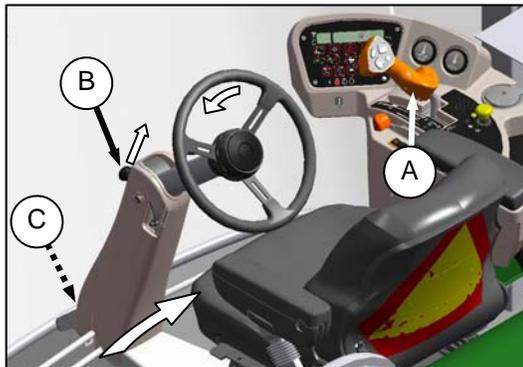


WARNING

Do not drive windrower on road in cab-forward configuration, unless it is equipped with the proper lighting and markings for cab-forward road travel.



- a. Swivel Operator's seat to cab-forward position as follows:



1. Place GSL (A) in **N-DETENT**. Engine can be running.

IMPORTANT

If GSL is not in N-DETENT, damage to the GSL cable may result when swivelling Operator's station.

2. Pull up on knob (B) and hold to release latch (C) at base of steering column.
 3. Turn steering wheel counter clockwise to pivot Operator's station clockwise 180° until pin engages latch to secure Operator's station in new position.
- b. Ensure seat belt is fastened.
 - c. Start engine if not running. Refer to Section 6.3.5.1 Starting.



- d. There are two cab-forward speed ranges. Set ground speed range switch (D) to either **H** [0 - 16 mph (25.7 km/h)], or **L** [0 - 11 mph (17.7 km/h)].
- e. Slowly push throttle (F) to full forward (operating speed). CDM should display 2270 - 2330 RPM at (G).



CAUTION

Check again to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- f. Slowly move the GSL (A) forward to desired speed which will be displayed at (H).



CAUTION

Operate both steering wheel and ground speed lever slowly for familiarization. Avoid the common tendency of new operators to over-steer.

- g. The windrower can be equipped with an automatic steering system for use in the field. The Auto-Steer is available as an option, and can be installed by an Auto-Steer Dealer. The GSL has been pre-wired at the factory with a switch. Also see Section 9.18 AUTO-STEER.

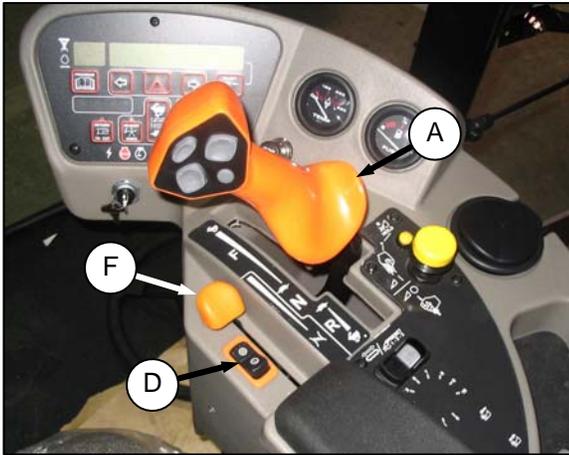
WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.6.2.1 Reverse In Cab-Forward Mode



WARNING

Back up slowly. Steering is opposite to normal when reversing. Hold steering wheel at the bottom, and turn wheel in direction you want the rear (cab-forward) of the machine to travel.



- a. Move speed-range switch (D) to L.
- b. Move throttle lever (F) to a mid-range position.

NOTE

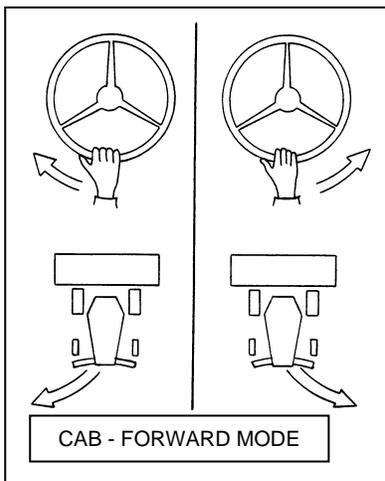
Reversing in low speed-range and at reduced engine speed is recommended since steering will be less sensitive than at higher speed settings.



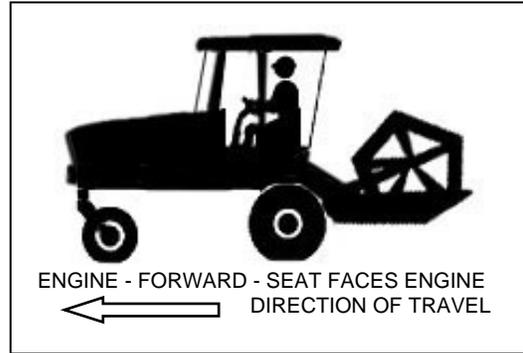
CAUTION

Check again to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

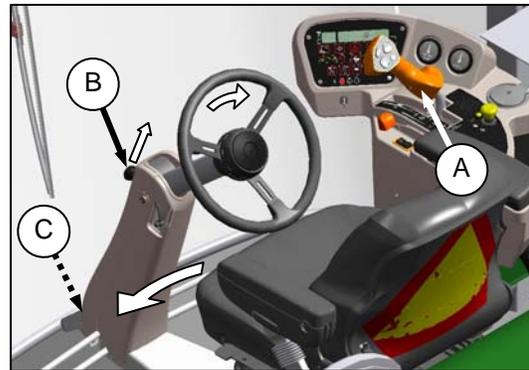
- c. Move the GSL (A) rearward to desired speed.
- d. Steer as shown below.



6.3.6.3 Engine-Forward Operation



- a. Swivel Operator's station to engine-forward position as follows:



1. Place ground GSL (A) in **N-DETENT** and lock steering wheel. Engine can be running.

IMPORTANT

If GSL is not in N-DETENT, damage to the GSL cable may result when swivelling Operator's station.

2. Pull up on knob (B), and hold to release latch (C) at base of steering column.
 3. Turn steering wheel clockwise to pivot Operator's station counter clockwise 180° until pin engages latch to secure Operator's station in new position.
- b. Start engine if not running. Refer to Section 6.3.5.1 Starting.

(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION



- c. Set ground speed range switch (D) to **H** for road speed [0 - 23 mph (37 km/h)]. CDM will display ROAD GEAR at (E), and an alarm will briefly sound.
- d. Slowly push throttle (F) to full forward (operating speed). CDM should display 2270 - 2330 RPM (M150), 2250 - 2300 RPM (M200) at (G).



CAUTION

Check again to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- e. Slowly move the GSL (A) forward to desired speed which will be displayed at (H).



CAUTION

Operate both steering wheel and ground speed lever slowly for familiarization. Remember that steering is more sensitive when speed-range control is in Road Speed Position. Avoid the common tendency of new operators to over-steer.

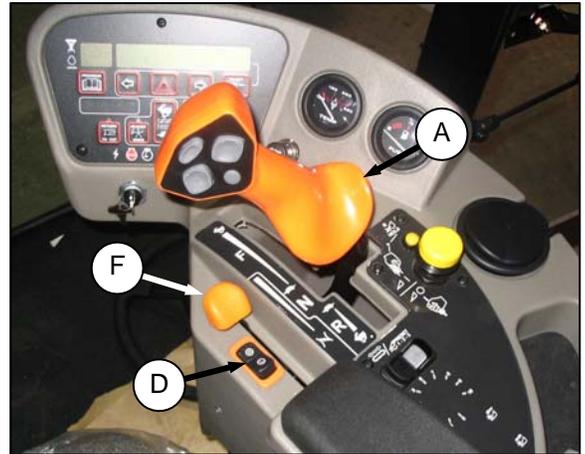
- f. When more tractive (lugging) power is required, for example, driving up a ramp, up a hill, or up out of a ditch:
 1. Move the GSL (A) closer to neutral.
 2. Switch speed-range control (D) to **L** (low range).
- g. Once condition as per f. no longer exists:
 1. Set GSL to **not more than** half maximum forward speed.
 2. Move speed-range control (D) to **H** (high range). Steering is more sensitive in this speed range.

6.3.6.3.1 Reverse In Engine-Forward Mode



WARNING

Back up slowly. Steering is opposite to normal when reversing. Hold steering wheel at the bottom, and turn wheel in direction you want the rear (cab-forward) of the machine to travel.



- a. Move speed-range switch (D) to **L**.
- b. Move throttle lever (F) to a mid-range position.

NOTE

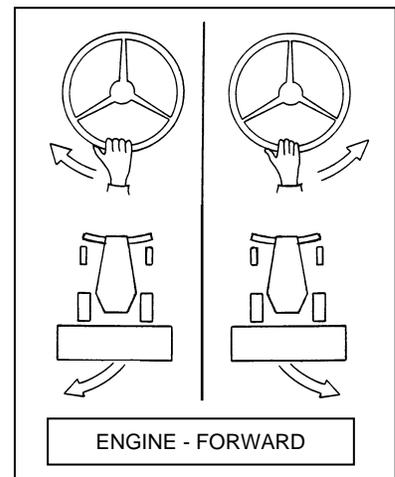
Reversing in low speed-range and at reduced engine speed is recommended since steering will be less sensitive than at higher speed settings.



CAUTION

Check again to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- c. Move the GSL (A) rearward to desired speed.
- d. Steer as shown below.



WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.6.4 Spin Turn

Hydrostatic steering gives the operator significantly more manoeuvrability than mechanical steering.

To make a spin turn, refer to illustration and proceed as follows:



CAUTION

Be sure area is clear before making turns. Although windrower pivots "on the spot", the ends of header travel faster, and in a large arc.



- Move the GSL (A) out of N-DETENT towards the seat, and hold.
- Slowly turn the steering wheel in the desired direction of turn. The windrower will pivot between the drive wheels.
- To stop the turn, slowly turn the steering wheel back to its centered position.
- To increase the turn radius, slowly move the GSL away from neutral. Remember that this will increase ground speed as well.
- To stop the turn, return the steering wheel to center.

6.3.6.5 Stopping



WARNING

Do not move ground speed lever rapidly back to neutral. Operator may be thrown forward by sudden stop. Always wear seat belt when operating windrower.



- SLOWLY return the GSL (A) to neutral and into N-DETENT.
- Turn steering wheel until it locks.
- Move throttle lever (F) to low idle position.

NOTE

Avoid unnecessary idling. Stop engine if it will be idling for longer than 5 minutes.

- Brakes are automatically engaged when steering wheel is locked in neutral position.



CAUTION

Park on a flat, level surface, header on the ground and the ground speed lever in N-DETENT and steering wheel locked.

IMPORTANT

Before stopping engine, run at low idle for approximately five minutes to cool hot engine parts (and allow turbocharger to slow down while engine oil pressure is available).

- Turn key counter clockwise to OFF position.

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.7 ADJUSTABLE CASTER TREAD WIDTH

The rear casters can be adjusted to a narrow tread width to allow loading and shipping without having to remove them.

A narrow tread width also suits smaller headers by allowing more space to the uncut crop and provides more maneuverability around poles, irrigation inlets, or other obstacles.

A wider tread width is useful in heavy crops that produce large windrows so that runover is reduced.

To adjust the caster tread width, refer to the following illustrations, and proceed as follows:



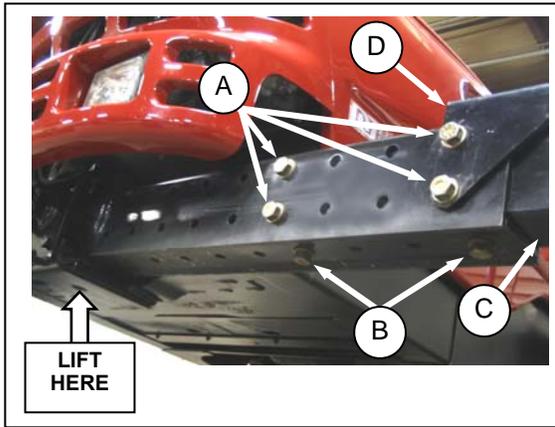
CAUTION

Park on a flat, level surface, header on the ground and the ground speed lever in N-DETENT position and steering wheel locked.



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



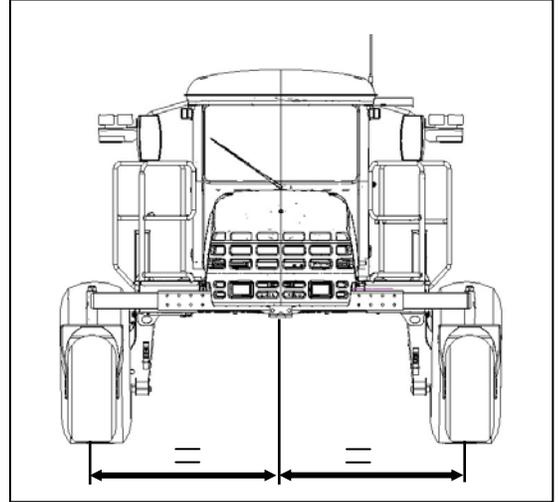
- Raise rear of windrower slightly so that most of the weight is off the casters, using a jack or other lifting device, under the frame where shown.

NOTE

Lifting device should have lifting capacity of at least 5000 lb (2270 kg).

- Remove bolts and washers (A) and (B) from left and right sides of the walking beam.

- Slide walking beam extensions (C) inboard or outboard equal amounts, and align holes at desired position.



NOTE

Illustration shows widest tread width adjustment.

IMPORTANT

Center of tread width must be aligned with center of windrower.

- Position bracket (D), and install bolts (A) and (B). The two shorter bolts are installed at the back inboard locations. Torque as follows:
 - Snug bottom bolts (B).
 - Tighten back bolts (A) to 330 ft-lbf (447 N·m).
 - Tighten bottom bolts (B) to 330 ft-lbf (447 N·m).
- Lower windrower, and remove lifting device.
- Re-torque bolts at 5, and 10 hours of operation, or until stabilized.

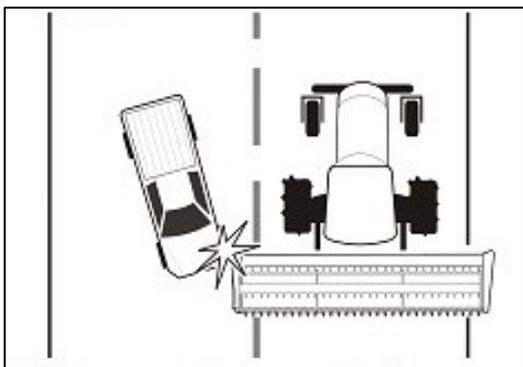
WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.8 TRANSPORTING

6.3.8.1 Driving On Road

The M150 and M200 Windrowers are designed to be driven on the road with the engine-forward to provide better visibility for the operator and improved stability for the machine. Refer to Section 6.3.6.3 Engine-Forward Operation.

The Windrowers are also capable of being driven on the road in cab-forward, but at a reduced speed, and under restricted conditions.



WARNING

Collision between windrower and other vehicles may result in injury or death.



WARNING

When driving windrower on public roadways:

- Obey all highway traffic regulations in your area. Use pilot vehicles front and rear of windrower if required by law.
- Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights unless prohibited by law.
- If width of attached header impedes other vehicle traffic, remove header, and install a MacDon approved weight box.



CAUTION

Check local laws for width regulations and lighting and marking requirements before transporting on roads.



WARNING

Do not drive windrower on the road in the cab-forward mode, unless the optional lighting marking kit is installed, as lighting/reflector visibility will not be compliant with road regulations.



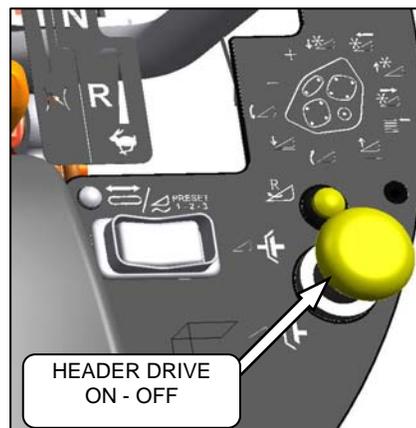
WARNING

Do not drive windrower on a road or highway at night, or in conditions which reduce visibility, such as fog or rain. The width of the windrower may not be apparent under these conditions.



CAUTION

Operate both steering wheel and ground speed lever slowly for familiarization. Remember that steering is more sensitive when speed-range control is in Road Speed Position. Avoid the common tendency of new Operators to over-steer.



- a. Ensure HEADER DRIVE switch is pushed to "off" position.
- b. Before driving windrower on a roadway:
 1. Clean flashing amber lamps, red tail lamp and head lamps, and check that they work properly.
 2. Clean all reflective surfaces and slow moving vehicle emblems.
 3. Adjust interior rear view mirror, and clean windows.

(continued next page)

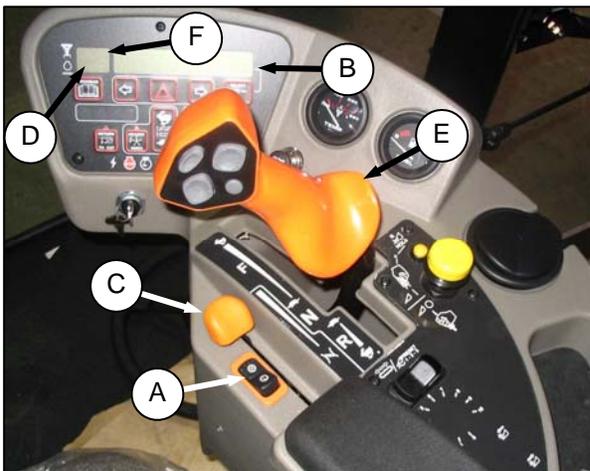
WINDROWER OPERATION



- c. Push LIGHT switch to ROAD position to activate lamps. Always use these lamps on roads to provide warning to other vehicles. Use HIGH / LOW LIGHTS as required when other vehicles are approaching. Do not use field lamps on roads, as other drivers may be confused by them.
- d. Push BEACON switch to “on” to activate beacons (North America optional).



- e. Press switch on CDM to activate hazard lights (Export optional).



- f. Set ground speed range switch (A) for road speed. CDM will display ROAD GEAR at (B) if windrower is in engine-forward mode.

NOTE

Windrower can be moving, but speed must be less than 5 mph (8 km/h) for road gear to engage.

- g. Slowly push throttle (C) to full forward (operating speed). CDM should display 2270 - 2330 RPM (M150); 2250 - 2300 RPM (M200) at (D).
- h. Slowly move the GSL (E) forward to desired speed which will be displayed at (F).
- i. If towing a header, refer to Section 6.3.8.2 Towing Header with Windrower.



WARNING

To avoid serious injury or death from loss of control:

- Do not make abrupt changes in steering direction.
- Anticipate turns and steep slopes by slowing down well in advance.
- Do not rapidly accelerate or decelerate while turning.
- When travelling on steep slopes:
 - i) Move ground speed lever closer to neutral to reduce speed.
 - ii) Lower header.
 - iii) Move GROUND SPEED RANGE switch to low range.
 - iv) If the ground speed is greater than or equal to 25 mph (40 km/h), the CDM will display a warning message (SLOW DOWN) with an audible alert. Move GSL closer to neutral to reduce speed.
- With header removed, steering control is reduced if weight is not added to drive wheels.
- If you must drive the windrower without header or MacDon weight system:
 - Operate in low speed range.
 - Do not exceed 1500 rpm engine speed.
 - Avoid loose gravel and slopes.
 - Do not tow a header.
 - If control of machine is lost, immediately pull ground speed lever to neutral.

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.8.2 Towing Header with Windrower



WARNING

Harvest Header with Transport Option

- The windrower without the header must **not** be used to tow headers due to reduced traction, and possible loss of control, unless the Weight Box option is installed on the windrower, or a header transporter that transfers weight to the lift arms.
- For towed equipment without brakes, do **not** exceed 20 mph (32 km/h).

The windrower can be used to tow a MacDon Harvest Header with the Slow Speed Transport option installed, provided the Weight Box option is installed on the windrower, or an approved header transporter with weight transfer to the lift arms.

6.3.8.2.1 From Field to Transport Mode

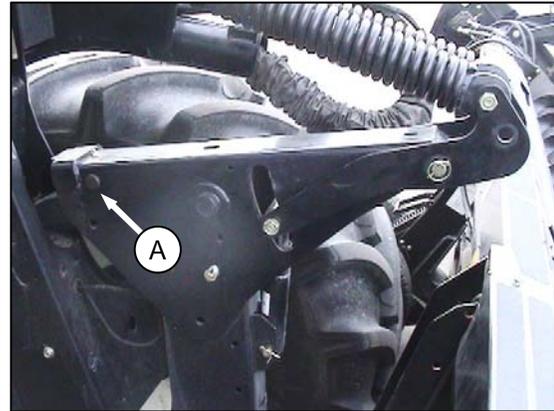
- a. Set header on the ground (field position).



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- b. Disconnect hydraulic and electrical connections:
 1. **Left Side** - Store hydraulic hoses and electrical cable into the storage position. See Header Operator's Manual.
 2. **Right Side** - Release the multi link and place into storage on windrower. See Header Operator's Manual.



- c. Retrieve temporary lift pin from storage location on weight box, and install into rear hole (A) at the top of the lift arms for additional lift height for transport wheel deployment.



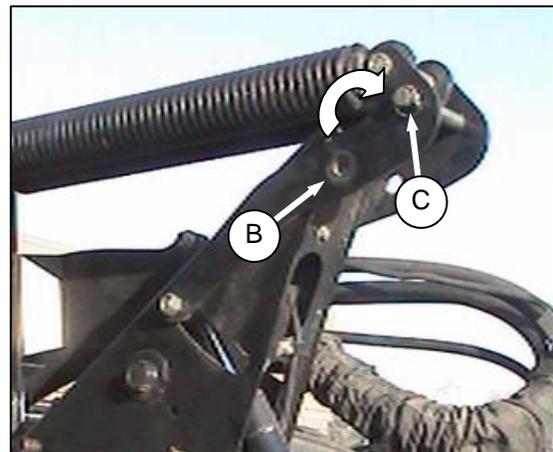
DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header.

- d. Raise header to full height, stop engine, and engage safety locks on lift cylinders.



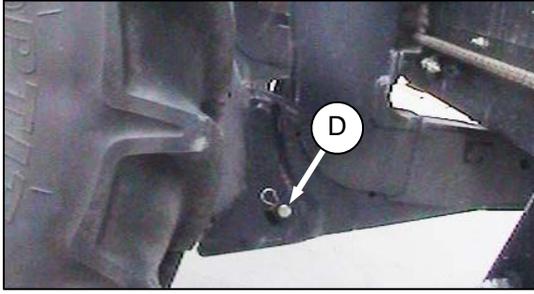
- e. Deploy header slow speed transport system. See Header Operator's Manual.



- f. Remove float pin from engaged position (B), and insert in storage location (C). Secure with lynch pin.

(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION



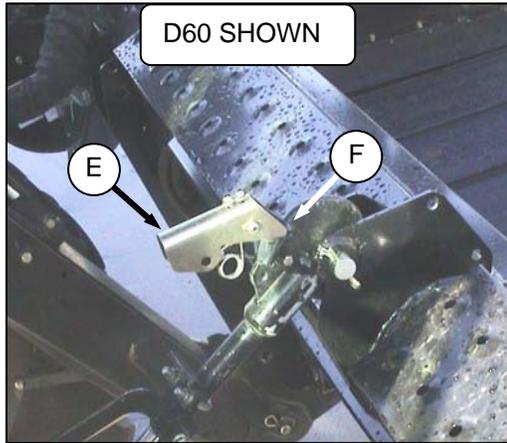
- g. Remove pins (D) from lower end of lift linkages.

NOTE

Pins (D) are also used to secure weight box to windrower linkage.

- h. Disconnect the center-link as follows:

HYDRAULIC LINK - M200 STD, M150 OPTION

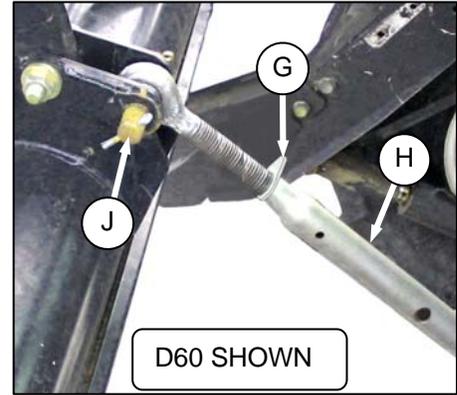


1. Pull up on latch (E), and locate latch into notch (F) on top of hook.
2. Release the safety lock on the header lift cylinders.
3. Lower header down onto the transport wheels.
4. Disengage the top link from the header. Use the header tilt switch to release load on the cylinder if necessary.

NOTE

If optional self-alignment kit is installed, the top link can be raised or lowered using the Reel "UP" and "DOWN" buttons on the GSL.

MECHANICAL LINK - M150

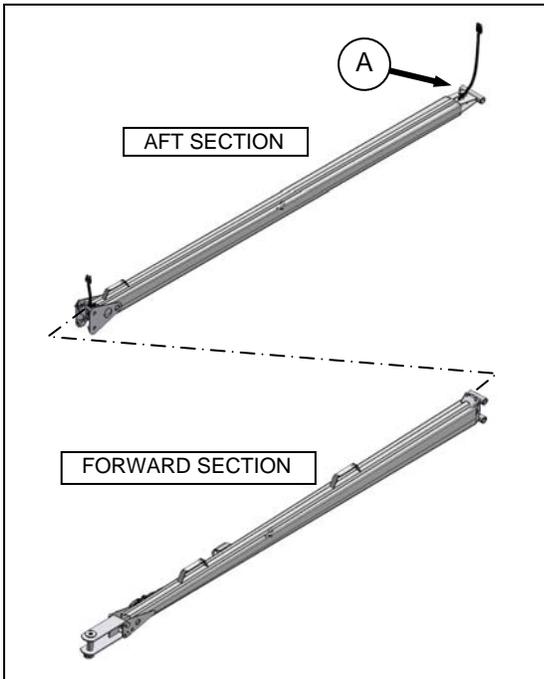


1. Loosen nut (G), and rotate barrel (H) to relieve load on link.
 2. Remove cotter pin on pin (J), and remove pin to disconnect from windrower. Reinstall pin in header.
- i. Back windrower away from header.

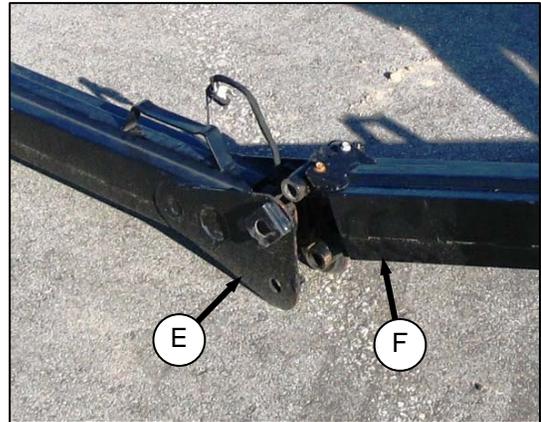
(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION

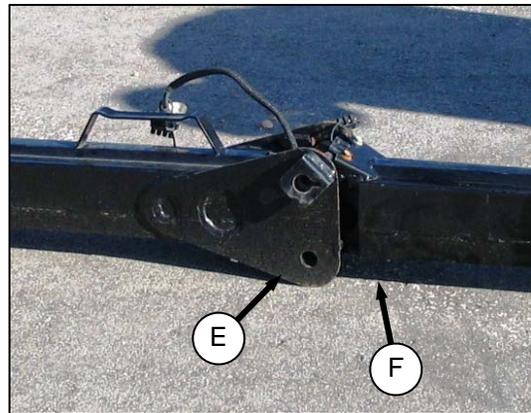
j. Attach header transport hitch to header as follows:



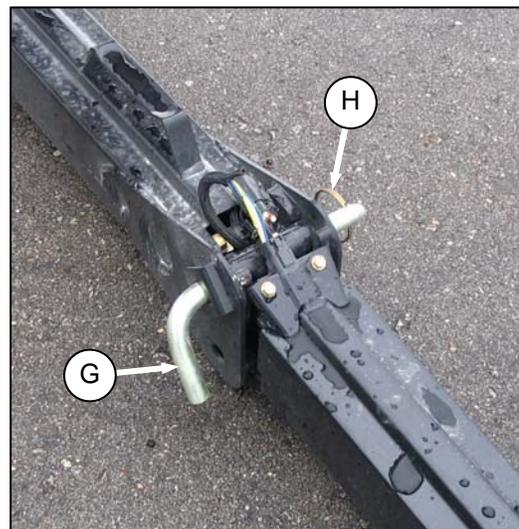
1. Position end (A) of the aft section onto front wheel hook (B).
2. Push down until latch (C) captures the end (A).
3. Secure latch (C) with clevis pin (D).
4. Remove the L-pin from end (E) of aft section if installed.



5. Position end (F) of the forward section into end (E) of the aft section.



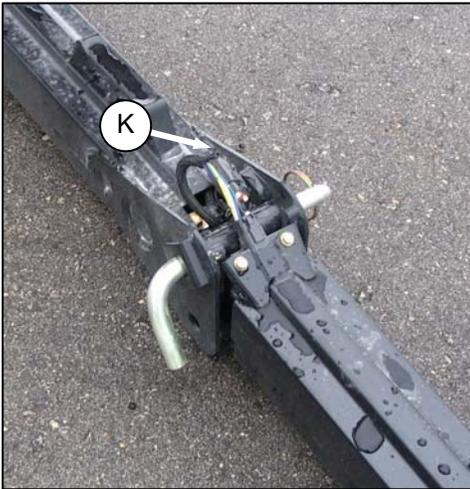
6. Lower forward section into aft section.



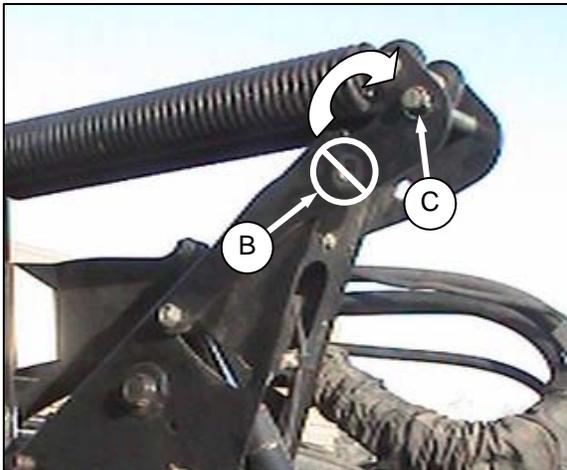
7. Fully insert L-pin (G) in upper hole, and turn pin to lock it. Secure with ring pin (H)

(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION



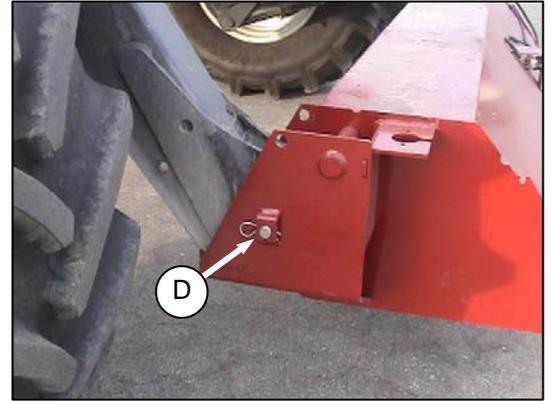
- k. Make the electrical connections (J) at the header wheel, and at the joint (K).
- l. Attach weight box to windrower lift arm linkage as follows:



IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (C), and **not** installed at hole location (B).

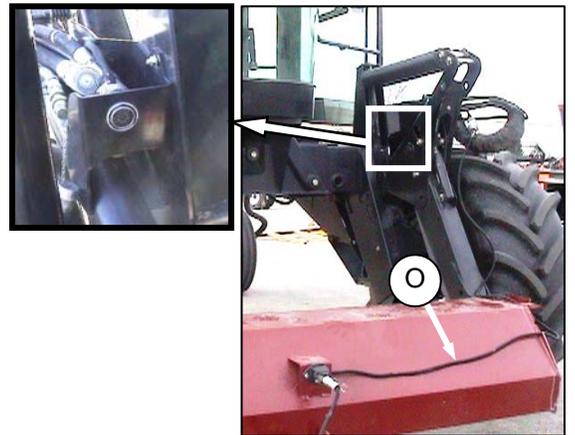
1. Drive windrower so that windrower lift arms are positioned into the weight box pockets.



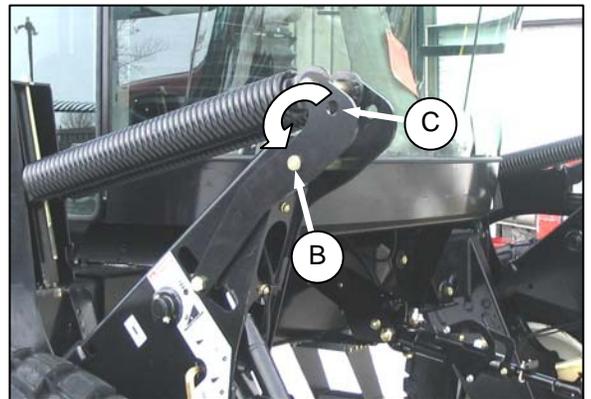
2. Raise lift arms slightly and install locking pins (D) into pockets and through windrower header lift linkages. Secure with hairpin.

NOTE

Pins (D) were previously removed from the header lift linkage lower end.



3. Route the weight box harness (O) to the electrical connector at the left side lift linkage, and connect harness to connector.

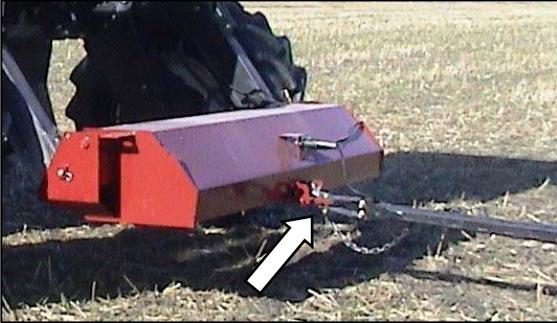


- m. Raise lift arms, and move float pins from storage location (C) to engaged position (B).

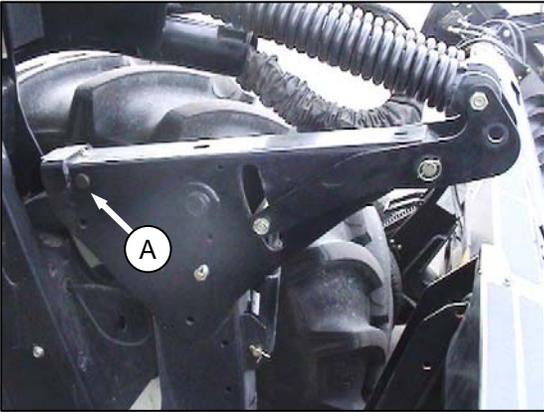
(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION

- n. Activate HEADER DOWN switch in cab to lower lift arms until the lift arm “floats” up away from the linkage at the rear of the lift arm.



- o. Attach slow speed transport hitch to the weight box tongue with drawbar pin (secure using lynch pin). Attach safety chain.
- p. Connect hitch harness to electrical socket at front of weight box.



- q. Remove the temporary lift pins (A) (should be loose in lift arm), and place into storage holes on weight box.

WINDROWER OPERATION

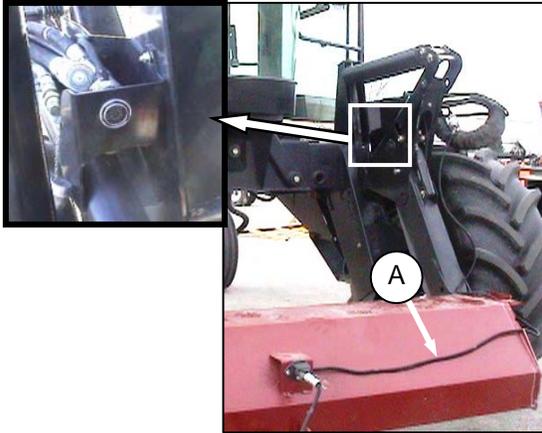
6.3.8.2.2 From Transport Mode To Field Operation



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

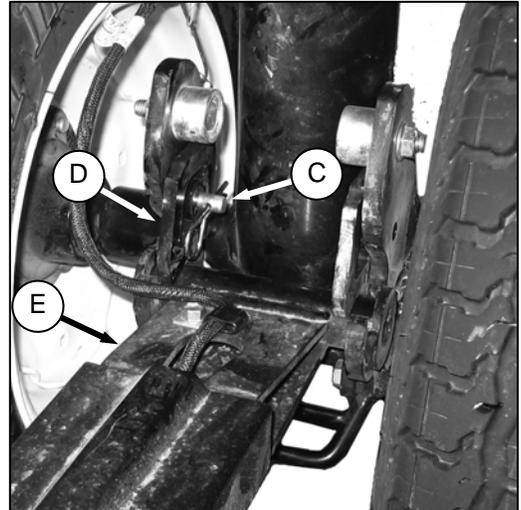
- a. Shut down engine and remove key from ignition.



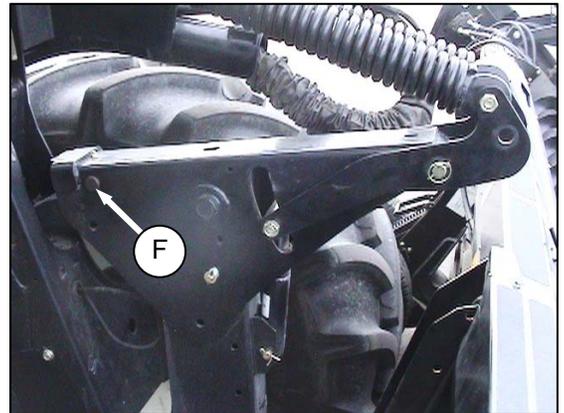
- b. Disconnect electrical harness from windrower and store harness (A) on weight box.



- c. Disconnect wiring connector (B) at front wheel.



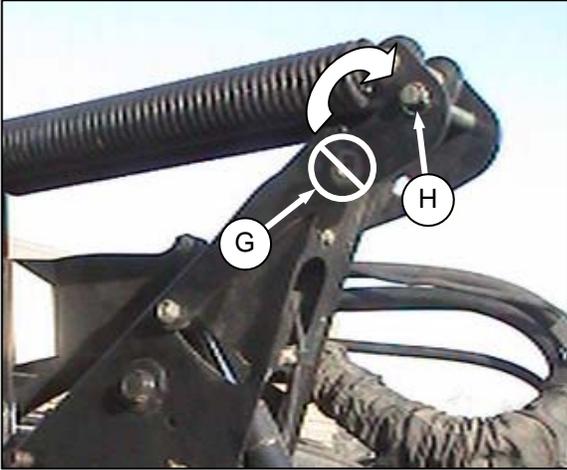
- d. Remove clevis pin (C).
- e. Push latch (D) and lift tow-bar (E) from hook. Release latch and replace clevis pin.
- f. Unhook tow-bar from weight box.
- g. Start engine and lower lift arms until rear of lift arms floats up and away from the lift arm mechanism.
- h. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.



- i. Remove temporary lift pins (F) from weight box and install pins (F) into holes at rear of lift arms.
- j. Start engine and fully raise lift arms. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.
- k. Engage lift cylinder stops.
- l.

(continued next page)

WINDROWER OPERATION



- m. Move float pins from location (G) to disengage the float, and store pins at location (H).

IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (H), and **not** installed at hole location (G).



- n. Remove pins (J) securing lift linkages to weight box, and retain pins for attaching header to windrower.
- o. Disengage lift cylinder locks.
- p. Lower weight box onto blocks and back away.
- q. Attach header to windrower. Refer to Section 6.5.1 *Header Attachment*.
- r. Convert header into field position. See Header Operator's Manual for procedure.

WINDROWER OPERATION

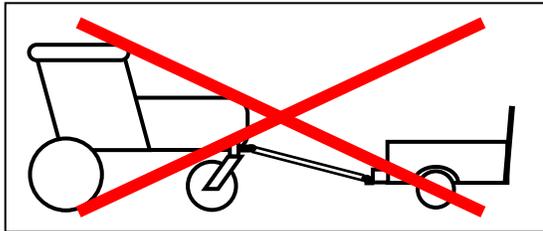
6.3.8.3 Towing the Windrower

In emergency situations, for example, towing out of a field or into a shop, windrower may be towed without a trailer, providing the following precautions are followed:

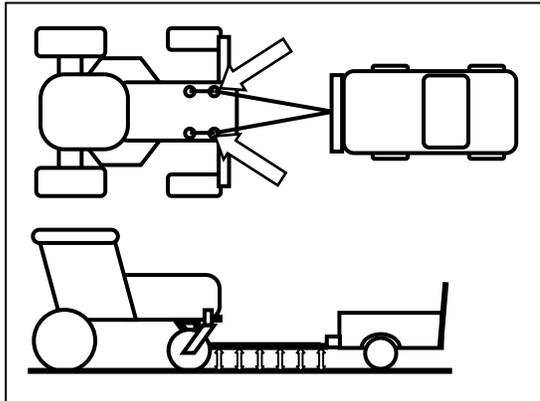


WARNING

A proper towing apparatus is critical to safe towing. Use the following guidelines:



- Do not attach directly from hitch to walking beam. Slope of tow bar will not provide proper transfer of braking force to windrower, causing loss of control.



- For proper steering, towing apparatus should be attached to both left and right hand frame members, and should attach to tow bar at same height as towing vehicle hitch.
- Towing apparatus should be removed for field operation, to avoid interference with windrow.



WARNING

- With final drives disengaged, the windrower may roll on a sloped surface.
- Before disengaging final drives, attach windrower to towing vehicle.
- After towing, engage drives and ensure GSL is in N-DETENT before detaching from towing vehicle.

IMPORTANT

Failure to disengage final drives before towing will result in serious transmission damage.

IMPORTANT

Do not exceed 16 mph (26 km/h) when towing windrower. Do not use this towing method for normal transporting of windrower.

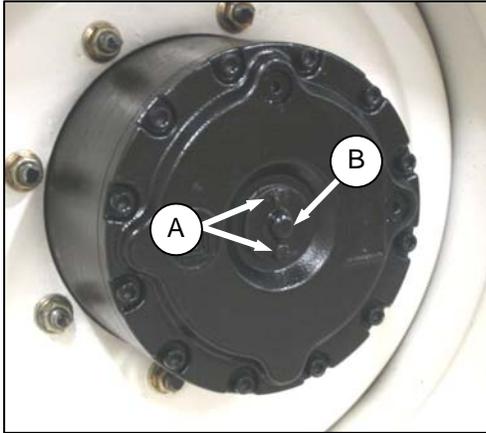
IMPORTANT

Even with final drives disengaged, rolling speeds of more than 16 mph (26 km/h) will cause final drive gears to run at excessive speeds, possibly destroying the unit.

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.8.4 Final Drives

- a. Disengage and engage final drives as follows:



1. Remove the two hex bolts (A) at center of drive wheel.
2. Remove cap (B), and flip over so that dished side faces in. The cap depresses a pin which disengages the gearbox.
3. After towing, reverse cover (A) to re-engage final drives. Be sure plunger at center of wheel pops out to engage drive.

6.3.9 STORAGE

At the end of each operating season:

- a. Clean the windrower thoroughly.



WARNING

Never use gasoline, naphtha or any volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials are toxic and/can be flammable.

- b. Store windrower in a dry protected place.



CAUTION

Never operate engine in a closed building. Proper ventilation is required to avoid exhaust gas hazards.

- c. Remove the battery. Refer to Section 7.11.1.6 Replacing Battery.
- d. Bring to full charge, and store in a cool, dry place that is not subject to freezing.



CAUTION

Remember when working around storage batteries that all of the exposed metal parts are "live". Never lay a metal object across the terminals because a spark and short circuit will result.

- e. If stored outside, always cover windrower with a waterproof tarpaulin or other protective material. This will protect the switches, instruments, tires, etc. from inclement weather.
- f. If no cover is available; seal air cleaner intake and exhaust pipe with plastic bags and/or waterproof tape.
- g. If possible, block up windrower to take weight off tires. If it is not possible to block up the machine, increase tire pressure by 25% for storage. Adjust to recommended operating pressure before next use.
- h. Repaint all worn or chipped painted surfaces to prevent rust.
- i. Lubricate the windrower thoroughly, leaving excess grease on fittings to keep moisture out of bearings. Apply grease to exposed threads and sliding surfaces of components.
- j. Check for worn components and repair. Tighten loose hardware, and replace any missing hardware. See Section 7.3 MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS for torque charts.
- k. Check for broken components, and order replacements from your Dealer. Attention to these items right away will save time and effort at beginning of next season.
- l. Add approved rust inhibitor to the engine oil in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Run engine to operating temperature to mix inhibitor with oil, unless otherwise specified.
- m. To prevent condensation, fill hydraulic oil reservoir to filler neck with approved hydraulic system oil. Refer to Section 7.12.1 *Oil Level*.
- n. Test engine coolant antifreeze concentration to ensure it is sufficient to protect engine against lowest expected temperature.

HEADER - GENERAL

6.4 HEADER OPERATION

The M150 and M200 Windrowers are designed to use the MacDon A Series Auger Header, R Series Rotary Header, and D Series Rigid Draper Header, with or without a Hay Conditioner.

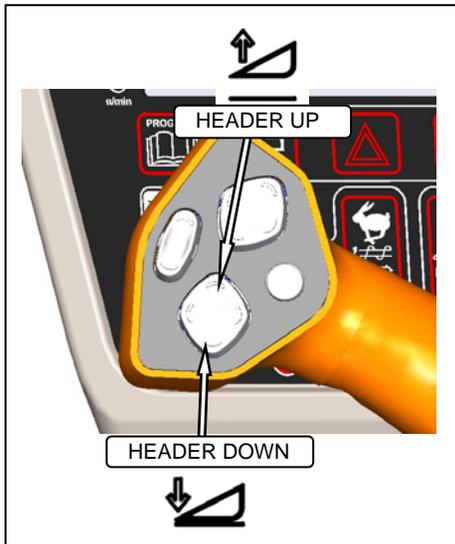
This section describes attachment and detachment procedures, and operating instructions for these header types.

6.4.1 HEADER LIFT CYLINDER STOPS

Cylinder stops are located on both header lift cylinders on the windrower.

To avoid bodily injury or death from fall of raised header, always engage cylinder stops before going under header for any reason.

Engage cylinder stops as follows:

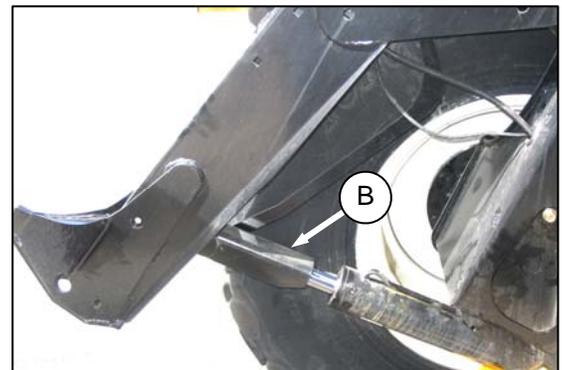
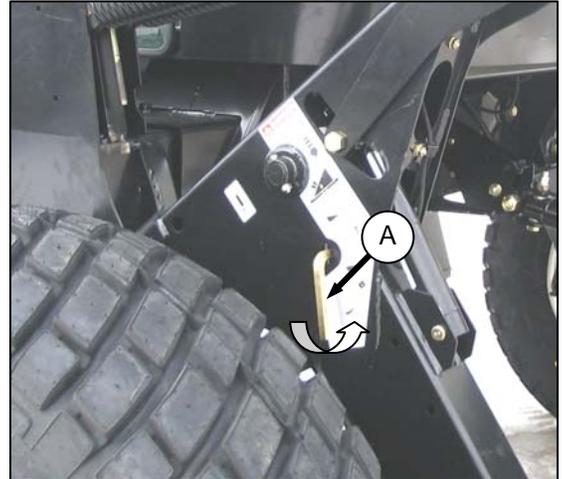


- a. Press HEADER UP switch to raise header to maximum height.

NOTE

If one end of the header does not raise fully, the lift cylinders require re-phasing. Proceed as follows:

1. *Press and hold the HEADER UP switch until both cylinders stop moving.*
2. *Continue to hold the switch for 3 - 4 seconds.*
3. *Cylinders are phased.*



- b. Pull lever (A), and rotate toward header to release and lower cylinder stop (B) onto cylinder. Repeat for both lift cylinders.
- c. To store, turn lever (A) away from header to raise stop until lever locks into vertical position.

HEADER - GENERAL

6.4.2 HEADER FLOTATION

Float is intended for cutting crops that require the cutterbar to be in contact with the ground. Optimum float is for the cutterbar to maintain contact with the ground with minimum bouncing and scooping or pushing soil.

The machine will perform best with minimum extra weight on the header.

IMPORTANT

To avoid frequent breakage of sickle components, scooping soil, or soil build-up at cutterbar in wet conditions, header float should be set as light as possible without causing excessive bouncing.

When float setting is light, it may be necessary to use a slower ground speed to avoid excessive bouncing and leaving a ragged cut.

IMPORTANT

The stabilizer wheels are designed to minimize bouncing at the header ends and not “float” the header. Refer to the D50 and D60 Harvest Headers for Self-Propelled Windrowers Operator’s Manual (Form #169441) for adjustment details.

6.4.2.1 Float Operating Guidelines

When working with the cutterbar on the ground;

- Set center-link to mid-range position (05.0 on CDM). Refer to Section 6.4.5 *Header Angle*.
- In rocky fields, adjust skid shoes down to raise guards when operating at flattest header angle to minimize scooping rocks.
- Adjust header height or adjust header angle to minimize pushing soil.

6.4.2.2 Float Adjustment

The M Series windrowers are equipped with primary (coarse) and secondary (fine) adjustment systems.

The primary or coarse adjustment uses drawbolts to change the tension on the springs in the lift linkages.

The secondary or fine adjustment uses hydraulic cylinders to change the spring tension.

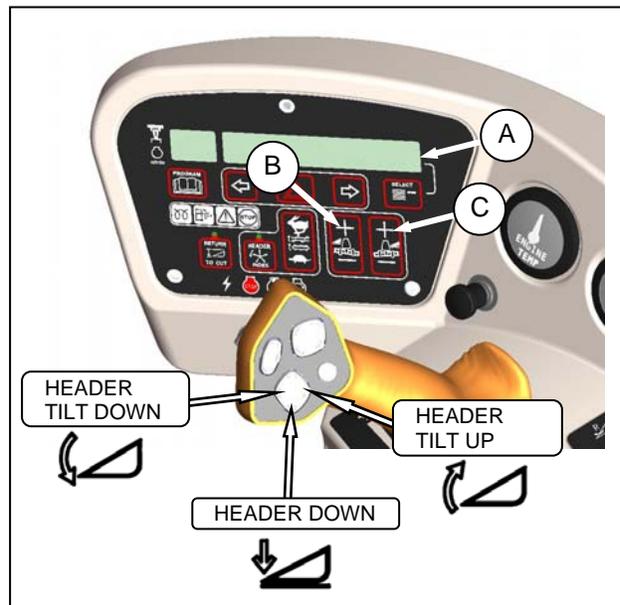
- a. Check header float as follows:



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Start the engine.



2. Using HEADER TILT SWITCHES, set center-link to mid-range position (05.0 on CDM) (A).
3. Using HEADER DOWN switch, lower header fully with lift cylinders fully retracted.
4. Set left and right float fine adjustments on the CDM to approximately 5.0 as follows:
- i) Using float selector switch (B), push + to increase float, or - to decrease float on left side of header. CDM display (A) will indicate selected float for left side, for example (5.0 L FLOAT R XX.X).
 - ii) Repeat for right side float with switch (C). Display will indicate float for both sides, for example (5.0 L FLOAT R 5.0).
5. Shutdown engine, and remove key.

(continued next page)

HEADER - GENERAL



DANGER

Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

6. Grasp the divider rod and lift. The force to lift should be as noted in the following table, and should be approximately the same at both ends.

HEADER	FORCE TO LIFT CUTTERBAR AT ENDS WITH LIFT CYL FULLY RETRACTED
Auger	75 - 85 lbf (335 - 380 N)
Rotary	95 - 105 lbf (426 - 471 N)
Draper	75 - 85 lbf (335 - 380 N) With Stabilizer/Transport Wheels Raised (if equipped).

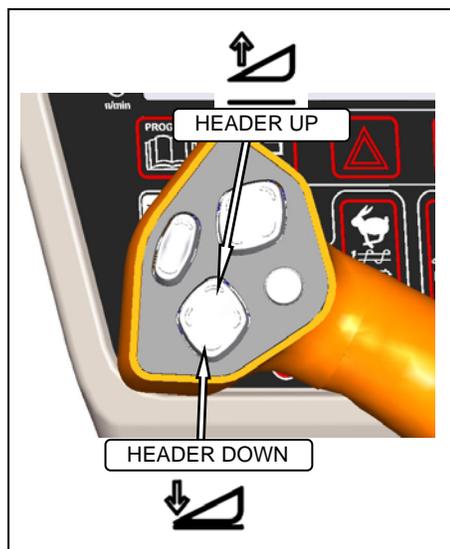
- b. If necessary, coarse adjust the float with the drawbolts as follows:



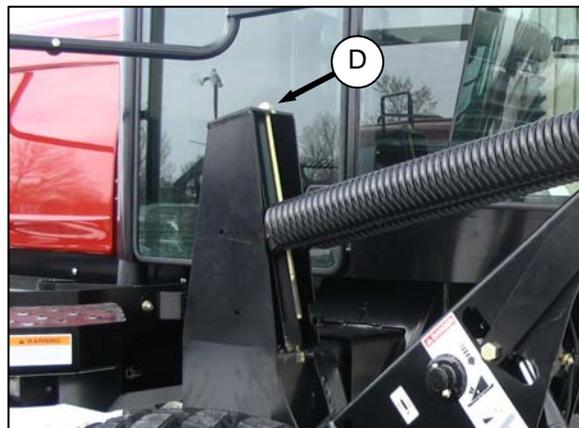
CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Start engine.



2. Using HEADER UP switch on GSL, Raise the header fully, shutdown the engine, and remove the key.



3. Turn drawbolt (D) **clockwise** to increase float (makes header lighter), or **counter clockwise** to decrease float (makes header heavier).
4. Re-check the float as described on previous page.

HEADER - GENERAL

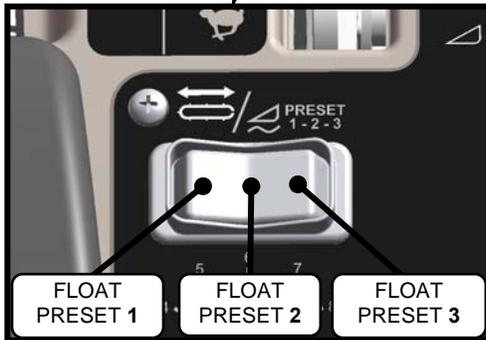
6.4.2.3 Float Options

For draper headers without the deck shift option, auger headers, and rotary headers, the float can be pre-programmed for three types of windrowing conditions. For example:

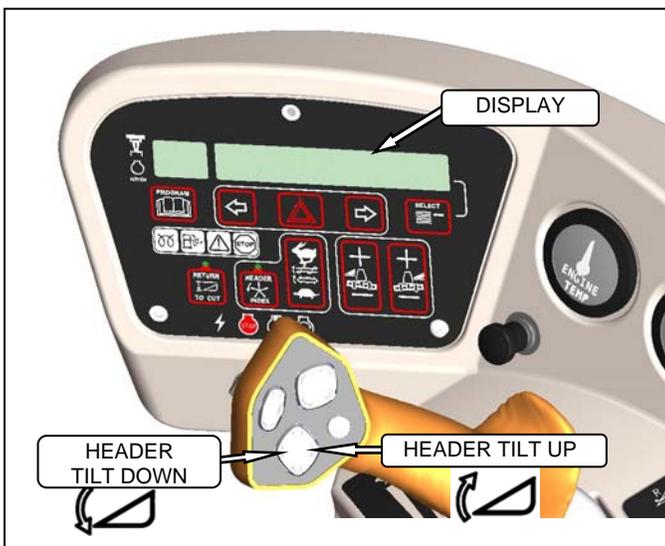
- Position 1 - Border
- Position 2 - Normal
- Position 3 - Rocky

Set float pre-sets as follows:

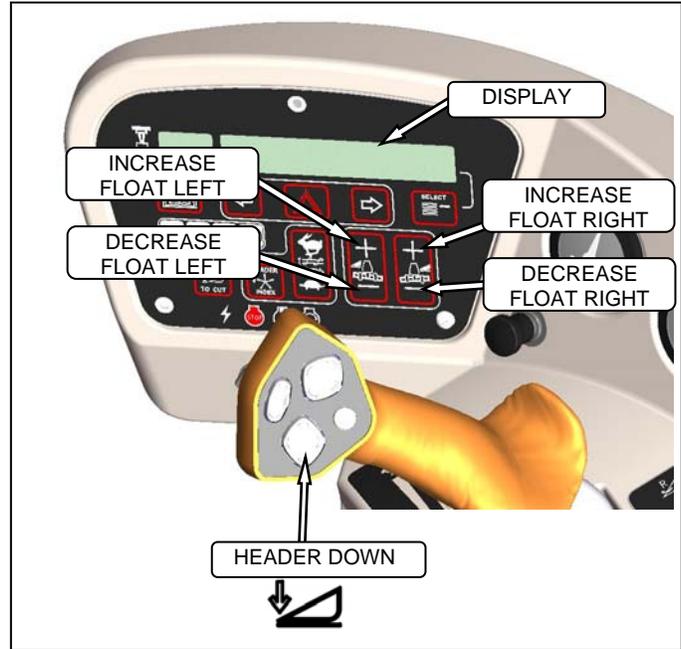
a. Engage header.



b. Push float preset switch to position 1.



c. Using HEADER TILT SWITCHES, set center-link to mid-range position (05.0 on DISPLAY).



d. Using HEADER DOWN switch, lower header fully with lift cylinders fully retracted.

e. Using left float switch, push + to increase float, or - to decrease float on left side of header. DISPLAY will indicate selected float for left side, for example (8.0 L FLOAT R XX.X).

f. Repeat for right side float with right switch. DISPLAY will indicate float for both sides, for example (8.0 L FLOAT R 3.0).

g. Select a second preset with the float preset switch.

h. Repeat steps e. and f. to set the float.

i. Select a third preset with the float preset switch.

j. Repeat steps e. and f. to set the float.

k. Operate windrower.

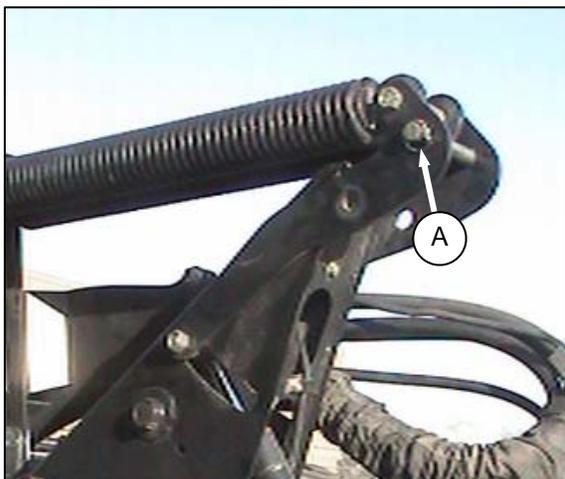
HEADER - GENERAL

6.4.3 LEVELLING

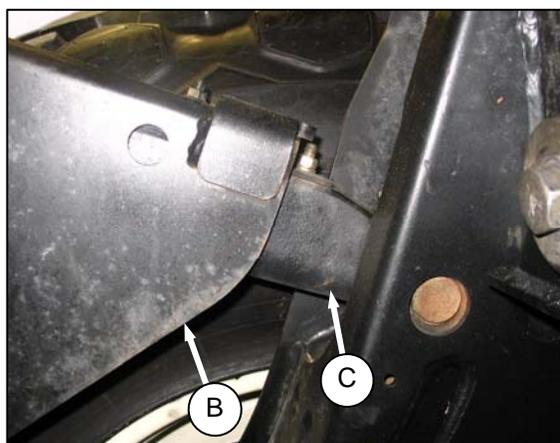
The windrower linkages are factory set to provide the proper level for the header, and should not normally require adjustment.

If the header is not level, perform the following checks prior to adjusting the leveling linkages. The float springs are **not** used to level the header.

- a. Check windrower tire pressures.



- b. Place float pins in locked out location (A).
- c. Level header as follows:
 1. Park windrower on level ground.
 2. Raise header fully, and hold momentarily to allow lift cylinders to re-phase.

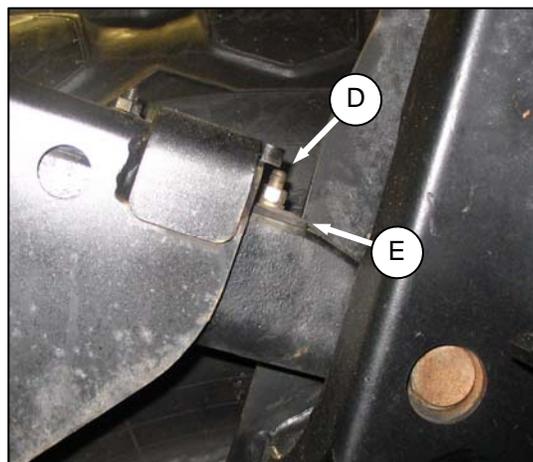


3. Set header approximately 6 inches (150 mm) off ground, and check that member (B) is against link (C). Note high and low end of header.
4. Place wooden blocks under header cutterbar and legs, and lower header onto blocks so that members (B) lift off links (C). Stop engine.

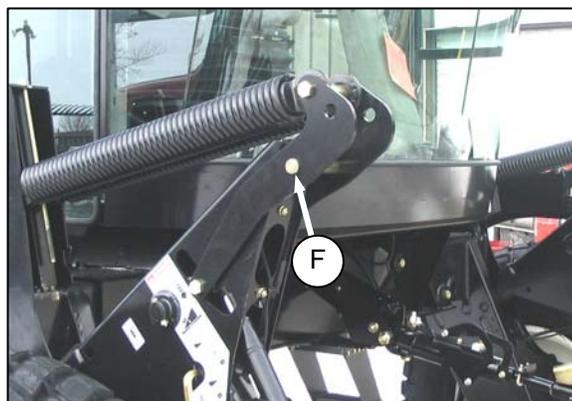


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



5. On high side, remove nut, washer, and bolt (D) that attaches shims (E) to link.
6. Remove one or both shims (E), and reinstall the hardware (D).
- d. Start engine, and raise header slightly. Check level of header.
- e. If additional levelling is required, install the removed shim on the opposite linkage.



- f. Once header is level, return float pins to their engaged position (F).

NOTE

If required, additional shims are available from your MacDon Dealer

NOTE

Float does not require adjustment after levelling header.

HEADER - GENERAL

6.4.4 HEADER DRIVE

The headers are hydraulically driven, and controlled from the windrower with no mechanical drive shafts.

Two hydraulic piston pumps on the windrower provide fluid power to the knife or discs, drapers or auger, reel, lift and positioning systems, and optional attachments.



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

a. Engage the header as follows:

1. Move throttle to adjust engine speed to idle.



HEADER DRIVE
ENGAGE - Push Center and Pull Up
DISENGAGE - Push Down

2. Push center, and pull header drive switch to engage header drive. A slight delay between switch on and operating speed is normal.
3. Push switch to disengage header drive.

b. Reverse the header operation as follows:

IMPORTANT

To prevent improper operation and damage to the reel on D Series draper headers when the reverser kit is installed:

IMPORTANT

If switching between A40D auger header and D50 or D60 draper header, the hose plumbing to the reverser valve must be changed to suit the header type. Refer to Instruction Form #169213 that was supplied with the reversing kit.

1. Disengage header.

IMPORTANT

Always move throttle lever back to idle before engaging header drive. Do not engage header with engine at full RPM.



2. Push down and hold header drive reverse button, and pull up the header drive switch.
3. CDM will display **HEADER REVERSE**.
4. Release reverse button to stop header.
5. Push down the header drive switch to "off" so that it can be restarted.

HEADER - GENERAL

6.4.5 HEADER ANGLE

Header angle is defined as the angle between the ground and the drapers/cutterbar, and is adjustable to accommodate crop conditions and/or soil type.

Refer to the appropriate Header Operator's manual for range of adjustment and recommended settings for your particular header.

The header angle can be hydraulically adjusted from the cab without shutting down the windrower (M200 standard equipment; M150 optional equipment).

A readout on the CDM allows the operator to establish settings for each crop condition.

IMPORTANT

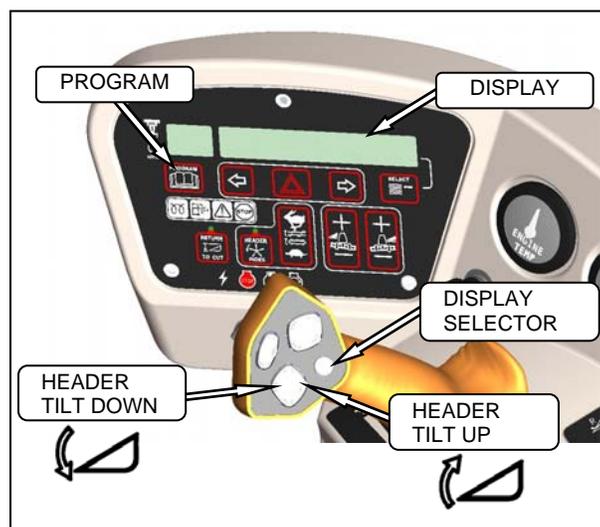
Changing header angle will affect flotation slightly because it has the effect of making the header lighter or heavier.

IMPORTANT

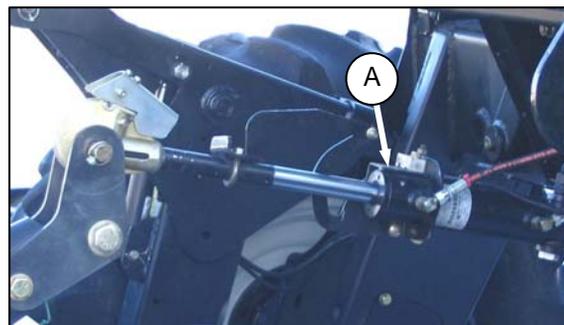
To prevent excessive guard breakage when conditions are not suited to heavier float (e.g. rocky or wet), do not use the tilt control "on the go". Instead, use the header height switch.

6.4.5.1 Hydraulic Center-Link

Change header angle as follows:



- To decrease (flatten) header angle, operate HEADER TILT UP switch on GSL handle so that cylinder (A) retracts. The CDM display will show a reading on the lower line of decreasing value between 00.0 and 10.0.

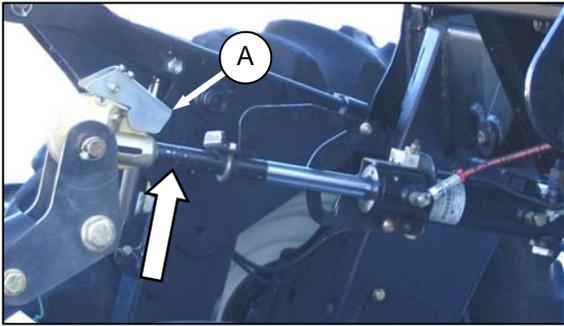


- To increase (steepen) header angle, operate HEADER TILT DOWN switch on GSL handle so that cylinder extends. The CDM display will show a reading on the lower line of increasing value between 00.0 and 10.0.
- The header tilt switch can be deactivated to prevent inadvertent header angle changes when pressing the header height control switches. Refer to Section 5.18.5 *Cab Display Module Programming*
 - Switch to PROGRAM mode on CDM.
 - Press SELECT until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed.
 - Press  to display HEADER TILT.
 - Press  to LOCK (deactivate) the control.
 - Press PROGRAM to exit.

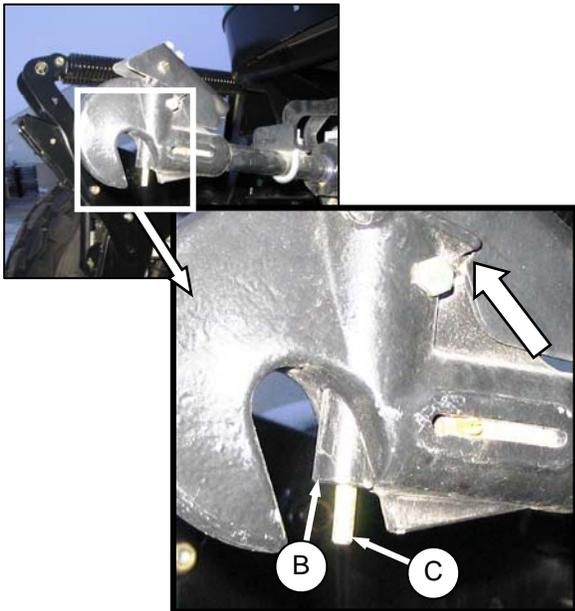
(continued next page)

HEADER - GENERAL

- d. Periodically check the operation of the hook locking mechanism and ensure that it is working properly as follows:



1. If header is attached to windrower, disconnect center-link hook from header by pulling up on handle (A) to release the locking device, and then lifting the hook off the header pin.
2. Lower the handle into the lock position.

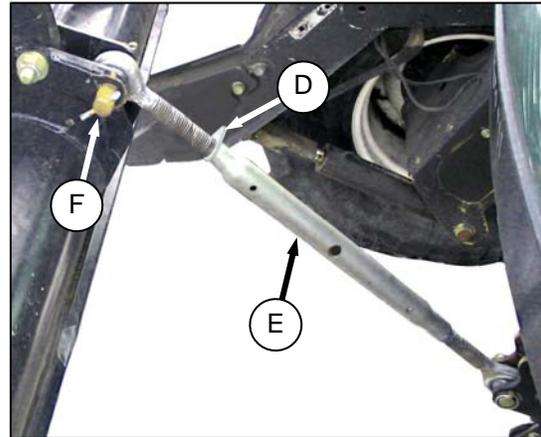


3. Push up on pin (B) only. Handle should catch on casting, and pin should not lift.



4. Push up on actuator rod (C) and pin should lift with the handle.

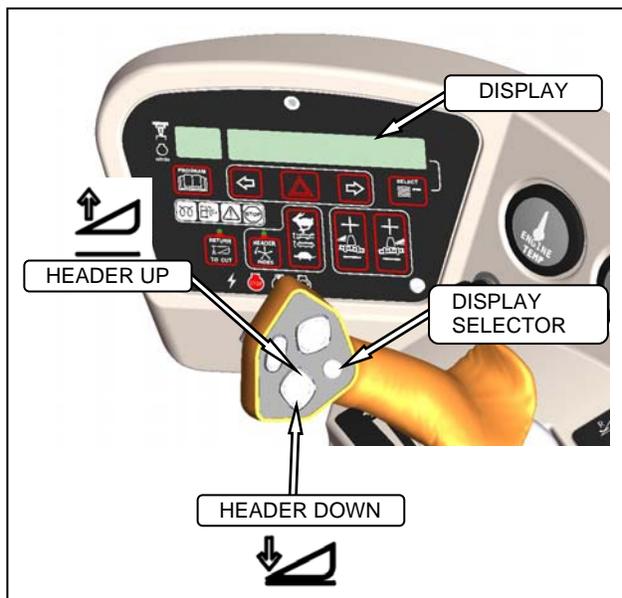
6.4.5.2 Mechanical Center-Link



- a. Loosen nut (D), and rotate barrel (E) to adjust length so that link lines up with header bracket.
- b. Install pin (F), and secure with cotter pin.
- c. Adjust link to required length for proper header angle by rotating barrel (E). Tighten nut (D) against barrel. A slight tap with a hammer is sufficient.

HEADER - GENERAL

6.4.6 CUTTING HEIGHT



The header is raised or lowered with the HEADER UP or HEADER DOWN switches on the GSL.

The CDM indicates the header height by a reading on the DISPLAY lower line between **00.0** and **10.0**, with **00.0** being on the ground. Use DISPLAY SELECTOR switch to display the current setting.

6.4.6.1 Return to Cut

The M Series monitoring system will assist the operator in maintaining the desired cutting height with the RETURN TO CUT feature that can be turned off or on with a switch on the CDM.

The RETURN TO CUT feature enables the operator to have the header return to a pre-selected cutting height and angle.

If desired, the CDM can be programmed so that only the cutting height feature is active.

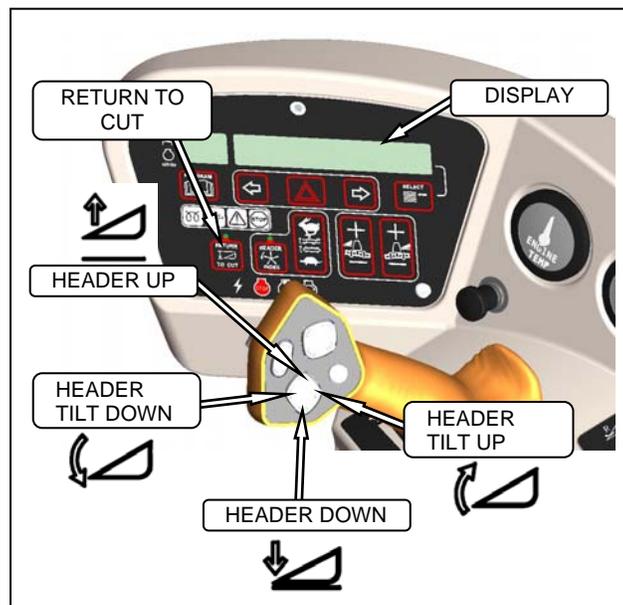
The unit is pre-programmed to activate both cutting height and header angle.

The AUTO RAISE HEIGHT feature allows the operator to raise the header to a pre-selected height while in the RETURN TO CUT mode. See Section 6.4.6.2 Auto-Raise Height.

- a. Program the RETURN TO CUT feature as follows:

IMPORTANT

The windrower must be running with the header engaged.



1. RETURN TO CUT switch must be off (indicator light is off).
2. Adjust the header to the desired cutting height with the HEADER UP or HEADER DOWN switches on the GSL. CDM displays between **00.0** and **10.0**.
3. Adjust the header angle with the HEADER TILT UP or HEADER TILT DOWN switches on the GSL. CDM displays between **00.0** and **10.0**. This step is not required if height only has been pre-selected.
4. Press the RETURN TO CUT switch on the CDM. The indicator light will illuminate, and the settings are now programmed into the WCM.

- b. Use the RETURN TO CUT feature as follows:

IMPORTANT

Ensure the header is engaged and the RETURN TO CUT switch is illuminated.

NOTE

The header can be raised or lowered at any time by **depressing and holding** the HEADER UP or HEADER DOWN switches on the GSL.

1. If header is above the pre-set cutting height, **momentarily press** HEADER DOWN switch and header will return to pre-set height.

(continued next page)

HEADER - GENERAL

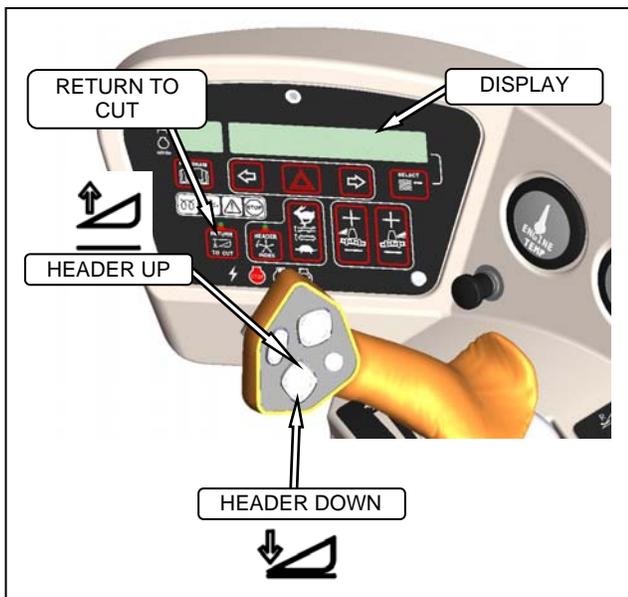
- If the header is below the pre-set height, **press and hold** the HEADER UP switch to raise the header. Release switch to stop header. Alarm will sound when header rises past the pre-set height.
- If the header angle is changed, double-click (two clicks within 0.5 seconds) the HEADER TILT UP or HEADER TILT DOWN switch, and the header will return to the pre-set angle.

NOTE

If the header cannot return to the pre-set height or angle within 30 seconds, the RETURN TO CUT feature will deactivate to prevent the hydraulic oil from overheating. Push the RETURN TO CUT switch to reactivate.

6.4.6.2 Auto-Raise Height

- Program the AUTO RAISE HEIGHT feature as follows:



- RETURN TO CUT switch can be "off" or "on".
- Press PROGRAM and SELECT on CDM to enter programming mode.
- Press SELECT. TRACTOR SETUP? is displayed on upper line.
- Press \rightarrow , then SELECT. SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed.
- Press SELECT until AUTO RAISE HEIGHT is displayed.

- Press \leftarrow or \rightarrow to change value on lower line. **Range is 0.0 to 10.0, where 10.0 is fully raised.**
 - Press PROGRAM to exit programming mode when finished entering desired values.
- Use the AUTO RAISE HEIGHT feature as follows:

IMPORTANT

The windrower must be running with the header engaged at the cutting height, and the RETURN TO CUT switch activated.

- Double-click the HEADER UP switch on the GSL to raise the header to the AUTO RAISE HEIGHT set point.

NOTE

If HEADER UP is pressed while header is being raised, AUTO RAISE HEIGHT is temporarily disabled, and header will maintain current height.

- Momentarily press the HEADER DOWN switch on the GSL to return the header to the pre-set cutting height.

HEADER - GENERAL

6.4.7 DOUBLE WINDROWING



The double windrow attachment (DWA) allows the combining of two windrows of conditioned material close together to be picked up by a forage chopper. This unit may be mounted on the MacDon M150 and M200 Windrowers.

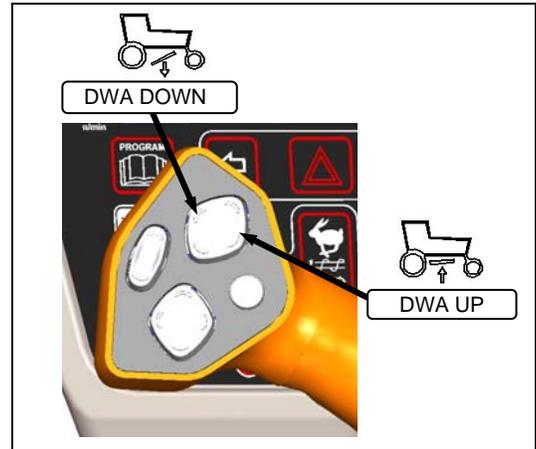
The system is for use with the A Series auger header, R Series Rotary Disc Header, and D60 Draper Header with HC10 hay conditioner.

The conditioned crop is deposited onto the side delivery system draper, and delivered to the side of the windrower when required.

Raising the side delivery system shuts off the draper, and allows the crop to be deposited between the windrower wheels as it would be without the side delivery system.

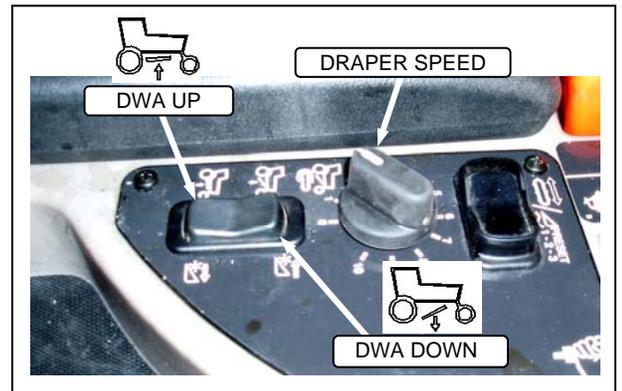
Refer to MacDon M Series Windrower Double Windrow Attachment Manual (Form #169216) for complete operating and maintenance instructions. The manual is shipped with the DWA Kit.

6.4.7.1 Deck Position



The deck is raised and lowered with the DWA UP and DWA DOWN switches on the GSL, or with the rocker switch on the Operator's console, depending on how the windrower CDM is programmed during the installation of the DWA.

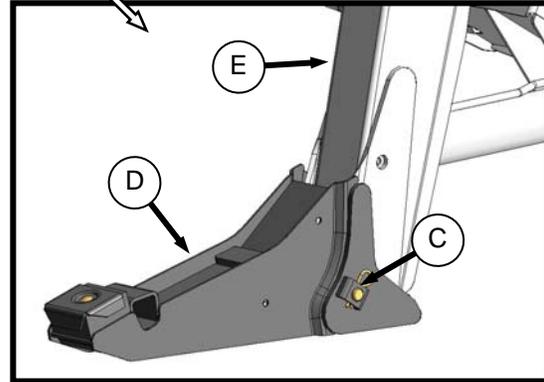
6.4.7.2 Draper Speed



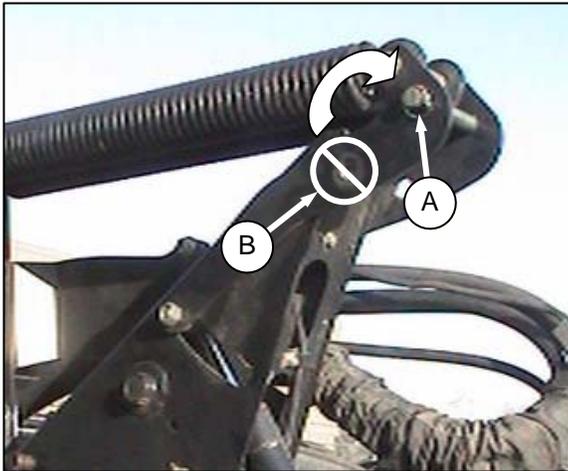
The draper speed is controlled with the rotary switch next to the rocker switch on the Operator's console.

HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

6.5 D SERIES HEADER OPERATION



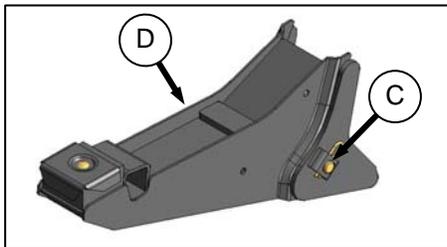
6.5.1 HEADER ATTACHMENT



IMPORTANT

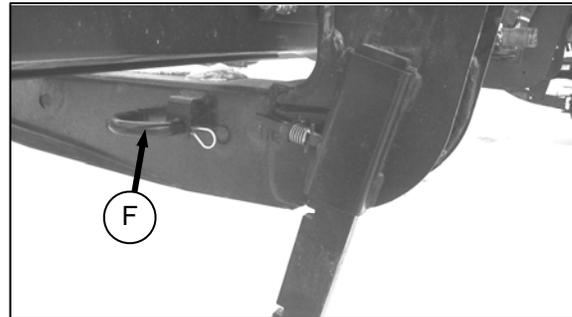
To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (A), and **not** installed at hole location (B).

- a. If not installed, attach draper header boots (supplied with header) to windrower lift linkage as follows:



1. Remove pin (C) from boot (D).

2. Locate boot (D) on lift linkage (E), and reinstall pin (C). Pin may be installed from either side of boot.
3. Secure pin (C) with hairpin.
4. Repeat for opposite side.



- b. Remove hairpin on pins (F), and remove pins from header legs.

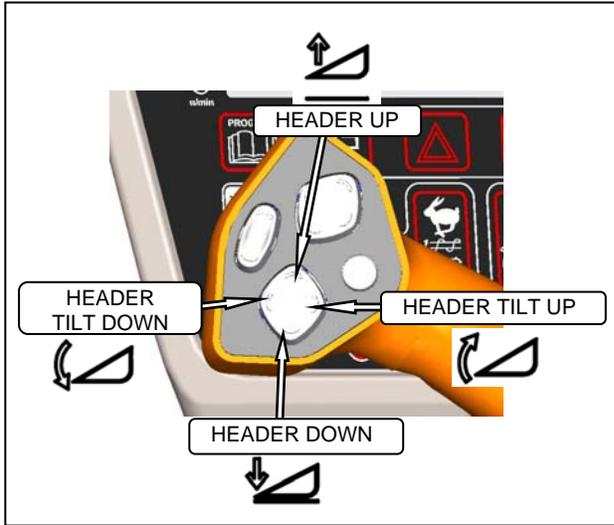


CAUTION

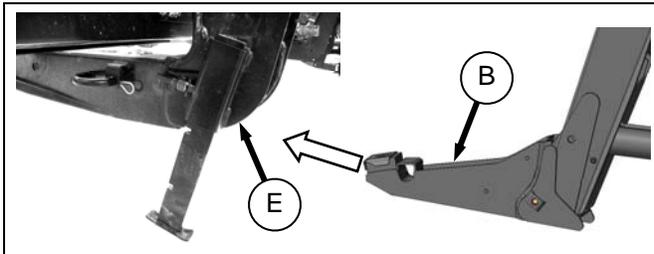
Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

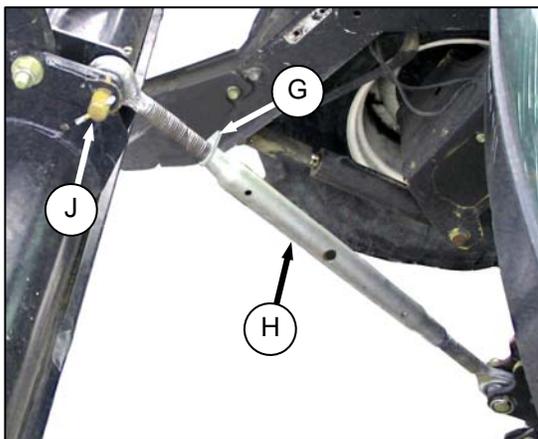


- c. Start the engine, and activate header down button on the GSL to fully retract header lift cylinders.



- d. Slowly drive windrower forward so that boots (B) enter header legs (E). Continue to drive slowly forward until lift linkages contact support plates in the header legs, and header nudges forward.
- e. Check that linkages are properly engaged in header legs, contacting support plates.
- f. Connect center-link as follows:

MECHANICAL LINK - M150



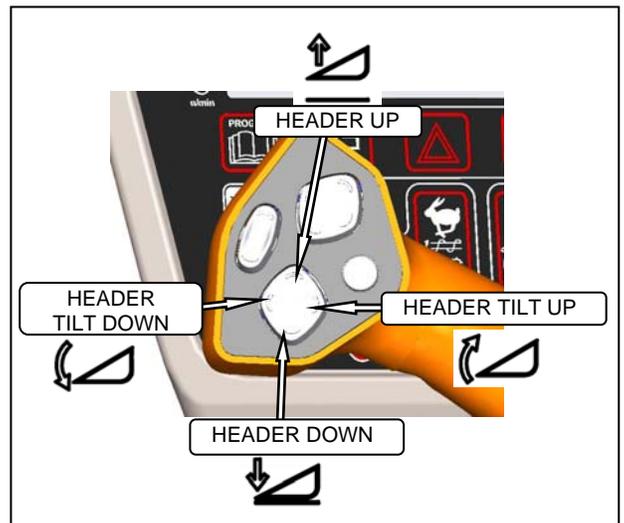
1. Loosen nut (G), and rotate barrel (H) to adjust length so that link lines up with header bracket.

2. Install pin (J), and secure with cotter pin.
3. Adjust link to required length for proper header angle by rotating barrel (H). Tighten nut (G) against barrel. A slight tap with a hammer is sufficient.
4. Proceed to step g.

HYDRAULIC LINK WITHOUT SELF-ALIGNMENT KIT - M200 STD, M150 OPTION



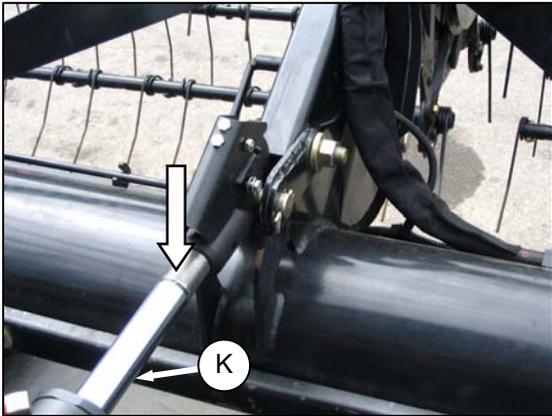
1. Relocate the pin at the frame linkage as required to position the hook over the header pin.



2. Activate header tilt cylinder switches on GSL to extend or retract center-link cylinder so that the hook lines up with the header attachment pin.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

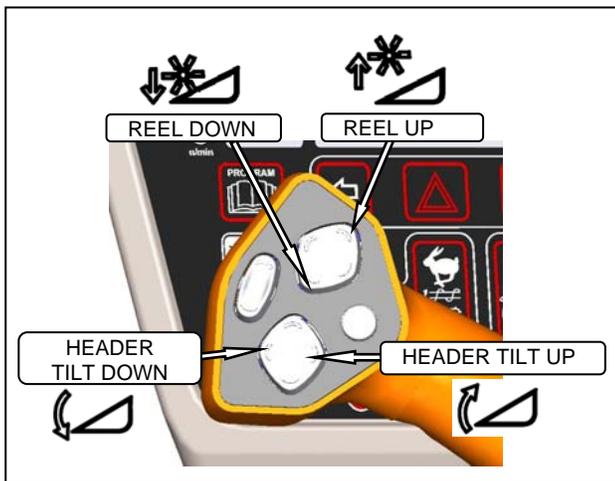


3. Push down on rod end of link cylinder (K) until hook engages pin on header and is locked.
4. Check that center-link is locked onto header by pulling upward on rod end of cylinder.



2. Lower the center-link onto the header with REEL DOWN switch until it locks into position (handle is down).
- g. Raise the header fully with the HEADER UP switch on the GSL. Stop engine and remove key.

HYDRAULIC LINK WITH OPTIONAL SELF-ALIGNMENT KIT



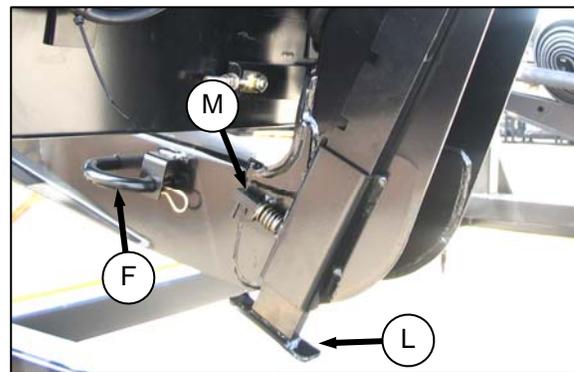
1. Adjust the position of the center-link cylinder with the REEL UP and REEL DOWN switches, and HEADER TILT switches on the GSL to position the hook above the header attachment pin.



DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header.

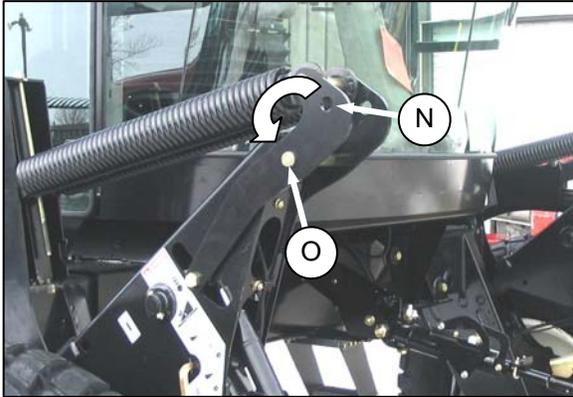
- h. Engage lift cylinder stops on both lift cylinders. Refer to Section 6.4.1 *Header Lift Cylinder Stops*.



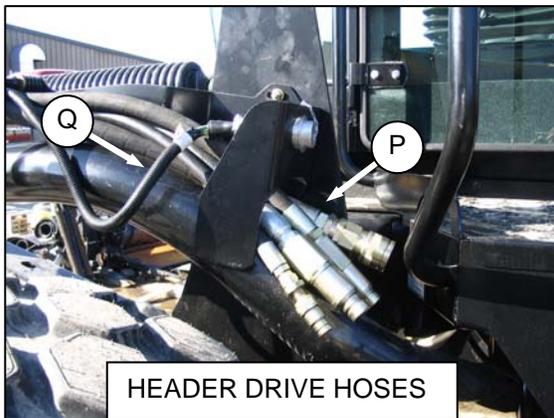
- i. Install pin (F) through header leg, (engaging U-bracket in lift linkage) on both sides and secure with hairpin.
- j. Raise header stand (L) to storage position by pulling pin (M), and lifting stand into uppermost position. Release pin (M).

(continued next page)

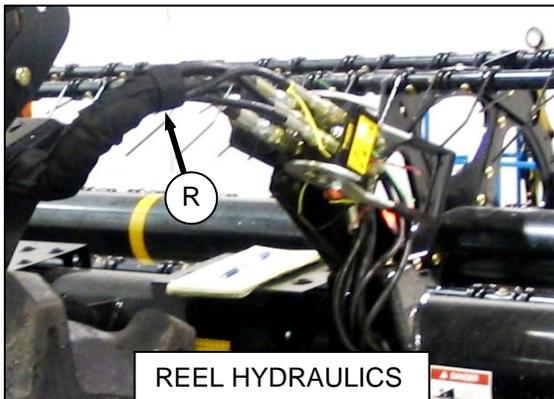
HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES



- k. Remove pin from storage position (N) in linkage, and insert in hole (O) to engage float springs. Secure with hairpin.
- l. Disengage lift cylinder stops. Refer to Section 6.4.1 *Header Lift Cylinder Stops*.
- m. Start engine, and activate header lift cylinders (switch on GSL) to lower header fully.
- n. Stop engine, and remove key.

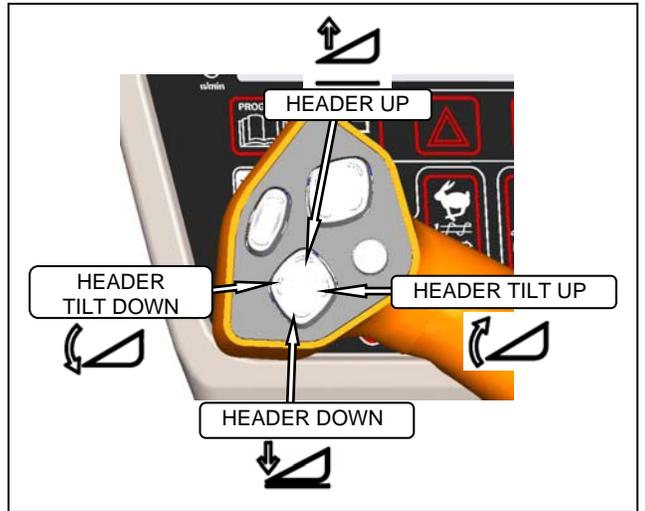


- o. Connect header drive hoses (P) and electrical harness (Q) to header. Refer to the Draper Header Operator's Manual.



- p. Connect reel hydraulics (R) at RH side of windrower. Refer to the Draper Header Operator's Manual.

6.5.2 HEADER DETACHMENT



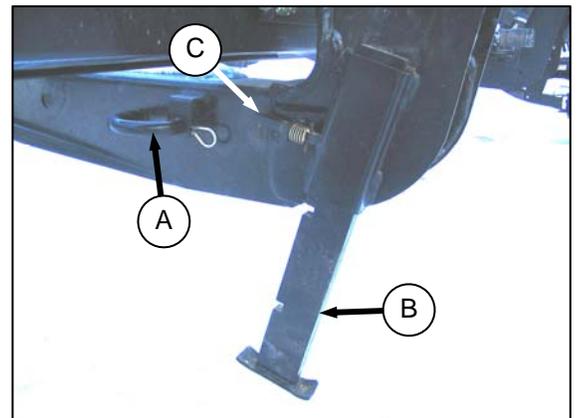
- a. Raise the header fully with the header up switch on the GSL. Stop engine, and remove key.



DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header.

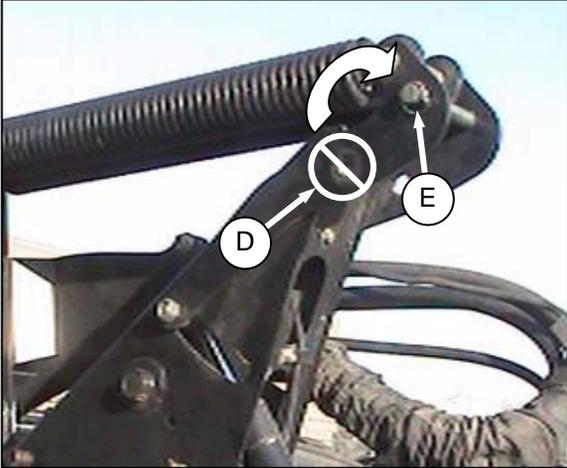
- b. Engage lift cylinder stops on both lift cylinders. Refer to Section 6.4.1 *Header Lift Cylinder Stops*.



- c. Remove pin (A) from header leg on both sides.
- d. Lower header stand (B) by pulling spring loaded pin (C). Release pin to lock stand.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

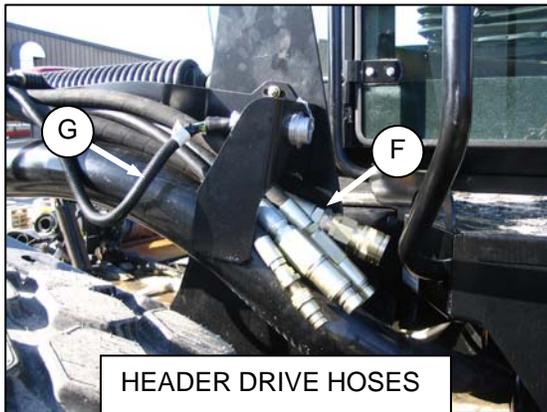


- e. Remove pin from location (D) to disengage float springs, and insert in storage hole (E). Secure with lynch pin.

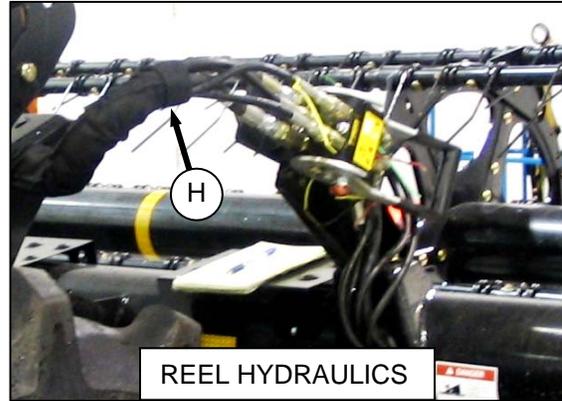
IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (E), and **not** installed at hole location (D).

- f. Disengage lift cylinder stops.
g. Start engine, choose a level area, and lower header to the ground. Stop engine, and remove key.



- h. Disconnect header drive hydraulics (F) and electrical harness (G) from header. Refer to the Draper Header Operator's Manual.



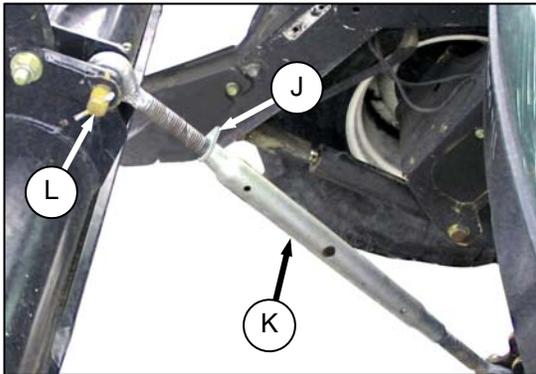
- i. Disconnect reel hydraulics (H), and store on bracket at windrower LH side.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

j. Disconnect center-link as follows:

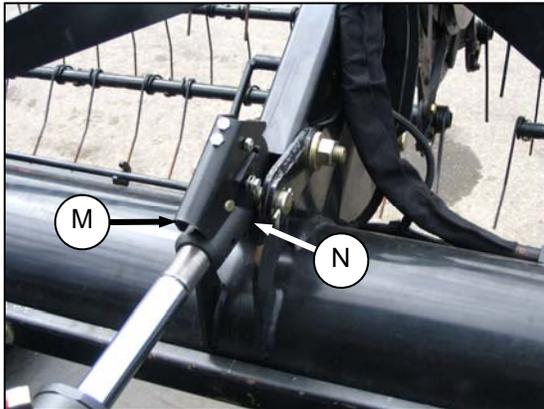
MECHANICAL LINK - M150



1. Loosen nut (J), and rotate barrel (K), to relieve load on link.
2. Remove cotter pin on pin (L), and remove pin to disconnect from windrower. Reinstall pin in header.
3. Tighten nut (J) against barrel. A slight tap with a hammer is sufficient.

HYDRAULIC LINK - M200 STD, M150 OPTION

1. Start engine, and activate header tilt cylinder switch on GSL to release load on center-link cylinder.



2. Disconnect center-link by lifting release (M), and lift hook (N) off header.

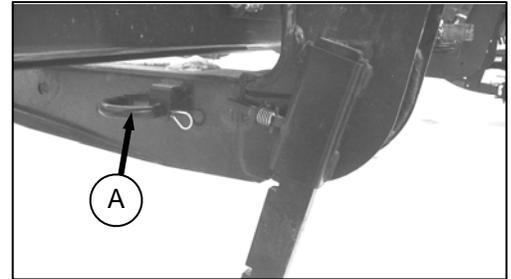
NOTE

If optional center-link self-alignment kit is installed, lift release (M) and then operate the link lift cylinder with REEL UP switch on GSL to disengage the center-link from the header.

k. Slowly back windrower away from header.

NOTE

If hay conditioner is installed, watch clearances on both sides.



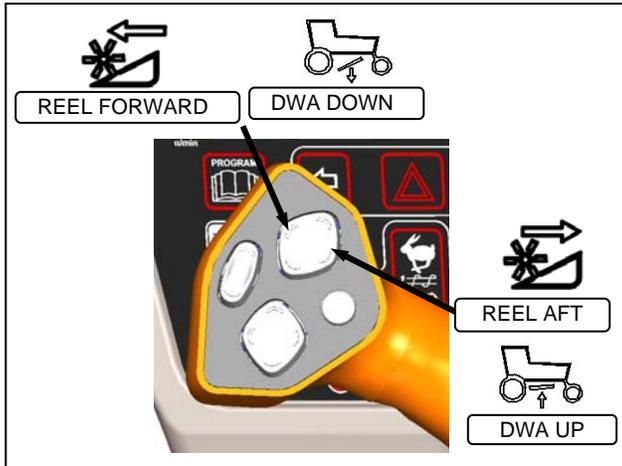
- l. Reinstall pin (A) into header leg, and secure with hairpin.

HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

6.5.3 HEADER POSITION

Refer to Section 6.4 HEADER OPERATION for procedures for controlling header height, header tilt, and float.

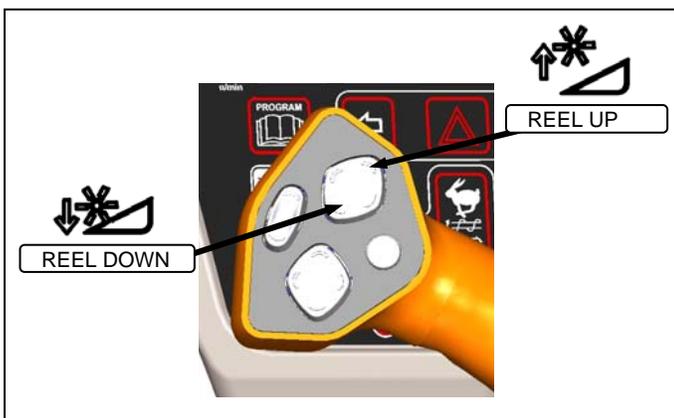
6.5.4 REEL FORE-AFT POSITION



The reel fore-aft position can be hydraulically adjusted with the optional reel position system, and is controlled with multi-function switches on the GSL. Press and hold the switch for the desired fore or aft movement of the reel.

The switches also control adjustments to the optional Double Windrow Attachment (DWA) conveyor, and can be activated during programming the CDM.

6.5.5 REEL HEIGHT



Press and hold the switch for the desired "up or down movement of the reel.

6.5.6 REEL SPEED

The speed of the reel is controlled with switches on the CDM in the cab. On D Series draper headers, it can be set relative to the ground speed of the windrower using the Header Index feature, or can run independently. Refer to the Operator's Manual for your specific Header for windrowing guidelines and recommended speeds.

6.5.6.1 Reel to Ground Speed

Setting the speed of the reel relative to ground speed using the Header Index function allows the operator to run the engine at lower rpm while maintaining the desired ground and reel speed. This mode requires:

- setting the Minimum Reel Speed, and
- setting the Reel Index.

NOTE

Reducing engine speed saves fuel and reduces noise in the cab. Ground/cutting speed can be maintained using this feature.

- Set **Reel Minimum Speed** as follows

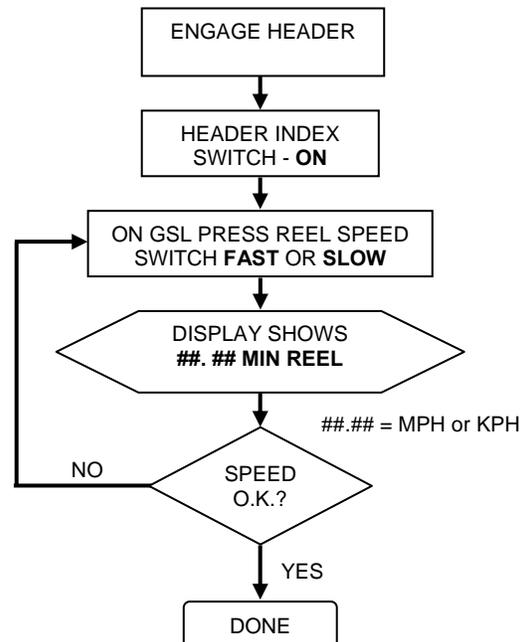
IMPORTANT

Windrower can be moving but must be less than minimum reel speed.



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

NOTE

DISPLAY will flash ###.## MIN REEL (MPH or KPH) to prompt the operator to change the minimum set point, or increase ground speed if Ground Speed Plus Index is less than the Minimum Reel Speed Set Point.

Example:

Windrower is operating at 8 mph with Header Index "on" and set at 5.5. Display shows;

13.5 5.5 REEL IND

where **13.5** (8+5.5) is the reel speed in mph, and **5.5** is the header index setting.

Windrower speed drops to 7.5 mph at same Header Index setting. Display shows;

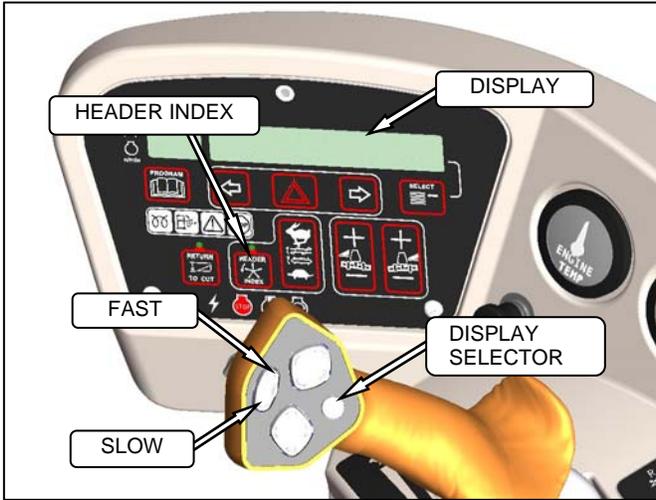
13.0 5.5 REEL IND

where **13.0** (7.5+5.5) is the reel speed in mph, and **5.5** is the header index setting.

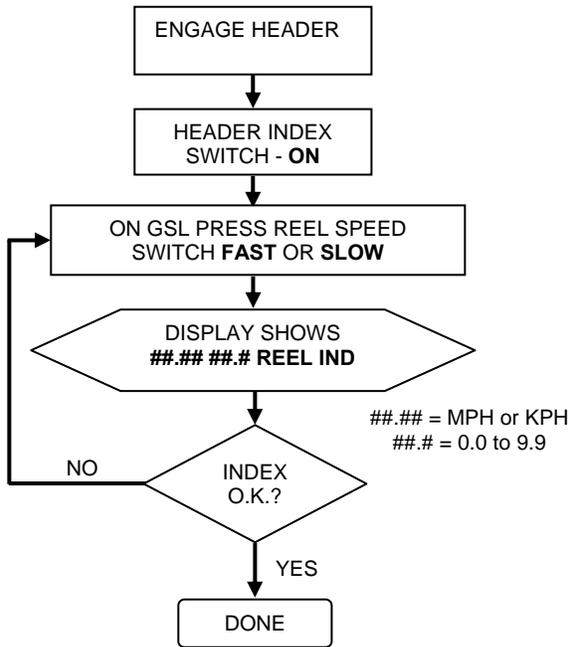
Windrower is operating at 8 mph with Header Index "on" and set at 1.0. Display shows;

9.0 1.0 REEL IND

where **9.0** (8+1.0) is the reel speed in mph, and **1.0** is the header index setting.



- b. Set **Reel Index** as follows while driving windrower at normal operating speed and greater than minimum reel speed.



NOTE

See example in next column.

HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

6.5.6.2 Reel Only Speed

Set the speed of the reel independently of ground speed as follows:

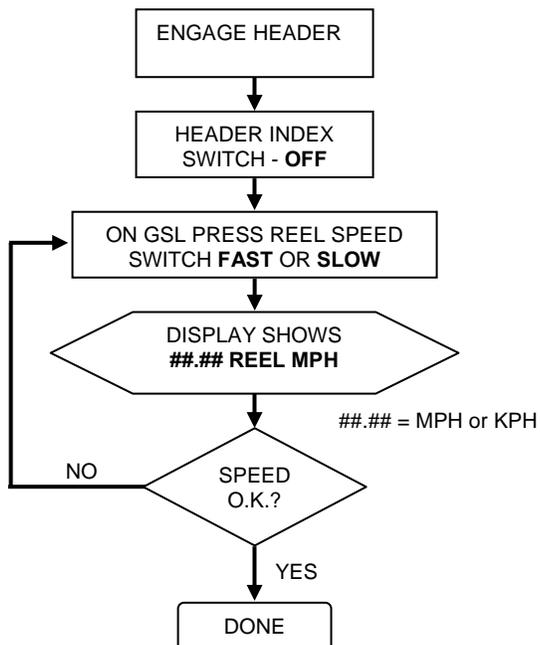
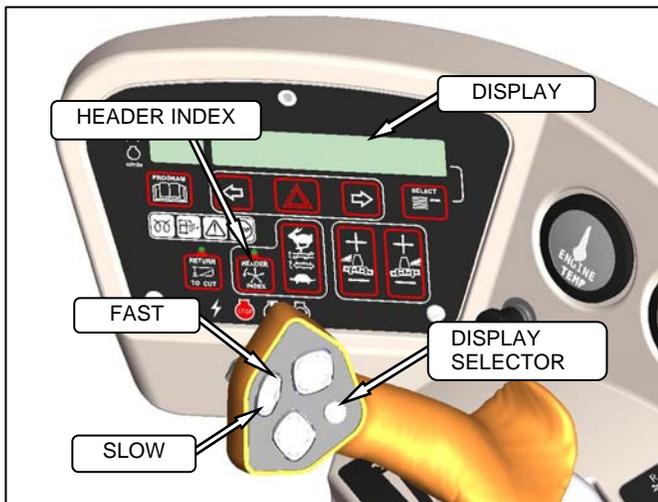


CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

NOTE

This procedure can also be used to change the reel speed "on the go". These changes become the new set-points.



HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

6.5.7 DRAPER SPEED

Draper speed affects the orientation of stalks in the windrow. Faster draper speeds tend to form herringbone or dovetail configurations. Refer to your Header Operator's manual for guidelines on what speed to use.

The draper speed can be set with switches on the CDM relative to the ground speed of the windrower with the Header Index function, or can run independently.



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

6.5.7.1 Draper To Ground Speed

Setting the speed of the draper relative to ground speed using the Header Index function allows the operator to run the engine at lower rpm while maintaining the desired ground and draper speed.

This mode requires:

- a) setting the Minimum Draper Speed, and
- b) setting the Draper Index.

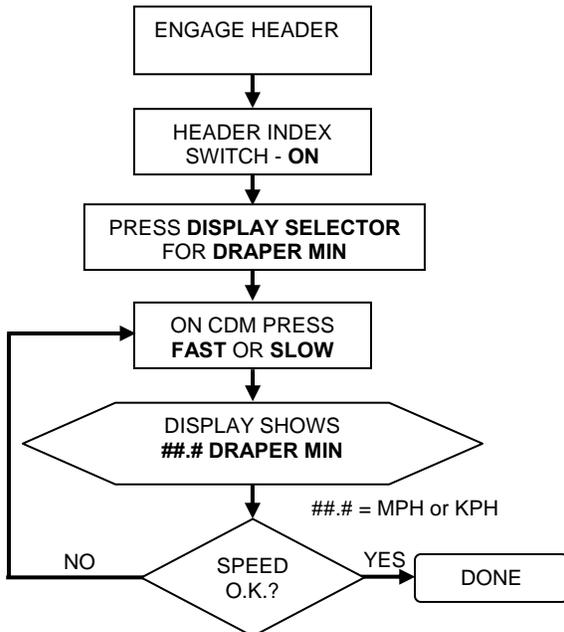
NOTE

Reducing engine speed saves fuel and reduces noise in the cab. Ground/cutting speed can be maintained using this feature.

- a. Set **Draper Minimum Speed** as follows:

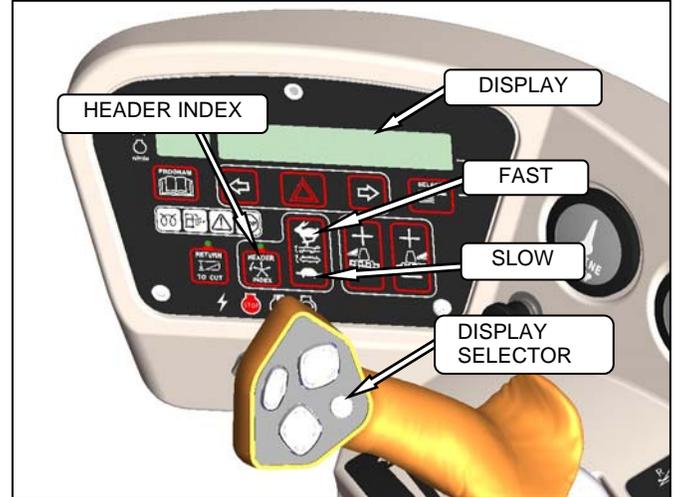
IMPORTANT

Windrower can be moving but must be less than minimum draper speed.

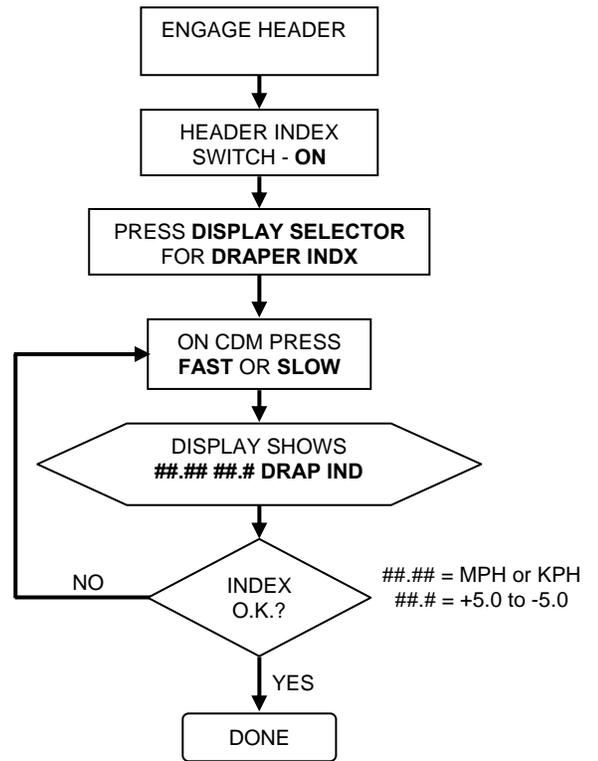


NOTE

DISPLAY will flash ### MIN CONV (MPH or KPH) to prompt the operator to change the minimum set point or increase ground speed if Ground Speed Plus Index is less than the Minimum Draper Speed Set Point.



- b. Set **Draper Index** as follows while driving windrower at normal operating speed and greater than minimum draper speed.



NOTE

See example on following page.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

Example:

Windrower is operating at 8 mph with Header Index "on" and set at 1.5. Display shows;

9.5 1.5 DRAP INDX

where **9.5** (8+1.5) is the draper speed in mph, and **1.5** is the header index setting.

Windrower speed drops to 7.5 mph at same Header Index setting. Display shows;

9.0 1.5 DRAP INDX

where **9.0** (7.5+1.5) is the draper speed in mph, and **1.5** is the header index setting.

Windrower is operating at 8 mph with Header Index "on" and set at 0.9. Display shows;

8.9 0.9 DRAP INDX

where **8.9** (8+0.9) is the draper speed in mph, and **0.9** is the header index setting.

6.5.7.2 Draper Speed Independent of Ground Speed

Set the speed of the draper independently of ground speed as follows:

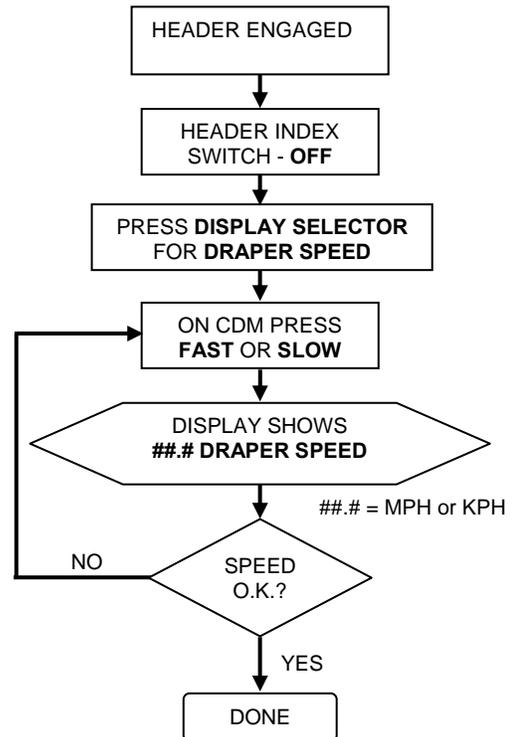
NOTE

This procedure can also be used to change the draper speed "on the go".



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

6.5.8 KNIFE SPEED

The ideal cutting speed of the knife should be such that a clean cut is achieved. Crop types and conditions usually influence the knife and forward speeds.

The Windrower Control Module (WCM) reads a code from the header that determines the knife speed range and the minimum speed when the header is first attached to the windrower.

The desired speed can be programmed on the CDM, and is stored in the WCM memory so that if the header is detached and then re-attached to the windrower, the knife will operate at the original set-point.

If no header code is detected, the CDM displays NO HEADER, and the knife speed reverts to a range from 0 - 1400 strokes per minute and the operator can then pre-set the speed.

NOTE

The knife speed cannot be programmed outside the range specified for each header.

Display and set knife speed “on the go” as follows:



CAUTION

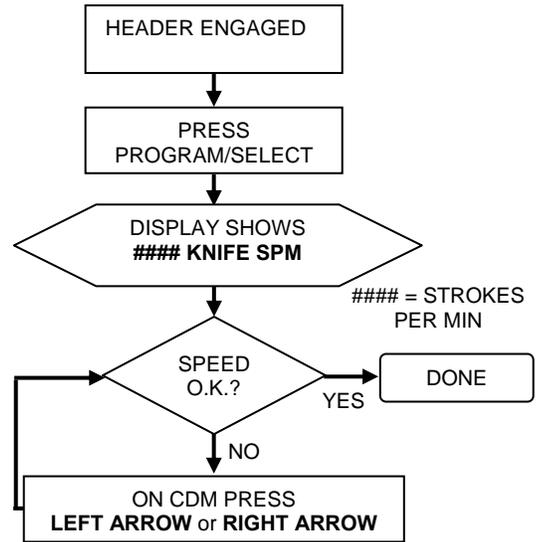
Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



HEADER DESCRIPTION		KNIFE SPEED * [Strokes Per Minute (SPM)]	
		MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Draper DK	15	1500**	1900**
Draper DK	20 and 25	1400	1700
Draper DK	30	1200	1600
Draper DK	35		1500
Draper DK	40	1100	1400
Draper SK	20 and 25	1200	1500
Draper SK	30		1450
Draper SK	35	1100	1400
Draper SK	40	1050	1300

* Suggested Overload Setting - 75% of Knife Speed.

** Grass Seed - 1400 to 1950.



HEADER OPERATION - D SERIES

6.5.9 DECK SHIFT (OPTIONAL)

The hydraulic deck shift option allows the operator to control deck position and draper rotation from the Operator's station. It enables crop delivery from left side, center, or right side of the header.

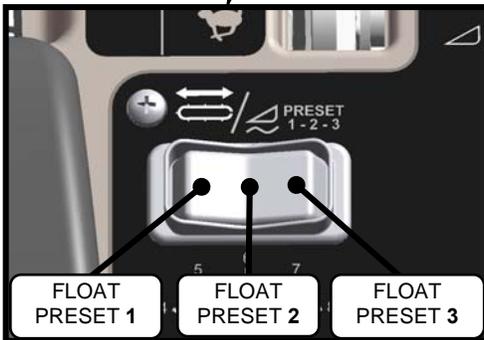
Shift decks as follows:



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- a. Engage header.



- b. Push switch to desired delivery position. Deck(s) will move, and direction of drapers will change accordingly.
- c. Operate windrower.

6.5.9.1 Float Options With Deck Shift

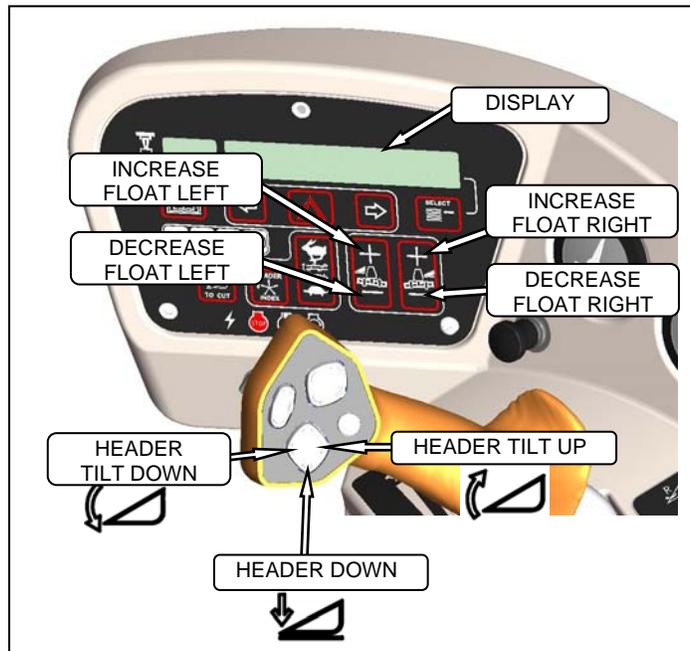
For draper headers equipped with the deck shift option, the header float can be set for each position of the decks. The float is then maintained when the decks are shifted. Program the float as follows:



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- a. Engage header.



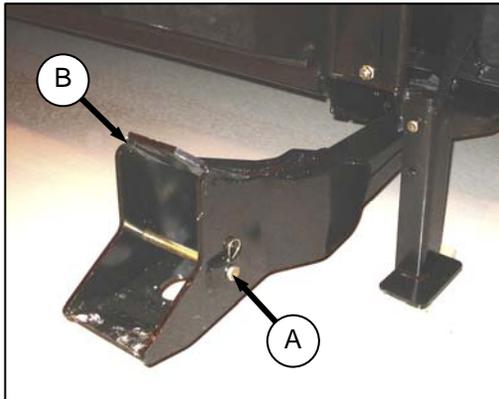
- b. Using HEADER TILT SWITCHES, set center-link to mid-range position (05.0 on DISPLAY).
- c. Push deck shift switch to desired delivery position. See opposite.
- d. Using HEADER DOWN switch, lower header fully with lift cylinders fully retracted.
- e. Using left float switch, push **+** to increase float, or **-** to decrease float on left side of header. DISPLAY will indicate selected float for left side, for example (8.0 L FLOAT R XX.X).
- f. Repeat for right side float with right switch. DISPLAY will indicate float for both sides, for example (8.0 L FLOAT R 3.0).
- g. Select a second deck position with the deck shift switch.
- h. Repeat steps e. and f. to set the float.
- i. Select a third position if desired with the deck shift switch.
- j. Repeat steps e. and f. to set the float.

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

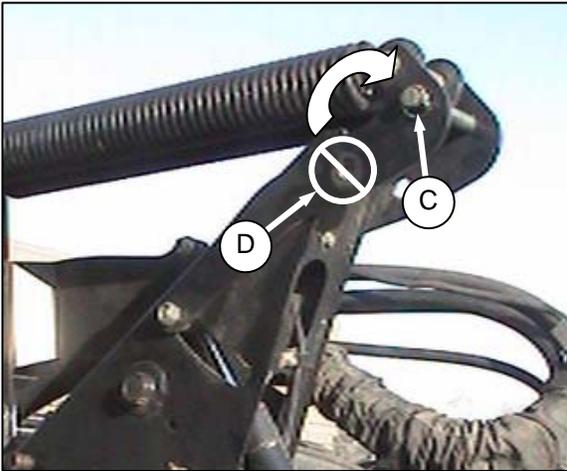
6.6 A SERIES HEADER OPERATION



6.6.1 HEADER ATTACHMENT



- a. Remove hairpin from pin (A), and remove pin from left and right header boots (B) on header.



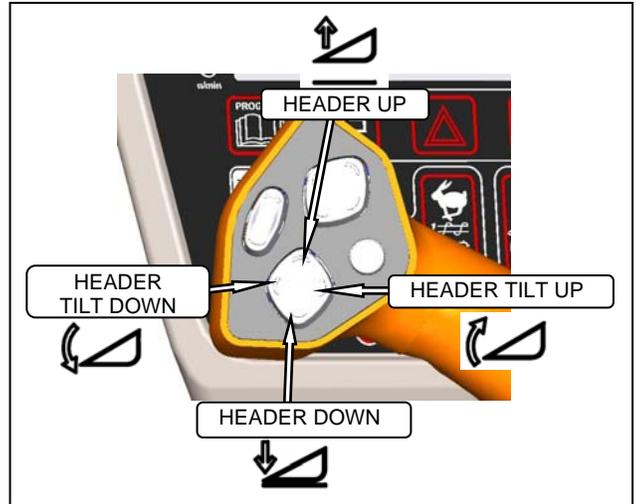
IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (C), and **not** installed at hole location (D).

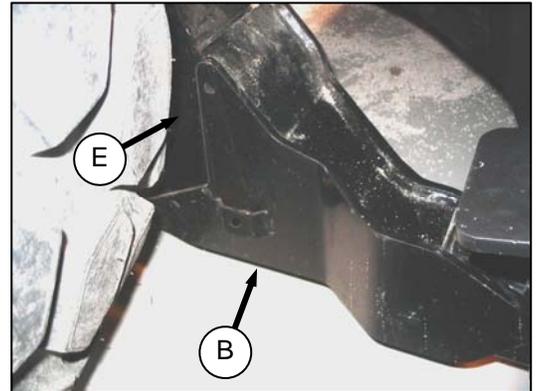


CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



- b. Start the engine, and activate HEADER DOWN button on the GSL to fully retract header lift cylinders.



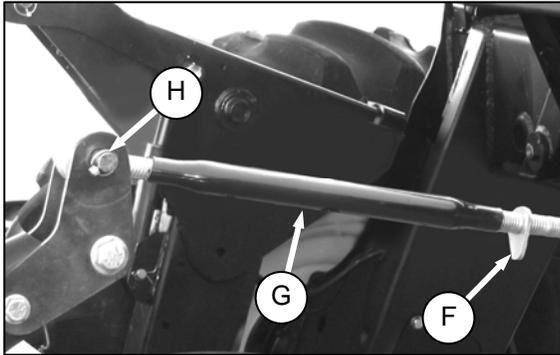
- c. Slowly drive windrower forward so that feet (E) on windrower enter boots (B) on the header. Continue to drive slowly forward until feet engage the boots, and header nudges forward.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

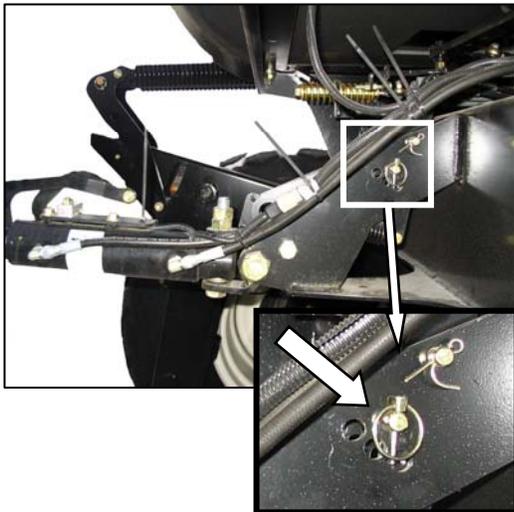
d. Connect center-link as follows:

MECHANICAL LINK - M150



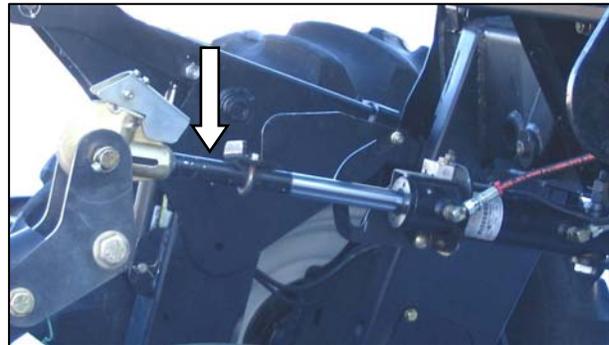
1. Loosen nut (F), and rotate barrel (G), to adjust length so that other end lines up with header bracket.
2. Install pin (H), and secure with cotter pins.
3. Adjust link to required length for proper header angle by rotating barrel (G). Tighten nut (F) against barrel. A slight tap with a hammer is sufficient.
4. Proceed to step e.

HYDRAULIC LINK WITHOUT SELF-ALIGNMENT KIT - M200 STD, M150 OPTION



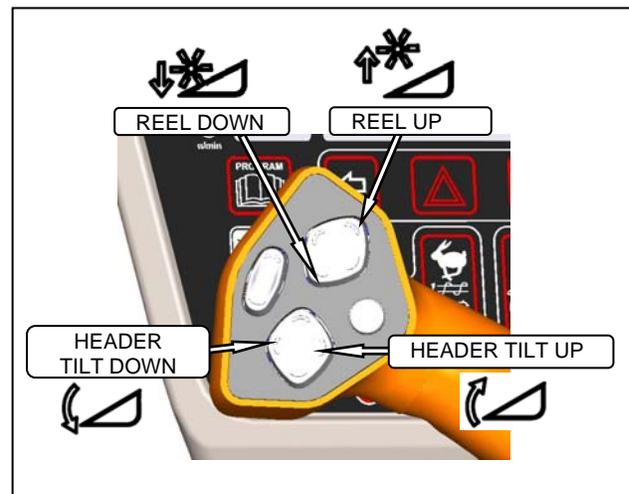
1. Relocate the pin at the frame linkage as required to position the hook over the header pin.

2. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switches on GSL to extend or retract center-link cylinder so that the hook lines up with the header attachment pin.



3. Push down on rod end of link cylinder until hook engages pin on header and is locked.
4. Check that center-link is locked onto header by pulling upward on rod end of cylinder.

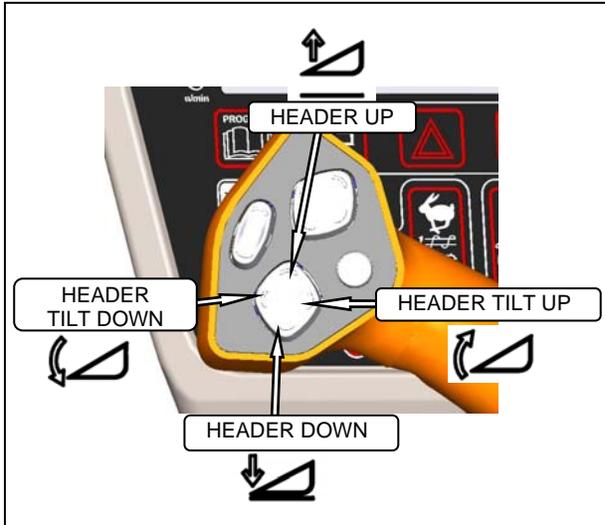
HYDRAULIC LINK WITH OPTIONAL SELF-ALIGNMENT KIT



1. Adjust the position of the center-link cylinder with the REEL UP and REEL DOWN switches, and HEADER TILT switches on the GSL to position the hook above the header attachment pin.
2. Lower the center-link onto the header with REEL DOWN switch, until it locks into position (handle is down).

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES



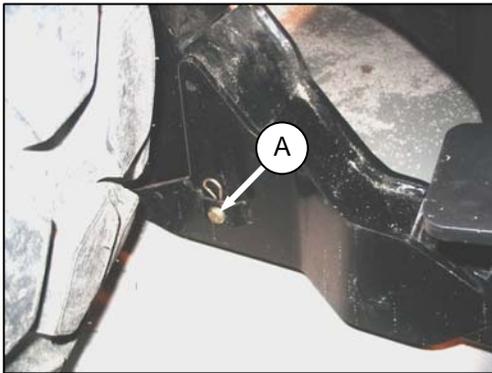
- e. Raise the header fully with the **HEADER UP** switch on the GSL. Stop engine and remove key.



DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header.

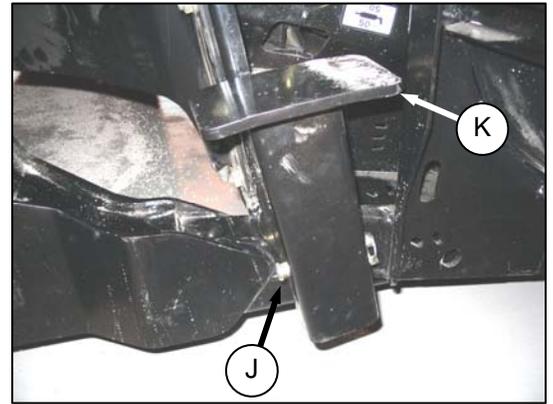
- f. Engage lift cylinder stops on both lift cylinders. Refer to Section 6.4.1 *Header Lift Cylinder Stops*.



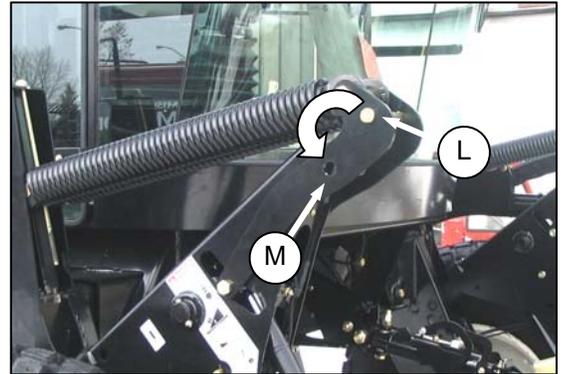
- g. Install pin (A) through each boot and foot, and secure with hairpin..

IMPORTANT

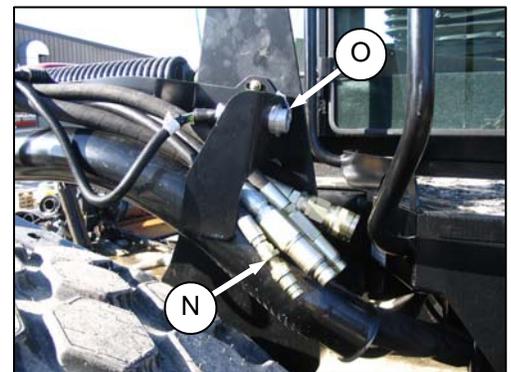
Ensure pin (A) is fully inserted, and hairpin is installed behind bracket.



- h. Remove lynch pin from pin (J) in stand (K).
 i. Hold stand, and remove pin (J).
 j. Reposition stand to storage position by inverting stand, and relocating on bracket as shown. Reinsert pin (J) and secure with lynch pin.



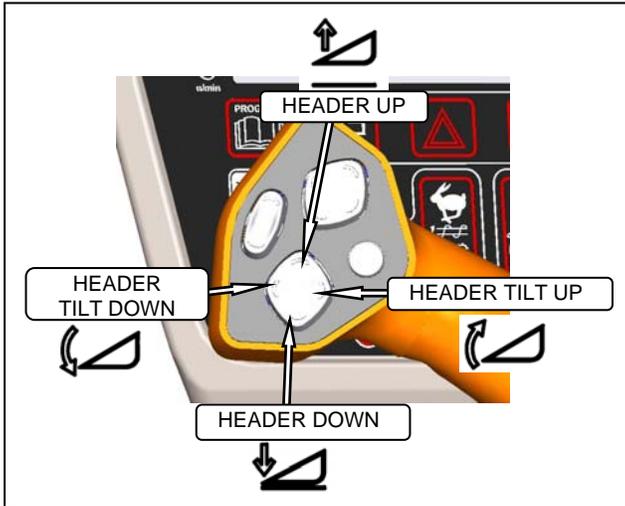
- k. Remove pin (L) from storage position in linkage, and insert in hole (M) to engage float springs. Secure with lynch pin.
 l. Disengage lift cylinder stops.
 m. Start engine, and activate **HEADER UP** switch on GSL to lower header fully. Stop engine and remove key.



- n. Connect header drive hydraulics (N) and electrical harness (O) to header. Refer to Auger Header Operator's Manual.

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

6.6.2 HEADER DETACHMENT



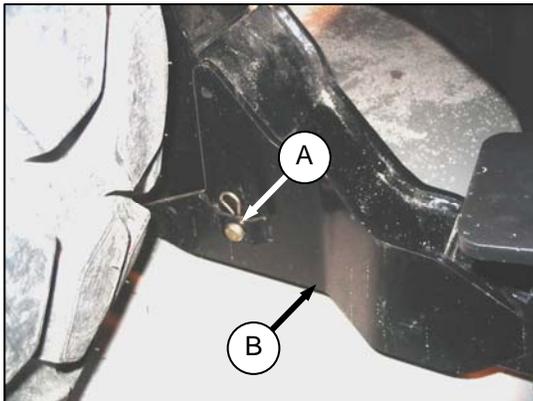
- Raise the header fully with the HEADER UP switch on the GSL. Stop engine and remove key.



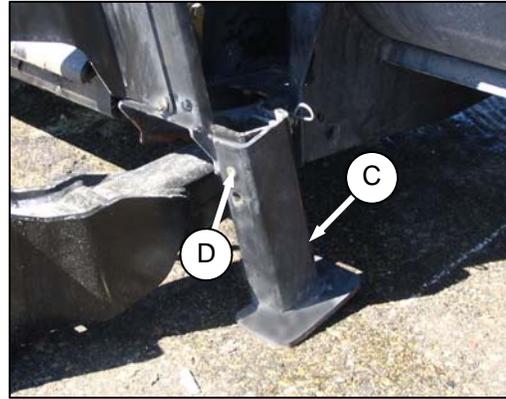
DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header.

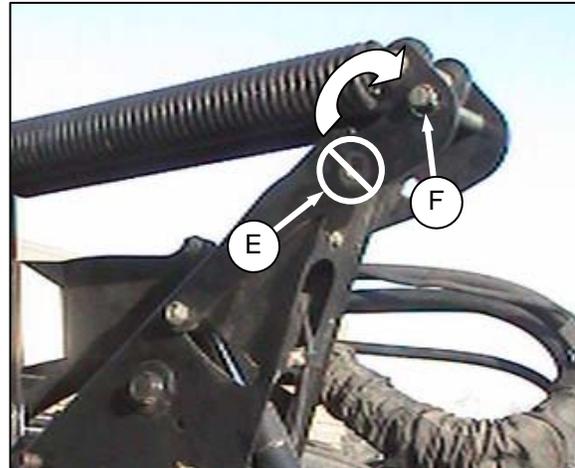
- Engage lift cylinder stops on both lift cylinders. Refer to Section 6.4.1 *Header Lift Cylinder Stops*.



- Remove hairpin from pin (A), and remove pin from left and right header boots (B) on header.



- Lower stand (C) by pulling pin (D), inverting stand, and relocating on bracket. Reinsert pin (D), and secure with hairpin.



- Remove pin from linkage (E) to disengage float springs, and insert in storage hole (F). Secure with lynch pin. Repeat for opposite linkage.

IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (F), and **not** installed at hole location (E).

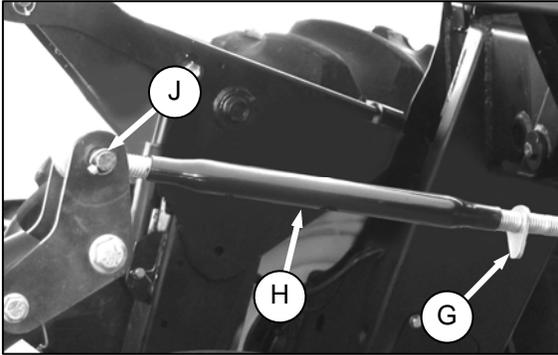
- Disengage lift cylinder stops.
- Start engine, choose a level area and lower header to the ground.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

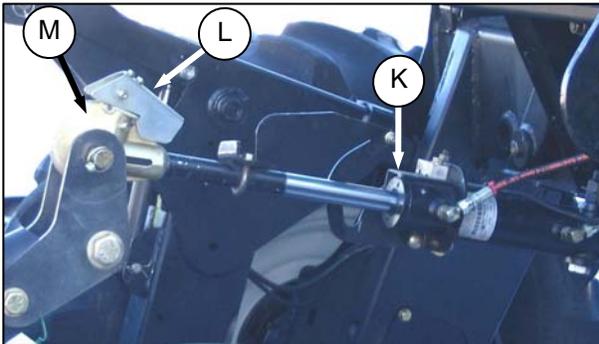
h. Disconnect center-link as follows:

MECHANICAL LINK - M150



1. Loosen nut (G), and rotate barrel (H) to relieve load on link.
2. Remove cotter pin on pin (J), and remove pin to disconnect from header. Reinstall pin in header.
3. Proceed to step i.

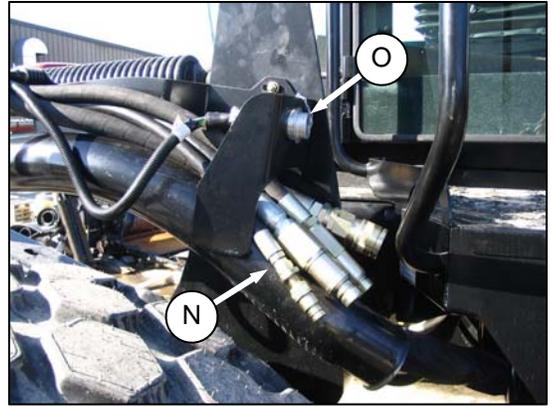
HYDRAULIC LINK - M200 STD, M150 OPTION



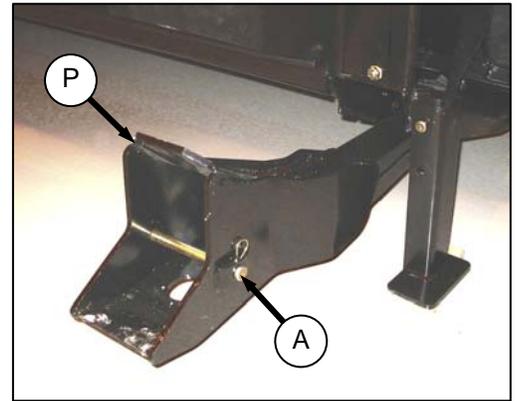
1. Activate header tilt cylinder switches on GSL to release load on center-link cylinder (K).
2. Lift hook release (L) and lift hook (M) off header pin.

NOTE

If optional center-link self-alignment kit is installed, lift release (L), and then operate the link lift cylinder with REEL UP switch on GSL to disengage the center-link from the header.



- i. Disconnect header drive hydraulics (N) and electrical harness (O). Refer to the Auger Header Operator's Manual.
- j. Slowly back windrower away from header.



- k. Reinstall pins (A) in header boots (P).

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

6.6.3 AUGER SPEED



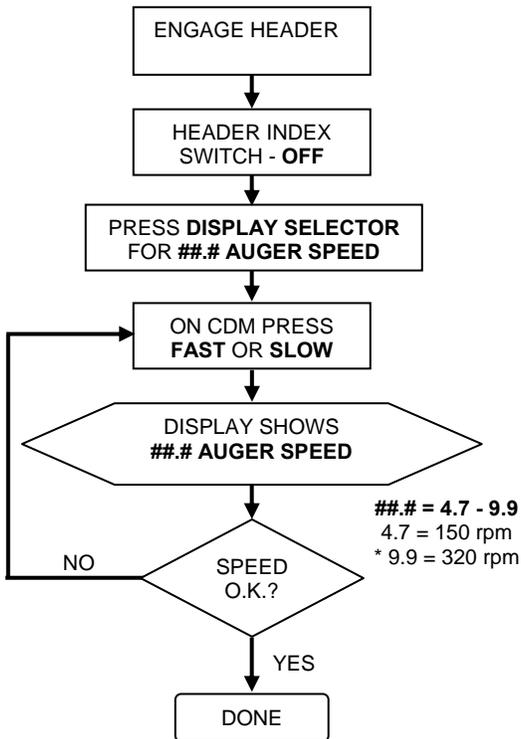
CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

6.6.3.1 A40D Headers

On A40D double knife headers, the auger speed can be changed independently from the reel speed, with a switch on the CDM.

Change auger speed as follows:



* Auger Speed Not To Exceed 320 rpm.

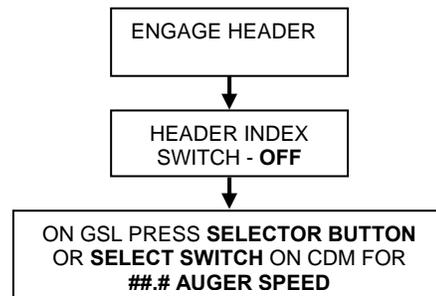
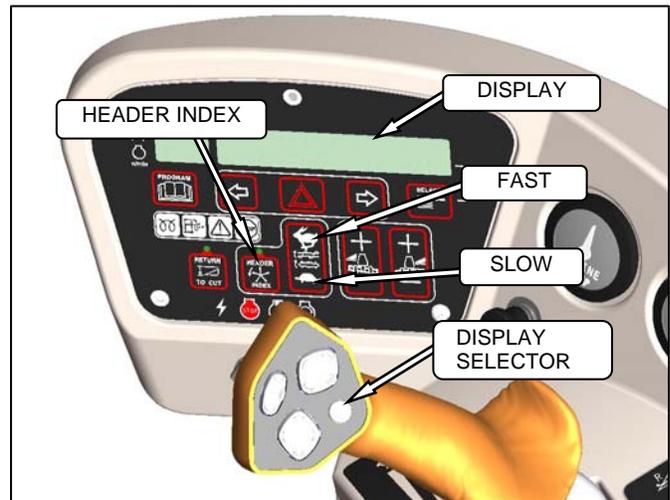
6.6.3.2 A30S and A30D Headers

On A30 Series auger headers, the auger speed is fixed to the knife speed.

NOTE

The auger speed can be independently changed from the knife speed by changing the drive sprocket. Refer to A30S, A30D and A40D Self Propelled Windrower Headers Operator's Manual.

Display the auger speed as follows:



= 00.0 - 99.0

00.0 = 150 rpm

* 99.0 = 320 rpm

* Auger Speed Not To Exceed 320 rpm.

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

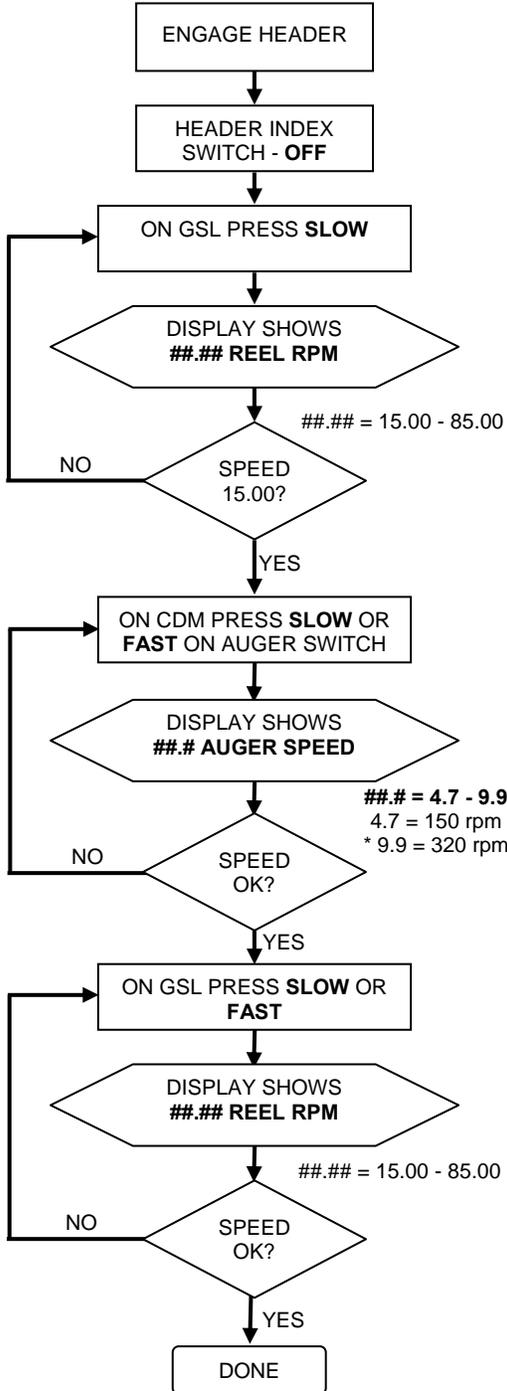
6.6.4 REEL SPEED

6.6.4.1 A40D Header

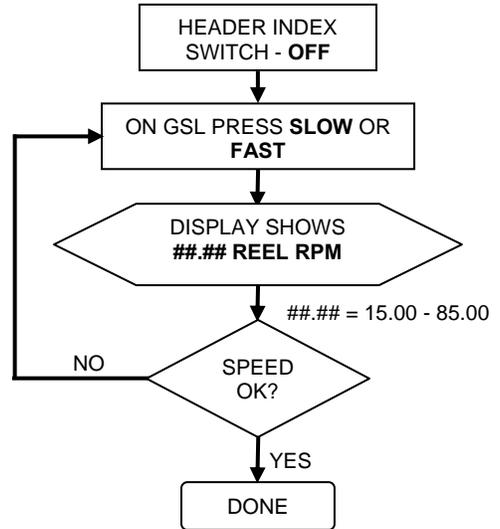
The A40 reel drive is hydraulically driven, and is independent of the auger and knife speeds.

IMPORTANT

To prevent over-speeding the auger, initially set the speed of the reel and auger as follows: Subsequent adjustments to reel speed do not affect auger speed.



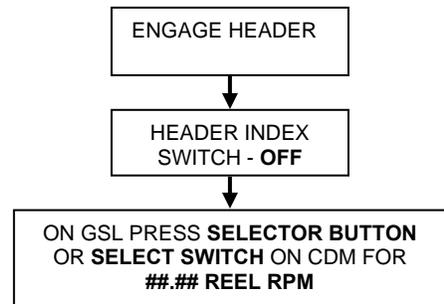
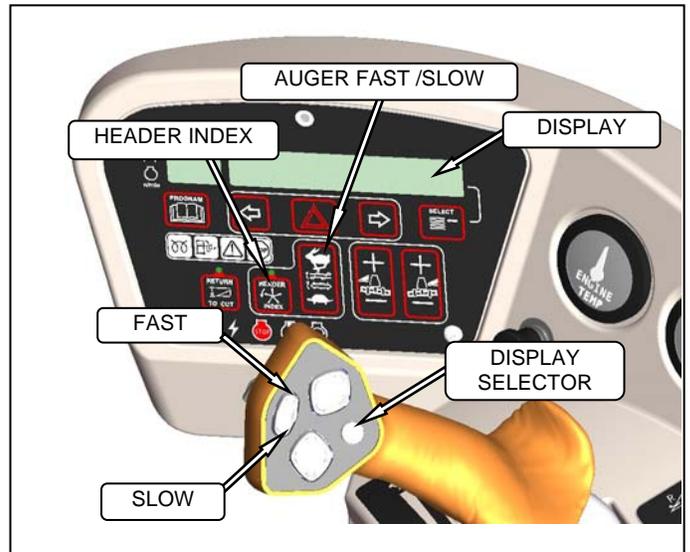
Adjust the reel speed "on the go" as follows:



6.6.4.2 A30S and A30D Headers

The reel is driven by the auger, and both are dependent on the main header drive speed. The auger speed and hence the reel speed can be changed by installing a different size auger drive sprocket, or by varying the windrower engine rpm.

Display the reel speed as follows:



###.## = 15.00 - 85.00

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

6.6.5 KNIFE SPEED

The ideal cutting speed of the knife should be such that a clean cut is achieved. Crop types and conditions usually influence the knife and forward speeds.

The Windrower Control Module (WCM) reads a code from the header that determines the knife speed range and the minimum speed when the header is first attached to the windrower.

The desired speed can be programmed on the CDM, and is stored in the WCM memory so that if the header is detached and then re-attached to the windrower, the knife will operate at the original set-point.

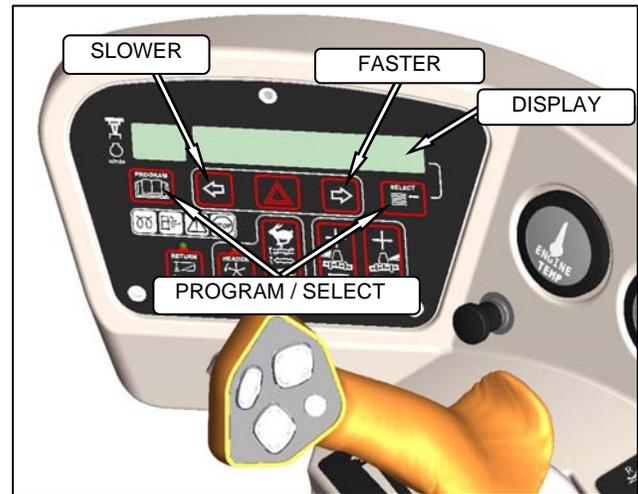
If no header code is detected, the CDM displays NO HEADER and the knife speed reverts to a range from 0 - 1400 strokes per minute and the operator can then pre-set the speed.

Display and set knife speed “on-the go” as follows:



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



HEADER DESCRIPTION		KNIFE SPEED * (Strokes Per Minute [SPM])	
TYPE	SIZE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Auger A40	All	1400	1950
Auger A30S	All	1250	1550
Auger A30D	All	1550	1850

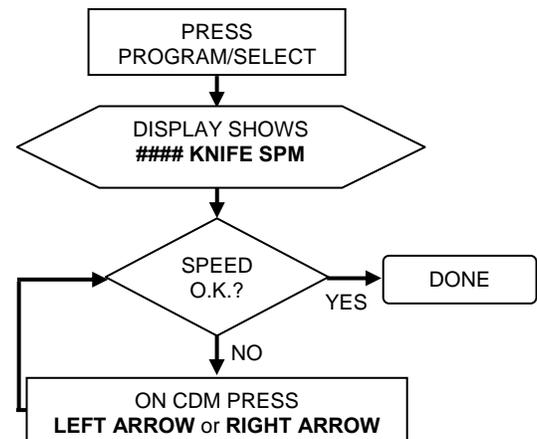
* Suggested Overload Setting - 75% of Knife Speed.

NOTE

The knife speed cannot be programmed outside the range specified for each header.

NOTE

The speed can be adjusted without shutting down the machine, although it is recommended that the windrower be stopped to enable the operator to re-program the WCM.

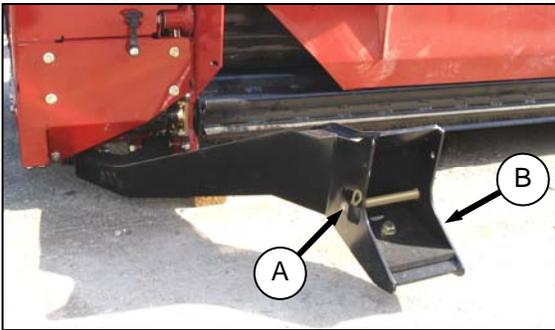


HEADER OPERATION - R SERIES

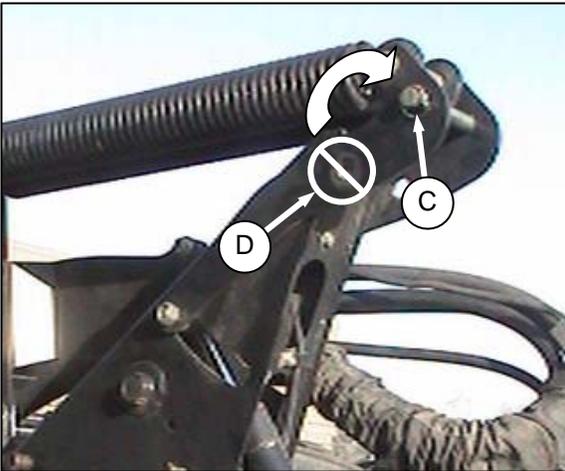
6.7 R SERIES HEADER OPERATION



6.7.1 HEADER ATTACHMENT



- a. Remove hairpin from pin (A), and remove pin from on left and right header boots (B) on header.



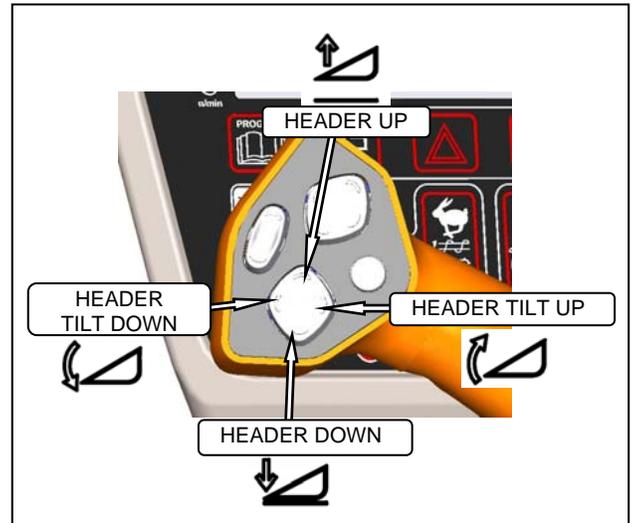
IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (C), and **not** installed at hole location (D).

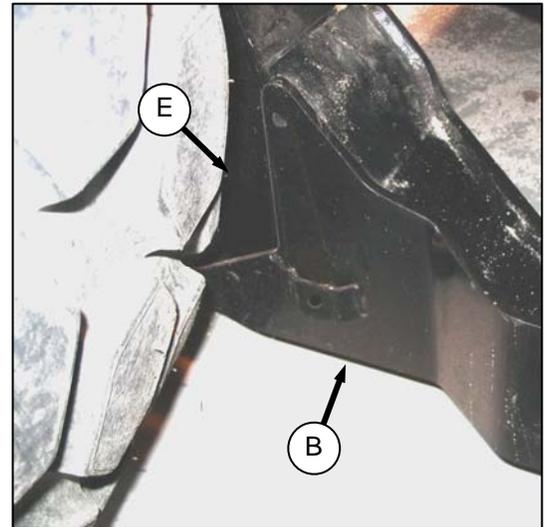


CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



- b. Start the engine, and activate HEADER DOWN button on the GSL to fully retract header lift cylinders.



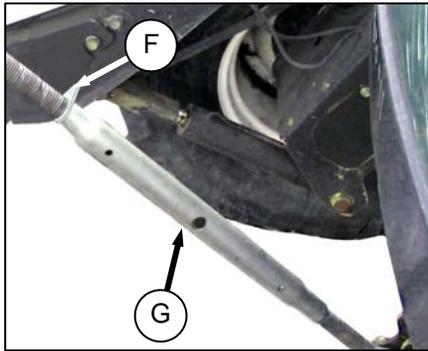
- c. Slowly drive windrower forward so that feet (E) on windrower enter boots (B) on the header. Continue to drive slowly forward until feet engage the boots, and header nudges forward

(continued next page)

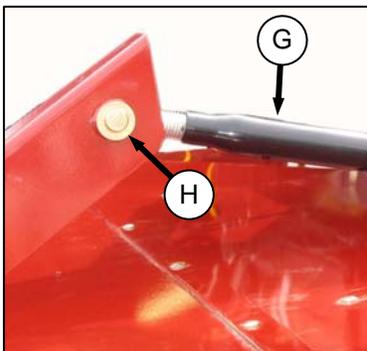
HEADER OPERATION - R SERIES

d. Connect center-link as follows:

MECHANICAL LINK - M150

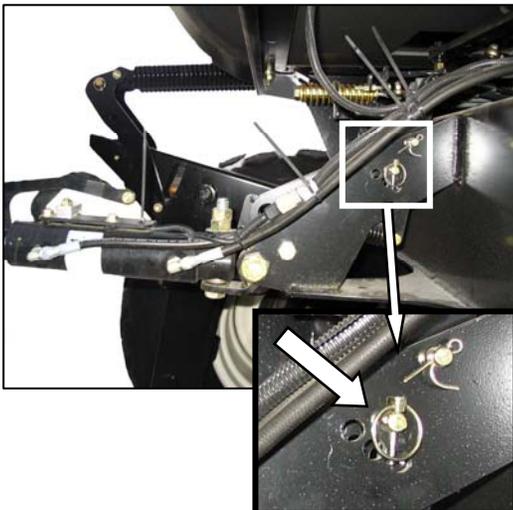


1. Loosen nut (F), and rotate barrel (G), to adjust length so that other end lines up with header bracket.

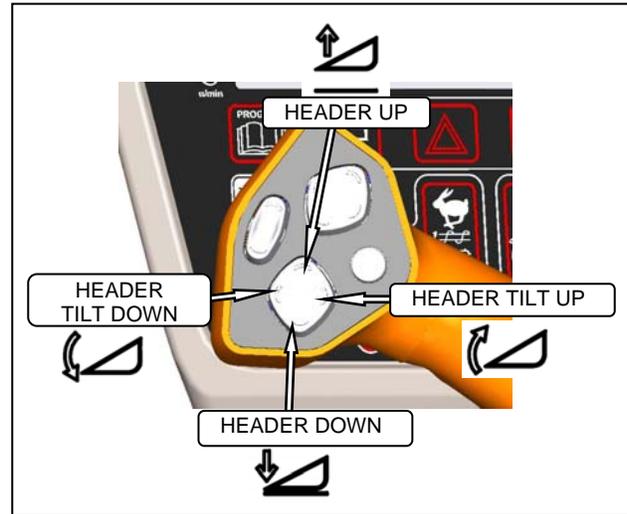


2. Install clevis pin (H), and secure with cotter pin.
3. Adjust link to required length for proper header angle by rotating barrel (G). Tighten nut (F) against barrel. A slight tap with a hammer is sufficient.
4. Proceed to step e.

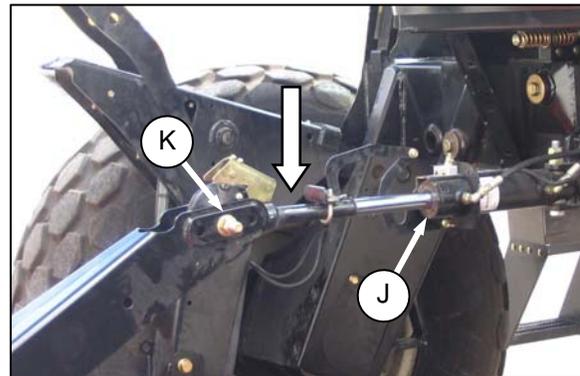
HYDRAULIC LINK WITHOUT SELF-ALIGNMENT KIT - M200 STD, M150 OPTION



1. Relocate the pin at the frame linkage as required to position the hook over the header pin.



2. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switches on GSL to extend or retract center-link cylinder so that the hook lines up with the header attachment pin.

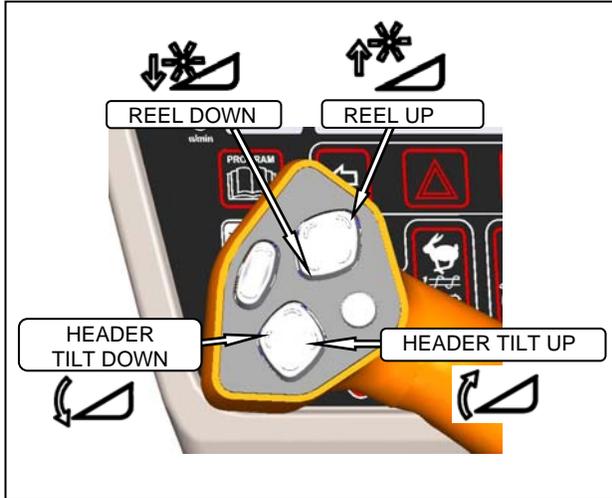


3. Push down on rod end of link cylinder (J) until hook engages pin (K) on header and is locked.
4. Check that center-link is locked onto header by pulling upward on rod end of cylinder.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - R SERIES

HYDRAULIC LINK WITH OPTIONAL SELF-ALIGNMENT KIT



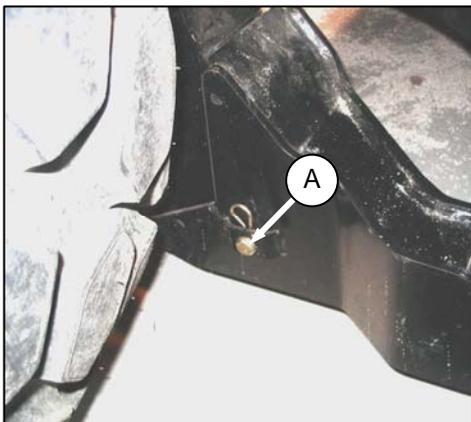
1. Adjust the position of the center-link cylinder with the REEL UP and REEL DOWN switches, and HEADER TILT switches on the GSL to position the hook above the header attachment pin.
 2. Push the REEL DOWN switch to lower the center-link onto the header until it locks into position (handle is down).
- e. Raise the header fully with the HEADER UP switch on the GSL. Stop engine, and remove key.



DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header.

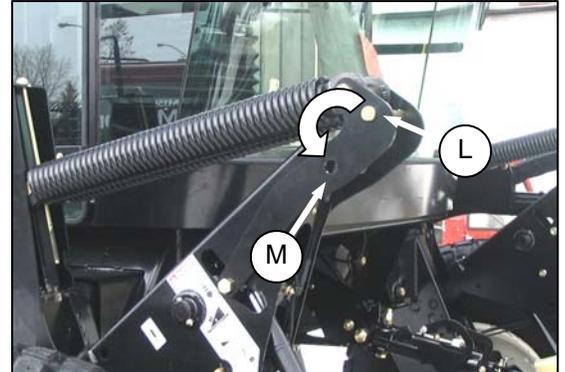
- f. Engage lift cylinder stops on both lift cylinders.



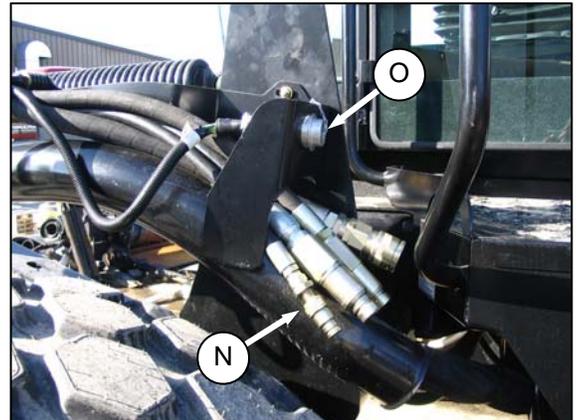
- g. Install pin (A) through each boot and foot and secure with hairpin.

IMPORTANT

Ensure pin (A) is fully inserted and hairpin is installed behind bracket.



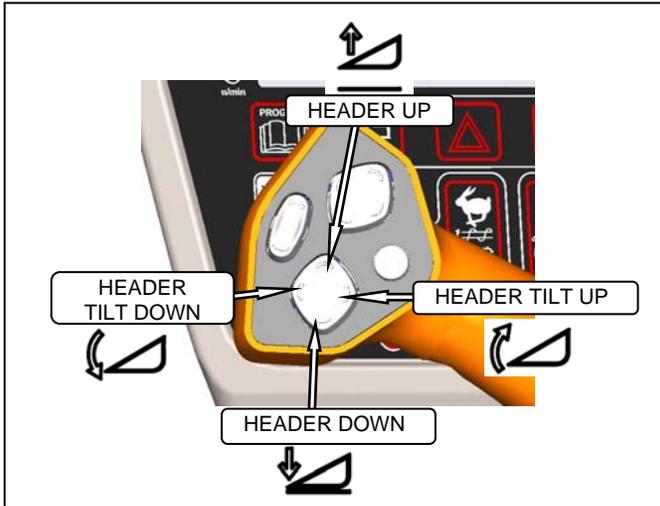
- h. Remove pin (L) from storage position in linkage, and insert in hole (M) to engage float springs. Secure with hairpin.
- i. Disengage lift cylinder stops.
- j. Start engine, and activate HEADER DOWN switch on GSL to lower header fully. Stop engine, and remove key.



- k. Connect header drive hydraulics (N) and electrical harness (O) to header. Refer to the R80 Header Operator's Manual.

HEADER OPERATION - R SERIES

6.7.2 HEADER DETACHMENT



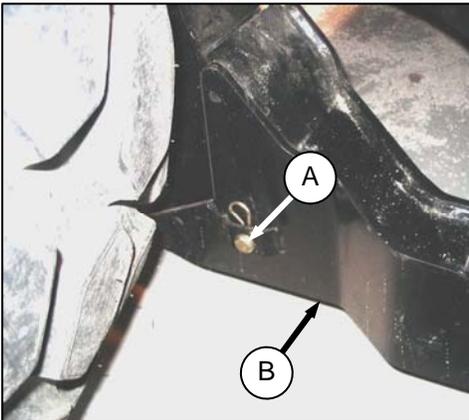
- a. Raise the header fully with the HEADER UP switch on the GSL. Stop engine, and remove key.



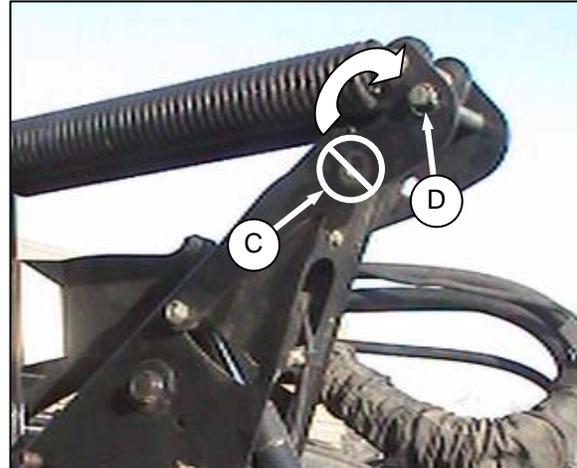
DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header.

- b. Engage lift cylinder stops on both lift cylinders.



- c. Remove hairpin from pin (A), and remove pin from left and right header boots (B) on header.



- d. Remove pin from location (C) to disengage float springs, and insert in storage hole (D). Secure with hairpin.

IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (D), and **not installed** at hole location (C).

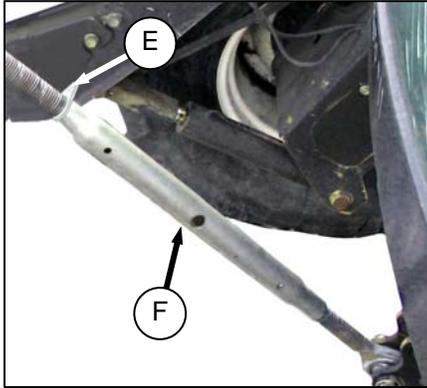
- e. Disengage lift cylinder stops.
- f. Start engine, choose a level area, and lower header to the ground.

(continued next page)

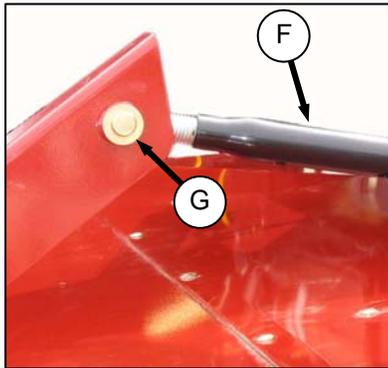
HEADER OPERATION - R SERIES

g. Disconnect center-link as follows:

MECHANICAL LINK - M150

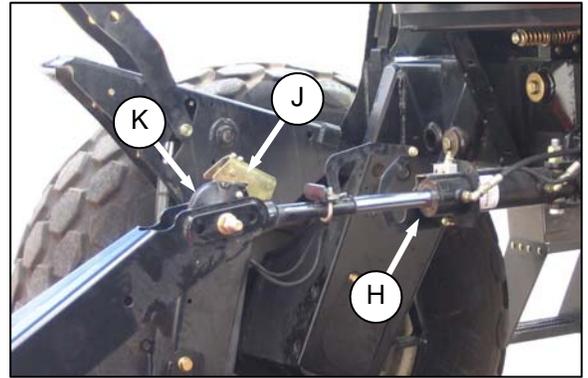


1. Loosen nut (E), and rotate barrel (F), to relieve load on link.



2. Remove cotter pin on pin (G), and remove pin to disconnect from header. Reinstall pin in header.
3. Tighten nut (E) against barrel (F). A slight tap with a hammer is sufficient.

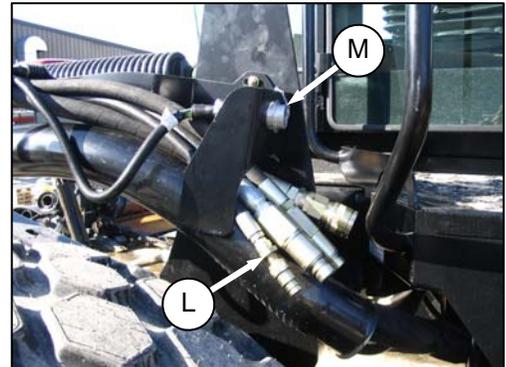
HYDRAULIC LINK - M200 STD, M150 OPTION



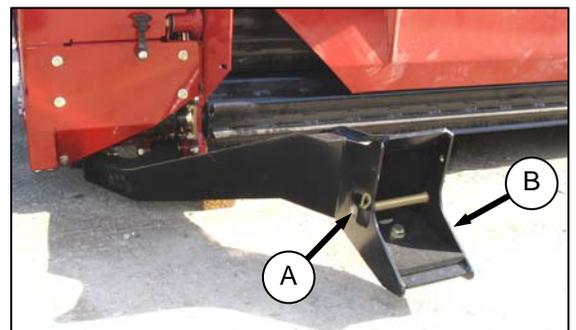
1. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switch on GSL to release load on center-link cylinder (H).
2. Lift hook release (J), and lift hook (K), off header pin.

NOTE

If optional center-link lift cylinder is installed, lift release (J), and then operate the link lift cylinder from the cab to disengage the center-link from the header.



- h. Disconnect header drive hydraulics (L) and electrical harness (M). Refer to the R80 Header Operator's Manual.



- i. Slowly back windrower away from header.
- j. Reinstall pins (A) in header boots (B).

HEADER OPERATION - R SERIES

6.7.3 DISC SPEED

The header is allocated a code that the WCM reads when the header is first attached to the windrower, and the disc speed set-point automatically becomes the minimum disc speed for the header.

The operator can then program the desired speed from the following table on the CDM to be stored in the WCM memory, so that if the header is detached and then re-attached to the windrower, the disc will operate at the original set-point.

CROP	CONDITION	DISC RPM *
Alfalfa	Heavy	2100 - 2300
	Light	1800 - 2000
Sudan, Sorghum, Haygrazer, Timothy	Tall and Stemmy	2300 - 2500
Short Grass	Dense	2500
	Thin	2000 - 2200

* Suggested Overload Setting - 1300 rpm.

NOTE

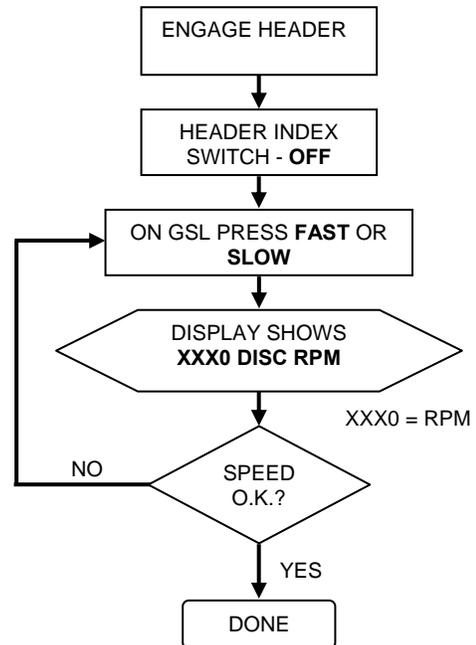
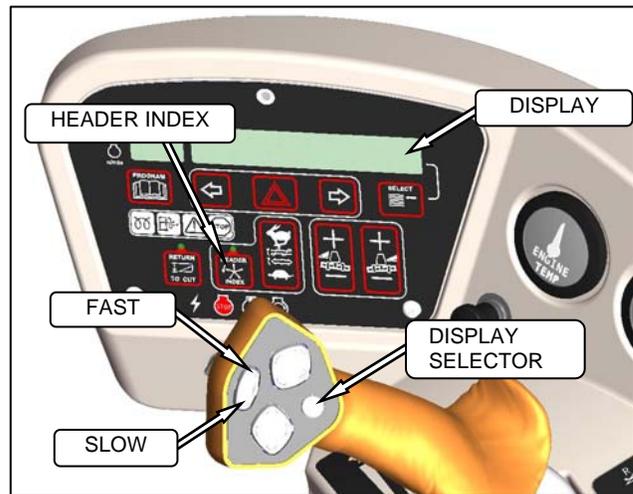
Higher engine rpm may be required to engage the R80 16 FT header. Do not exceed 1800 rpm.

Display and set the desired disc speed as follows:



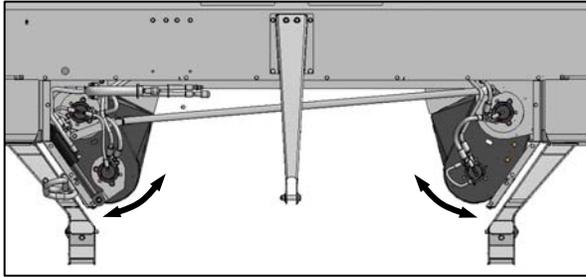
CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



HEADER OPERATION - R SERIES

6.7.4 CONVERGING DRUM ASSEMBLIES - GRASS SEED HEADER



TOP VIEW OF HEADER - SOME PARTS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

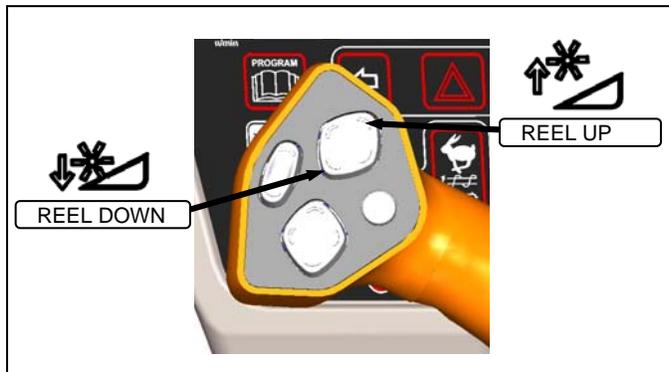
The twin converging drum assemblies are designed specifically for grass seed and similar crops where conditioning is not a requirement.

The hydraulically adjustable drum assemblies are used to form the desired type and shape of windrow, depending on crop density, dryness, and maturity.

Refer to the R80 Rotary Disc Self-Propelled Windrower Header Operator's Manual (Form #169089) for more information.



The drums are hydraulically driven, and the rotational speed can be varied from 0 to 1000 rpm from the windrower cab with the rotary knob on the Operator's console.



The position can be controlled from the windrower cab with the REEL UP and REEL DOWN switches on the GSL.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7 MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

The following instructions are provided to assist the operator in the use of the M150 and M200 Windrower.

Detailed maintenance, service, and parts information are contained in the Service Instruction Manual and Parts Catalogs that are available from your MacDon Dealer.

7.1 PREPARATION FOR SERVICING



WARNING

To avoid personal injury, before servicing adapter/header or opening drive covers:

- Fully lower the header. If necessary to service in the raised position, always engage lift cylinder stops.
- Disengage drives.
- Stop engine and remove key.
- Wait for all moving parts to stop.

7.1.1 WELDING PRECAUTIONS

IMPORTANT

High currents and voltage spikes associated with welding can cause damage to electronic components.

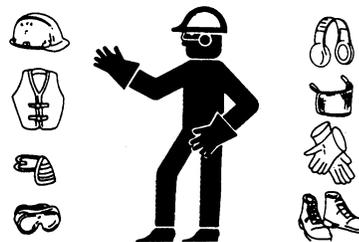
Before welding on any part of the windrower or an attached header, disconnect all electronic module harness connections as well as the battery cables.

These electronic modules include:

- Engine Control Module (ECM)
- Windrower Control Module (WCM)
- Cab Display Module (CDM)

7.2 RECOMMENDED SAFETY PROCEDURES

- Wear close-fitting clothing and cover long hair. Never wear dangling items such as scarves or bracelets



- Wear protective shoes with slip-resistant soles, a hard hat, protective glasses or goggles and heavy gloves.

- If more than one person is servicing the machine at the same time, be aware that rotating a driveline or other mechanically driven component by hand (for example, accessing a lube fitting) will cause drive components in other areas (belts, pulleys, and sickle) to move. Stay clear of driven components at all times.



- Be prepared if an accident should occur. Know where the first aid kit and fire extinguishers are located and how to use them.



- Keep the service area clean and dry. Wet or oily floors are slippery. Wet spots can be dangerous when working with electrical equipment. Be sure all electrical outlets and tools are properly grounded.



- Use adequate light for the job at hand.
- Replace all shields removed or opened for service.
- Park on a level surface when possible. Block wheels securely.
- Use only service and repair parts made or approved by the equipment manufacturer. Substituted parts may not meet strength, design or safety requirements.
- Keep the machine clean. Never use gasoline, naphtha or any volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials may be toxic and/or flammable.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.3 MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

7.3.1 RECOMMENDED FUEL, FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS

7.3.1.1 Fuel

FUEL	SPEC	SULPHUR (by weight)	WATER & SEDIMENT (by vol.)	CETANE NO. °C	LUBRI CITY
Diesel Grade No.2	ASTM D-975	0.5% Max.	0.05% Max.	40 Min.	520 microns
Diesel Grade No.1 & 2 mix *	n/a	1% Max. 0.5% Max. Preferred	0.1% Max.	45 - 55 Cold Weather/ High Alt.	460 microns

* Optional when operating temp below 32°F (0°C).

In extreme situations, when available fuels are of poor quality or problems exist which are peculiar to certain operations, additives can be used. However, the engine manufacturer recommends consultation with the fuel supplier or engine manufacturer prior to use of fuel additives.

Among the situations where additives can prove useful are the following:

- A cetane improver additive can be used with low cetane fuels.
- A wax crystal modifier can help with fuels with high cold filter plugging points (CFPP).
- An anti-icer can help prevent ice formation in wet fuel during cold weather.
- An anti-oxidant or storage stability additive can help with fuel system deposits and poor storage stability.
- A lubricity enhancer can be used to increase the lubricity of fuels so that they meet the requirements given in the table above.

Diesel fuel conditioner is available from your Dealer.

7.3.1.2 Fluids

FLUID	SPEC	DESCRIPTION	USE
Antifreeze	ASTM D-4985	Ethylene Glycol With SCA	Equal Parts With Water* Engine Coolant
Air Conditioning Refrigerant	R134A	Refrigerant	Cab Air Conditioning System
Air Conditioning Compressor Oil	SP-15	Compressor Oil	Cab Air Conditioning Compressor Lubricant

* High quality, soft, de-ionized or distilled water as recommended by supplier.

7.3.1.3 Lubricants

LUBRICANT	SPEC / DESCRIPTION	USE
Grease	SAE Multi-Purpose High Temp. Extreme Pressure (EP2) Performance With 1% Max Molybdenum Disulphide (NLGI Grade 2) Lithium Base	As Required Unless Otherwise Specified.
Engine Oil	Cummins SAE 15W40 Compliant With SAE Specs For API Class SJ And CH-4 Engine Oil	Engine Crankcase.
	CAT SAE 15W40 Compliant With SAE Specs For API Class CH-4 and CI-4 Engine Oil	
Hydraulic Oil	SAE 15W40 Compliant With SAE Specs For API Class SJ And CH-4 Engine Oil	Windrower Drive. Header Drive.
Gear Lubricant	SAE 85W-140 API Service Class GL-5 Extreme Pressure Gear Lubricant	Drive Wheel Gears Before Initial Change.
	SAE 75W-90 API Service Class GL-5 Fully Synthetic Gear Lubricant (SAE J2360 Preferred)	Gearbox. Drive Wheel Gears After Initial Change.

7.3.1.4 Capacities

ITEM	CAPACITY
Fuel Tank	97 U.S. Gallons (378 liters)
Hydraulic Reservoir	17.2 U.S. Gallons (66 liters)
Gear Box	2.2 U.S. Quarts (2.1 liters)
Drive Wheel	1.5 U.S. Quarts (1.4 liters)
Engine Cooling System	5.3 U.S. Gallons (20 liters)
Engine Crankcase	Cummins 10.6 U.S. Quarts (10 liters)
	CAT 15.8 U.S. Quarts (15 liters)
Air Cond. Refrigerant	3.6 lb (1.63 kg)
Air Cond. Compressor Oil	8.1 fl. oz. (240 cc)

7.3.1.5 Storage

Your machine can operate at top efficiency only if clean fuel and lubricants are used.

- Use clean containers to handle all fuels and lubricants.
- Store in an area protected from dust, moisture, and other contaminants.
- Buy good quality, clean fuel from a reputable dealer.
- Avoid storing fuel over long periods of time. If you have a slow turnover of fuel in windrower tank or supply tank, add fuel conditioner to avoid condensation problems.
- Store fuel in a convenient place away from buildings.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.3.2 RECOMMENDED TORQUES

7.3.2.1.2 Metric Bolts

7.3.2.1 Bolts

The tables shown give correct torque values for various bolts and capscrews.

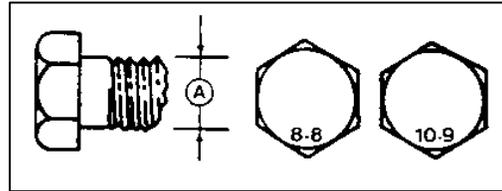
- Tighten all bolts to the torques specified in chart unless otherwise noted throughout this manual
- Check tightness of bolts periodically, using bolt torque chart as a guide.
- Replace hardware with the same strength bolt.
- Torque figures are valid for non-greased or non-oiled threads and heads unless otherwise specified. Do not grease or oil bolts or capscrews unless specified in this manual.
- When using locking elements, increase torque values by 5%.

BOLT DIA. "A"	NC BOLT TORQUE*			
	8.8		10.9	
	lbf-ft	N-m	lbf-ft	N-m
M3	0.4	0.5	1.3	1.8
M4	2.2	3	3.3	4.5
M5	4	6	7	9
M6	7	10	11	15
M8	18	25	26	35
M10	37	50	52	70
M12	66	90	92	125
M14	103	140	148	200
M16	166	225	229	310
M20	321	435	450	610
M24	553	750	774	1050
M30	1103	1495	1550	2100
M36	1917	2600	2710	3675

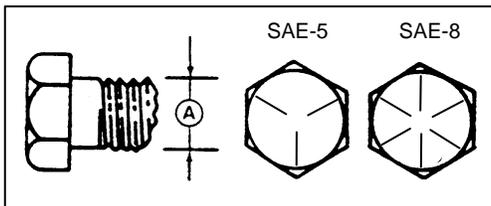
7.3.2.1.1 SAE Bolts

BOLT DIA. "A" in.	NC BOLT TORQUE*			
	SAE 5		SAE 8	
	lbf-ft	N-m	lbf-ft	N-m
1/4	9	12	11	15
5/16	18	24	25	34
3/8	32	43	41	56
7/16	50	68	70	95
1/2	75	102	105	142
9/16	110	149	149	202
5/8	150	203	200	271
3/4	265	359	365	495
7/8	420	569	600	813
1	640	867	890	1205

* Torque categories for bolts and capscrews are identified by their head markings.



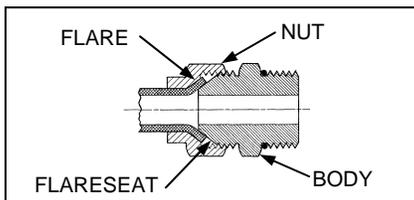
* Torque categories for bolts and capscrews are identified by their head markings.



MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.3.2.2 Hydraulic Fittings

7.3.2.2.1 Flare Type

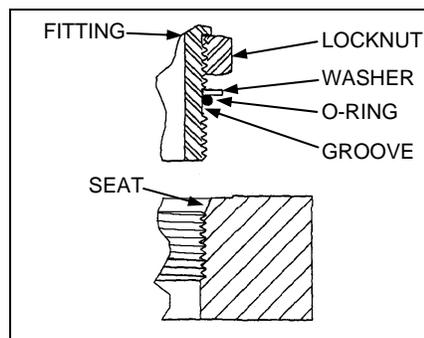


- Check flare and flare seat for defects that might cause leakage.
- Align tube with fitting before tightening.
- Lubricate connection and hand tighten swivel nut until snug.
- To prevent twisting the tube(s), use two wrenches. Place one wrench on the connector body, and with the second, tighten the swivel nut to the torque shown.

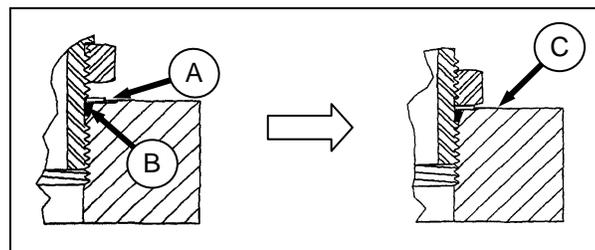
SAE NO.	TUBE SIZE O.D. (in.)	THD SIZE (in.)	NUT SIZE ACROSS FLATS (in.)	TORQUE VALUE*		RECOMMENDED TURNS TO TIGHTEN (AFTER FINGER TIGHTENING)	
				ft-lbf	N·m	Flats	Turns
3	3/16	3/8	7/16	6	8	1	1/6
4	1/4	7/16	9/16	9	12	1	1/6
5	5/16	1/2	5/8	12	16	1	1/6
6	3/8	9/16	11/16	18	24	1	1/6
8	1/2	3/4	7/8	34	46	1	1/6
10	5/8	7/8	1	46	62	1	1/6
12	3/4	1-1/16	1-1/4	75	102	3/4	1/8
14	7/8	1-3/8	1-3/8	90	122	3/4	1/8
16	1	1-5/16	1-1/2	105	142	3/4	1/8

* The torque values shown are based on lubricated connections as in reassembly.

7.3.2.2.2 O-Ring Type



- Inspect O-ring and seat for dirt or obvious defects.



- On angle fittings, back off the lock nut until washer (A) bottoms out at top of groove (B) in fitting.
- Hand tighten fitting until back up washer (A) or washer face (if straight fitting) bottoms on part face (C) and O-ring is seated.
- Position angle fittings by unscrewing no more than one turn.
- Tighten straight fittings to torque shown.
- Tighten angle fittings to torque shown in the following table, while holding body of fitting with a wrench.

SAE NO.	THD SIZE (in.)	NUT SIZE ACROSS FLATS (in.)	TORQUE VALUE*		RECOMMENDED TURNS TO TIGHTEN (AFTER FINGER TIGHTENING)	
			ft-lbf	N·m	Flats	Turns
3	3/8	1/2	6	8	2	1/3
4	7/16	9/16	9	12	2	1/3
5	1/2	5/8	12	16	2	1/3
6	9/16	11/16	18	24	2	1/3
8	3/4	7/8	34	46	2	1/3
10	7/8	1	46	62	1-1/2	1/4
12	1-1/16	1-1/4	75	102	1	1/6
14	1-3/16	1-3/8	90	122	1	1/6
16	1-5/16	1-1/2	105	142	3/4	1/8
20	1-5/8	1-7/8	140	190	3/4	1/8
24	1-7/8	2-1/8	160	217	1/2	1/12

* The torque values shown are based on lubricated connections as in reassembly.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.3.3 CONVERSION CHART

QUANTITY	INCH-POUND UNITS		FACTOR	SI UNITS (METRIC)	
	UNIT NAME	ABBR.		UNIT NAME	ABBR.
Area	acres	acres	$\times 0.4047 =$	hectares	ha
Flow	US gallons per minute	gpm	$\times 3.7854 =$	liters per minute	L/min
Force	pounds force	lbf	$\times 4.4482 =$	Newtons	N
Length	inch	in.	$\times 25.4 =$	millimeters	mm
	foot	ft	$\times 0.305 =$	meters	m
Power	horsepower	hp	$\times 0.7457 =$	kilowatts	kW
Pressure	pounds per square inch	psi	$\times 6.8948 =$	kilopascals	kPa
			$\times .00689 =$	megapascals	MPa
Torque	pound feet or foot pounds	lbf-ft or ft-lbf	$\times 1.3558 =$	newton meters	N·m
	pound inches or inch pounds	lbf-in. or in-lbf	$\times 0.1129 =$	newton meters	N·m
Temperature	degrees Fahrenheit	°F	$(^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) \times 0.56 =$	Celsius	°C
Velocity	feet per minute	ft/min	$\times 0.3048 =$	meters per minute	m/min
	feet per second	ft/s	$\times 0.3048 =$	meters per second	m/s
	miles per hour	mph	$\times 1.6063 =$	kilometers per hour	km/h
Volume	US gallons	US gal.	$\times 3.7854 =$	liters	L
	ounces	oz.	$\times 29.5735 =$	milliliters	ml
	cubic inches	in. ³	$\times 16.3871 =$	cubic centimeters	cm ³ or cc
Weight	pounds	lb	$\times 0.4536 =$	kilograms	kg

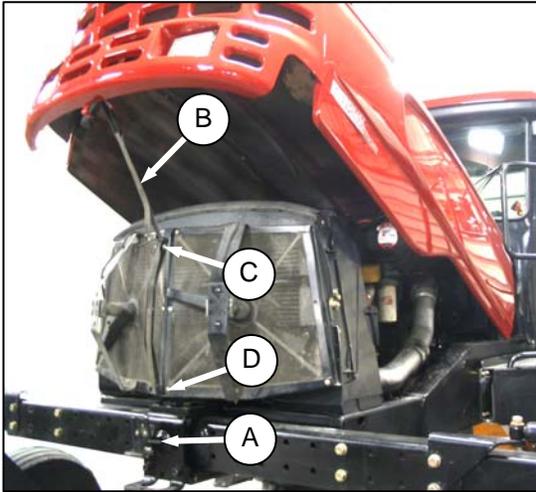
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.4 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD

The engine hood has two open positions:

- The lowest is for general maintenance such as checking and adding fluid, servicing the cooling box, etc.
- The highest position accommodates full access to the engine bay.

a. Open the hood at the lowest position as follows:



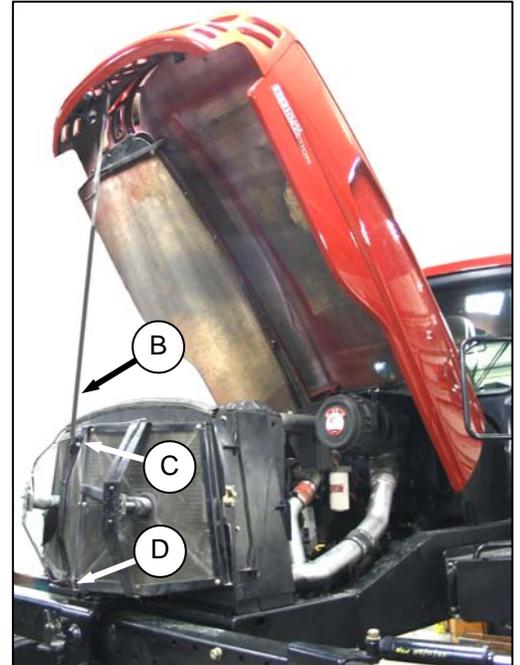
1. Locate latch (A) behind grill, and lift to release hood.
2. Raise hood until strap (B), which should be looped under hooks (C) and (D), stops it at approximately a 40° angle.

b. To close hood:

1. Pull down on strap (B), grasp the hood when within reach, and lower until hood engages latch (A).

c. Open the hood at the highest position as follows:

1. Open hood to lowest position.



2. Remove strap from hooks (C) and (D), and allow hood to raise fully to approximately 65°.

d. To close hood:

1. Grasp the strap at (B), and loop under upper hook (C).
2. Pull down on strap, and loop under lower hook (D).

IMPORTANT

Failure to hook strap may result in it becoming entangled with the screen cleaners or the latch.

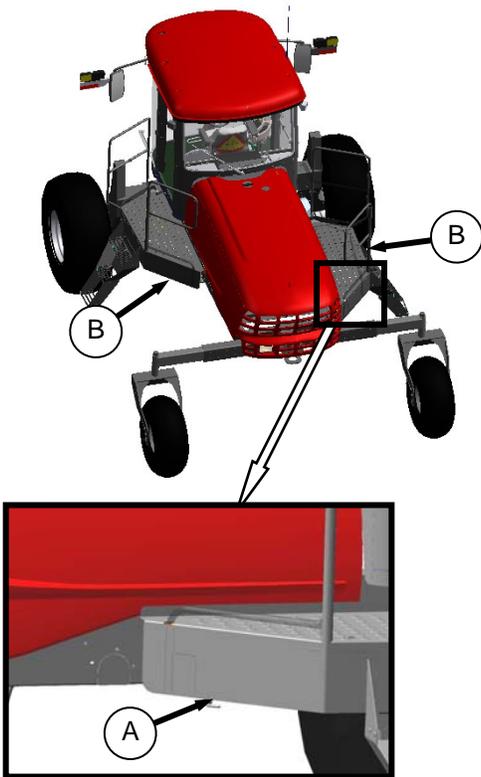
3. Pull down on strap, grasp the hood when within reach, and lower until hood engages latch (A).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.5 MAINTENANCE PLATFORMS

Swing away platform/stair units are provided on both sides of the windrower for access to the Operator's station and engine bay maintenance.

7.5.1 OPENING/CLOSING PLATFORMS



- a. Push latch (A) down, and pull platform (B) toward walking beam, until it stops and latch re-engages in open position.
- b. To move platform back to closed position, release latch (A), and move platform forward until it stops and latch re-engages.

7.5.2 OPENING/CLOSING PLATFORM FOR MAJOR SERVICING

To improve access to the hydraulics plumbing and battery, the platforms can be swung away from the windrower.

Right side cab-forward platform is shown.

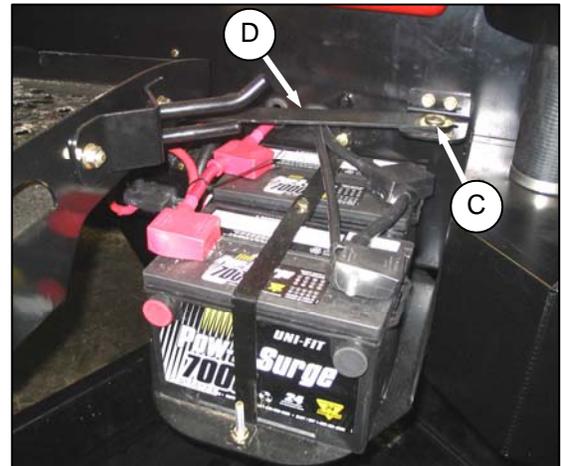
- a. Open platform as follows:



1. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.

IMPORTANT

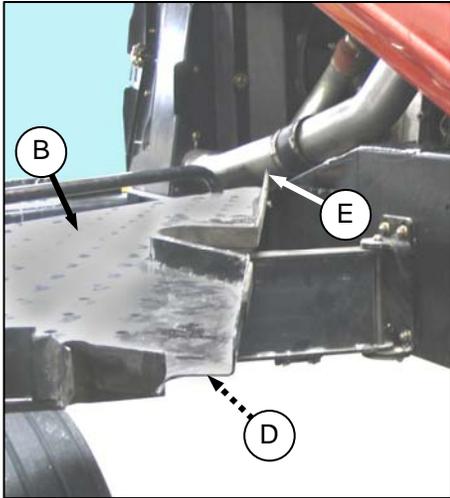
Failure to open hood will result in damage to the hood when the platform is repositioned.



2. Remove nut and bolt (C), and swing link (D) clear of battery and/or valve block.
3. Unlock latch (A), and move platform (B) toward open position.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING



4. At the same time, pull front (cab-forward) end of platform away from frame, while moving it towards the walking beam. Aft corner (E) of platform should project slightly into engine bay when optimum opening is reached.

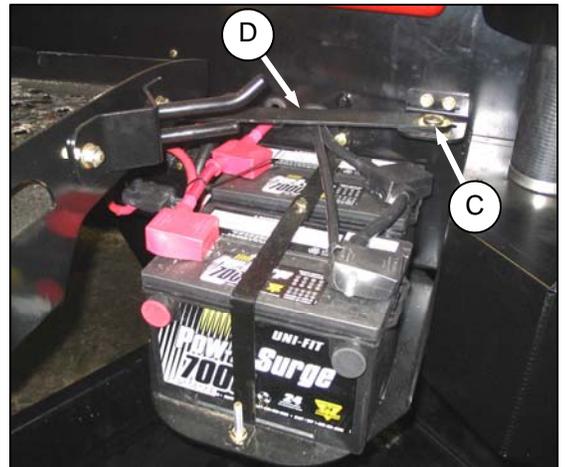


CAUTION

Do not stand on the platform in the unlocked position. It is unstable and may result in a fall.

5. Swing link (D) under platform.

- b. Close platform as follows:



1. Swing link (D) out from under platform all the way forward.
2. Move platform front (cab-forward) end inboard, while moving it away from the walking beam.
3. Position link (D) on bracket, and install bolt and nut (C). Do not fully tighten.
4. Move platform to closed position, ensuring it is locked.
5. Close engine compartment hood.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.6 LUBRICATING THE WINDROWER



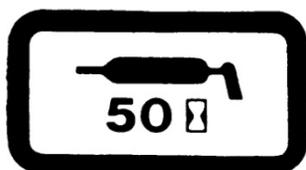
WARNING

To avoid personal injury, before servicing windrower or opening drive covers, follow procedures in Section 7.1 PREPARATION FOR SERVICING.

Recommended Lubricant

LUBRICANT	SPEC	DESCRIPTION	USE
Grease	SAE Multi-Purpose	High Temp. Extreme Pressure (EP2) Performance With 1% Max Molybdenum Disulphide (NLGI Grade 2) Lithium Base	As Required Unless Otherwise Specified

The greasing points are marked on the machine by decals showing a grease gun and grease interval in hours of operation. See illustration below.



Log hours of operation and use the "Maintenance Checklist" provided to keep a record of scheduled maintenance. Refer to Section 7.14 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE.

7.6.1 PROCEDURE



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Wipe grease fitting with a clean cloth before greasing, to avoid injecting dirt and grit.
- Inject grease through fitting with grease gun until grease overflows fitting, except where noted.
- Leave excess grease on fitting to keep out dirt.
- Replace any loose or broken fittings immediately.
- If fitting will not take grease, remove and clean thoroughly. Also clean lubricant passageway. Replace fitting if necessary.

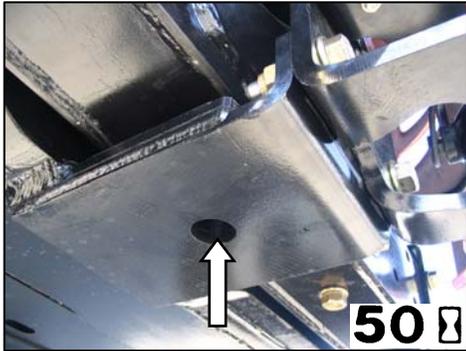
7.6.2 LUBRICATION POINTS

Refer to the illustrations on the following page to identify the various locations that require lubrication.

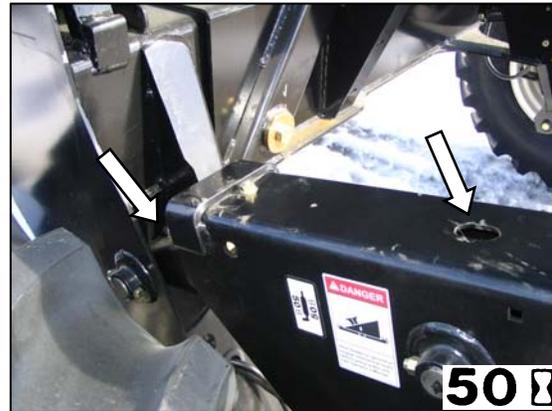
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

Lubrication Points (Continued)

High Temp. Extreme Pressure (EP2) Performance With 1% Max Molybdenum Disulphide (NLGI Grade 2). Lithium Base



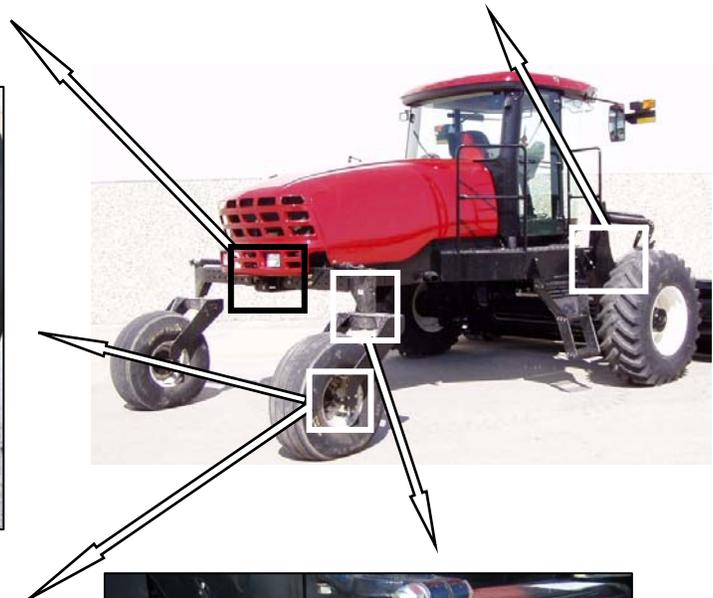
WALKING BEAM PIVOT)



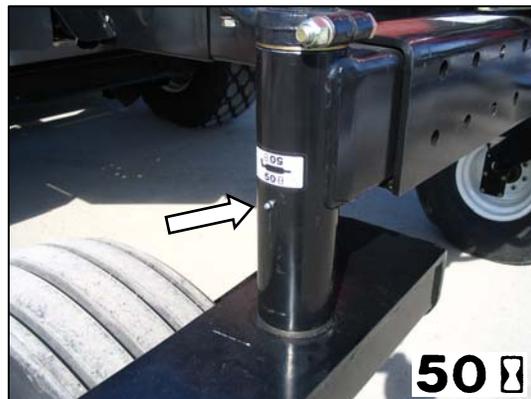
TOP LINK - TWO FITTINGS (BOTH SIDES)



FORMED CASTER WHEEL BEARING
1 PLACE (BOTH WHEELS)



FORKED CASTER SPINDLE BEARINGS
TWO PLACES (BOTH WHEELS)



CASTER PIVOT
(BOTH SIDES)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.7 OPERATOR'S STATION

7.7.1 SEAT BELTS

Keep the operator and trainer seat belts in good condition as follows:

- Keep sharp edges and items that can cause damage away from the belts.
- From time to time, check belts, buckles, retractors, tethers, slack take-up system and mounting bolts for damage.
- Replace all parts that have damage or wear.
- Replace belts that have cuts that can weaken the belt.
- Check that bolts are tight on the seat bracket or mounting.
- Keep seat belts clean and dry. Clean only with a soap solution and warm water. DO NOT use bleach or dye on the belts, as this may weaken the material.

7.7.2 SAFETY SYSTEMS

Perform the following checks on the Operator's presence and engine lock-out systems annually, or every 500 hours - whichever occurs first.

7.7.2.1 Operator's Presence System

- With the windrower engine running, place the GSL in Neutral, and turn the steering wheel until it locks.
- With everyone clear of the machine, engage header drive switch:
 - After header drives are running, stand up out of the seat. In approximately 5 seconds the header should shut off.
 - If not, the operator presence system requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.

NOTE

To restart the header, the operator must move the header engage switch to "OFF" position and back to the "ON" position again.

- With the engine running, position the GSL in Neutral and in N-DETENT:
 - Swivel the Operator's station, but do not lock into position.
 - Move GSL out of N-DETENT. The engine should shutdown, and the lower display will flash "LOCK SEAT BASE ---> CENTER STEERING WHEEL ---> NOT IN NEUTRAL".

- Swivel and lock the Operator's station, and the display should return to normal.
- If the engine does not shutdown, the seat position switches require adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.
- With the windrower moving **at less** than 5 mph (8 km/h):
 - Stand up out of the seat.
 - The CDM will flash "NO OPERATOR" on the upper line, and "ENGINE SHUTDOWN 5...4...3...2...1...0" on the lower line accompanied by a steady tone. At "0", the engine shuts down.
 - If the engine does not shutdown, the Operator Presence System requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.
- With the windrower moving **at more** than 5 mph (8 km/h):
 - Stand up out of the seat.
 - The CDM beeps once and displays "NO OPERATOR" on the lower line.
 - If not, the Operator Presence System requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.

7.7.2.2 Engine Interlock

- With the engine shutdown, and the header drive switch engaged, try to start the engine. If the engine turns over, the system requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.
- With the engine shutdown, steering wheel not centered, and the GSL in neutral but not in N-DETENT, try to start the engine. The CDM will flash "NOT IN NEUTRAL" on the display upper line, and "CENTER STEERING WHEEL" on the lower line, accompanied by a short beep with each flash, and the engine should not turn over. If the engine turns over, the system requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.

A properly functioning system should operate as follows, if not, see your MacDon Dealer.

- The starter should engage ONLY when the GSL is in N-DETENT, steering wheel locked in the CENTER position, and the header drive switch is in the OFF position.
- Under the above conditions, the brake should engage and the machine should not move after engine start-up.
- The steering wheel should not lock with the engine running and the GSL is out of the N-DETENT.
- The machine should not move with the engine running and with the steering wheel still centered, when the GSL is pulled straight out of N-DETENT (not in forward or reverse).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.7.3 GSL ADJUSTMENTS

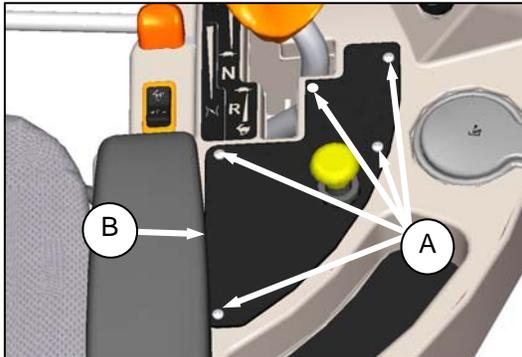
7.7.3.1 GSL Lateral Movement

The GSL should easily move into the N-DETENT by itself. Adjust the lateral pivot resistance as follows:

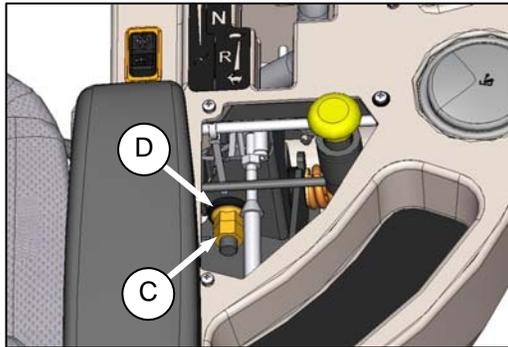


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



- Remove the five screws (A) securing control panel (B) to console, remove panel, and store in the tray.



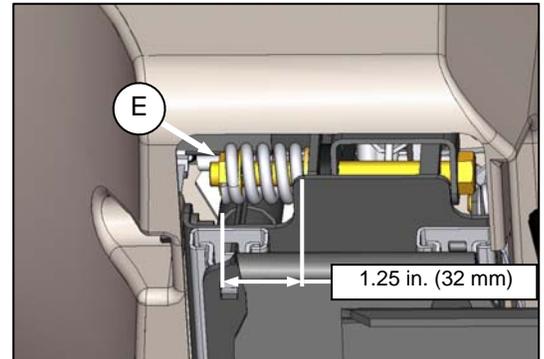
- Back-off the jam nut (C), and turn nut (D) to either tighten or loosen the pivot. The nut should be tightened to "snug", and then backed off $\frac{1}{2}$ turn.
- Tighten jam nut (C).
- Check movement of GSL.
- Reinstall the control panel (B) with the five screws (A).

7.7.3.2 GSL Fore-Aft Movement

The GSL should remain as positioned by the operator, and yet can be moved without excessive force. The spring is set at the factory to 1.25 in. (32 mm) shown on the illustration.

Adjust as follows:

- Move the console fully forward to ease accessibility from the underside of the console.



- To increase the pivot resistance, turn the nut (E) clockwise to compress the spring.
- To decrease the resistance, turn the nut (E) counter clockwise to release the spring tension.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.7.4 STEERING ADJUSTMENTS

7.7.4.1 Steering Link Pivots

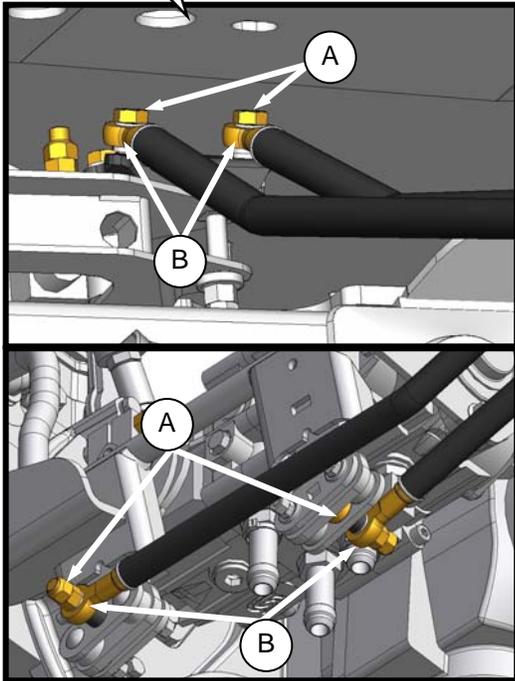
The following checks should be performed annually:



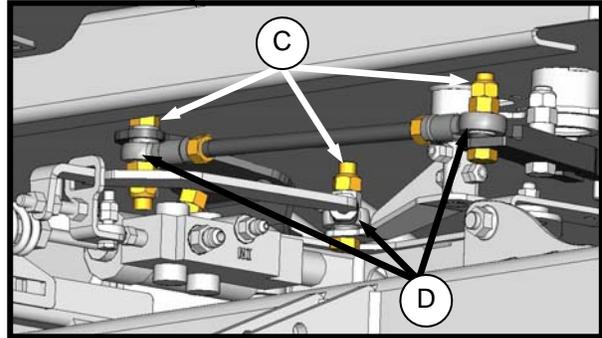
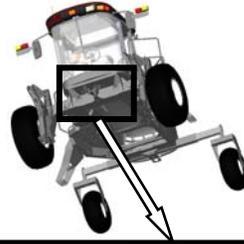
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

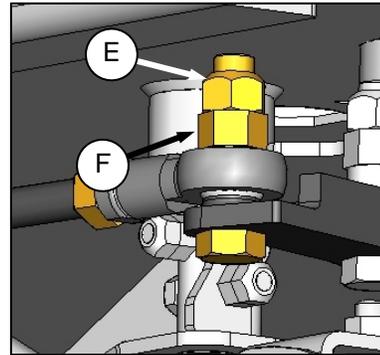
- d. Place GSL in N-DETENT, shutdown engine, and remove key
- e. Check for evidence of interference of moving parts with hoses, tubes, other linkages.



- f. Check steering rod bolts (A) for looseness, and ball joints (B) for any perceptible play or movement.



- g. Check steering link bolts (C) for looseness, and ball joints (D) for any perceptible play or movement.
- h. If bolts are loose:



1. Back off jam-nut (E).
 2. Tighten inside nut (F) to 70 - 80 ft-lbf (95 - 108 N·m).
 3. Hold inside nut (F) and tighten jam-nut (E) to 60 - 70 ft-lbf (81 - 95 N·m).
- i. If steering rod ball joints (B) or steering link ball joints (D) are loose, they should be replaced. See your MacDon Dealer or refer to the Technical Service Manual for replacement procedures.
 - j. After replacing parts or making adjustments, perform checks for neutral interlock and steering lock. Refer to Section 7.7.2. *Safety Systems*.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.7.4.2 Steering Chain Tension



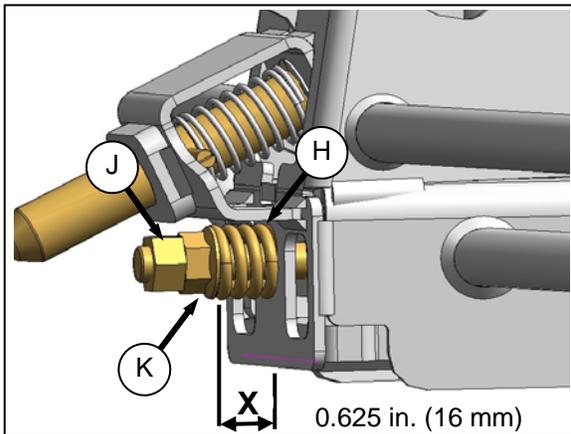
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Check steering for binding or excessive play which may be the result of the steering chain being too tight or too loose.

If the chain tension requires adjustment, proceed as follows:

- b. Swivel the Operator's station to position steering column close to the door.



- c. At the base of the steering column, check dimension "X" at spring (H). It should be 0.625 inches (16 mm).
- d. Adjust dimension "X" as follows:
 1. Loosen nut (J), and turn nut (K) to achieve 0.625 inches (16 mm) dimension.
 2. Tighten nut (J), against nut (K) to secure position.
 3. Check that steering chain is taut, and steering shaft is free to rotate.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.7.5 PARK BRAKE

The brake is applied when the interlock is fully engaged. To engage the interlock and hence the brake, the GSL must be in the N-DETENT position, and the steering wheel centered.

7.7.5.1 Interlock Switch



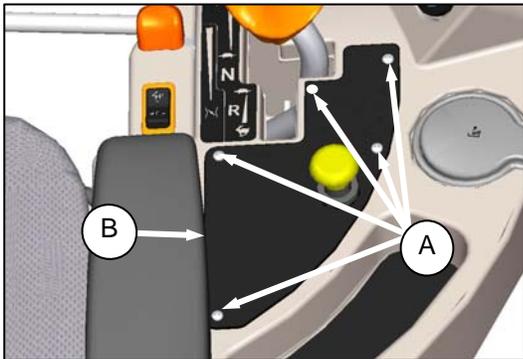
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

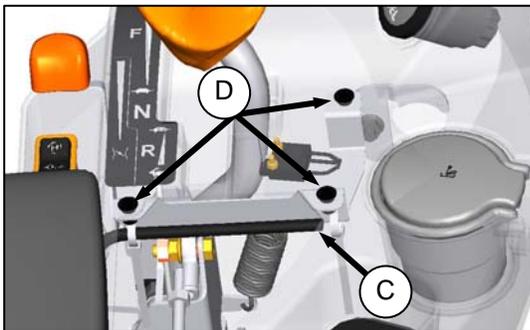
The GSL switch is located inside the console, but can easily be removed for adjustment or replacement. Check that GSL contacts switch lever and pushes plunger.

Adjust or replace switch as follows:

- Place GSL in N-DETENT, shutdown engine, and remove key.

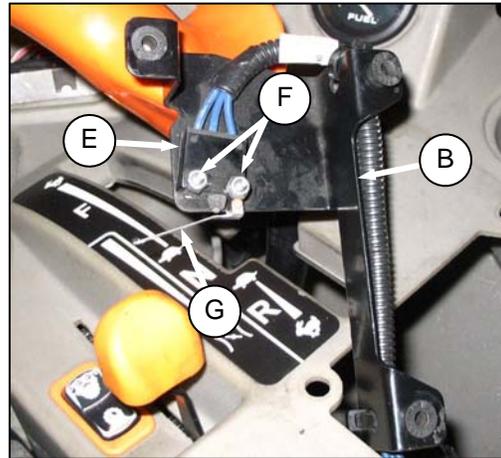


- Remove the five screws (A) securing control panel (B) to console, remove panel and store in the tray.



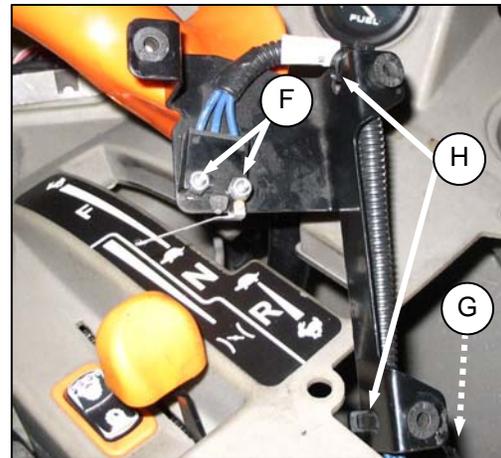
- From inside the console, pull switch support (C) so that rubber nuts (D) pull out of mounting holes, and remove switch support from console.

- Adjust switch (E) as follows:



- Loosen screws (F), and rotate switch on support sufficiently so that GSL will contact switch lever (G) and push in the plunger.
- Tighten screws (F).

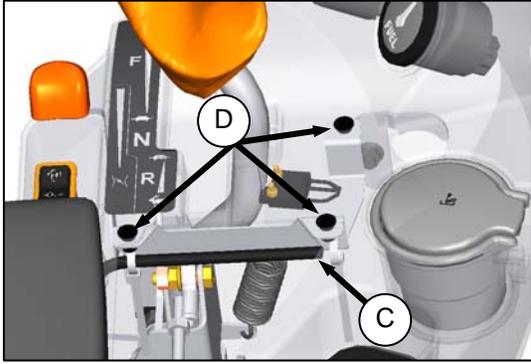
- Replace switch as follows:



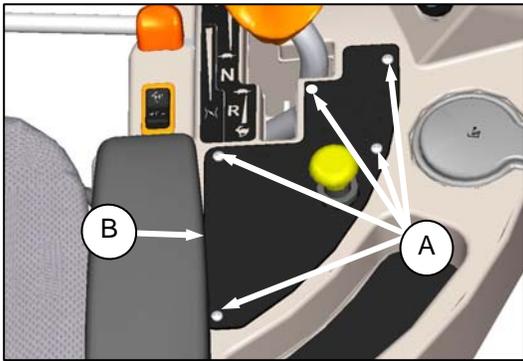
- Disconnect wiring harness at connector (G).
- Cut nylon ties (H).
- Remove screws (F), and remove switch.
- Install new switch on support with screws.
- Secure harness to support (C) with nylon ties (H).
- Connect harness to console wiring (G).

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING



- f. Position switch support (C) inside console, and push rubber nuts (D) into holes.
- g. Check operation of switch.



- h. Reinstall control panel (B) with five screws (A).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.7.6 HVAC SYSTEM

7.7.6.1 Fresh Air Intake Filter

The fresh air filter is located under the right cab-forward side platform, and should be serviced every 50 hours under normal conditions, and more frequently in severe conditions.

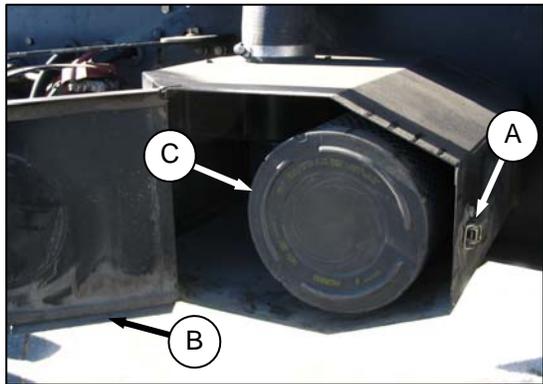
Service the filter as follows:



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Move right cab-forward side platform towards rear (cab-forward) of windrower to expose intake housing.



- b. Release latch (A), and open filter housing door (B).
- c. Pull filter (C) out of housing.
- d. Clean filter as follows:
 1. Pat sides of element gently to loosen dirt. Do not tap element against a hard surface.
 2. Using a Dry Element Cleaner Gun, clean element with compressed air.
 3. Hold nozzle next to inner surface, and move up and down pleats.

IMPORTANT

Air pressure must not exceed 100 psi (700 kPa). Do not direct air against outside of element, as dirt might be forced through to inside.

4. Repeat steps 1. to 3. to remove additional dirt as required.
- e. Inspect filter before installing as follows:
 1. Hold a bright light inside element, and check carefully for holes. Discard any element which shows the slightest hole.
 2. Be sure outer screen is not dented. Vibration would quickly wear a hole in the filter.
 3. Be sure filter gasket is in good condition. If gasket is damaged or missing, replace element
- f. If element is coated with oil or soot, replace the element.
- g. Clean interior of filter housing.
- h. Reinstall clean/new filter as follows:
 1. Slide filter (C) into housing and onto intake.
 2. Push on rim of filter to fully engage intake.
 3. Close and latch housing door (B).
- i. Move platform back into locked forward position.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

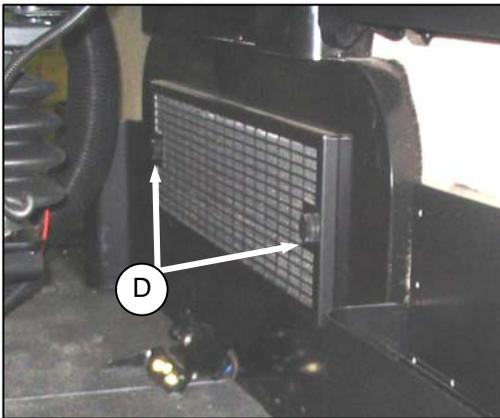
7.7.6.2 Return Air Cleaner

The return air filter is located behind the Operator's seat on the cab wall, and should be serviced every 100 hours as follows:

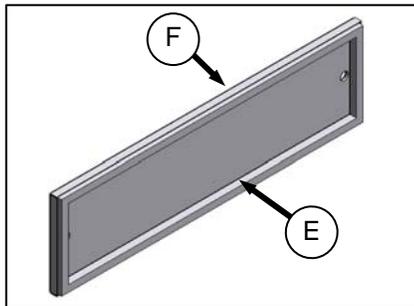


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



- Unscrew the two knobs (D) attaching cover and filter to cab wall, and pull off the cover and filter assembly.



- Separate the filter (E) from the cover (F).
- Clean the electrostatic filter as follows:
 - Mix a solution of warm water and detergent in a suitable container so that the filter can soak for a few minutes.
 - Agitate to flush out the dirt.
 - Rinse with clean water and dry with compressed air.
 - Inspect filter for damage, separation, and holes. Replace if damaged.
- Assemble the cleaner (E) and cover (F), and position on cab wall over opening.
- Secure to cab wall with knobs (D).

7.7.6.3 A/C Condenser

The air conditioning condenser should be cleaned daily with compressed air. More frequent cleaning may be necessary in severe conditions.

Cleaning the condenser can be done at the same time as the radiator, oil cooler, and charge air cooler. Refer to Section 7.10.2 *Cooling Box Maintenance*.

7.7.6.4 A/C Evaporator

The air conditioning evaporator should be checked annually for cleanliness.

If the air conditioning system produces insufficient cooling, a possible cause is clogged evaporator fins. Fins will clog up from the side opposite the blowers.

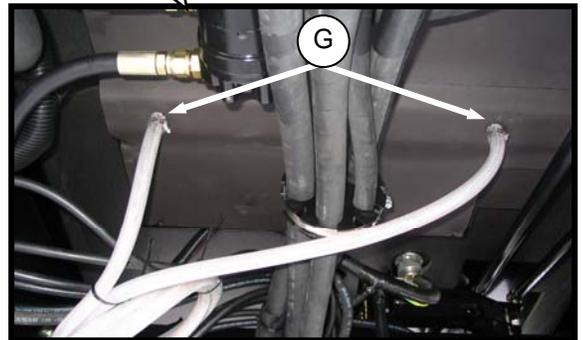
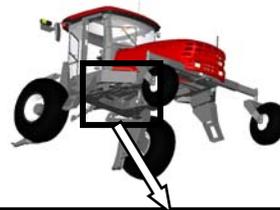
The evaporator is located inside the heating air conditioning unit under the cab.

To clean the evaporator, proceed as follows:



DANGER

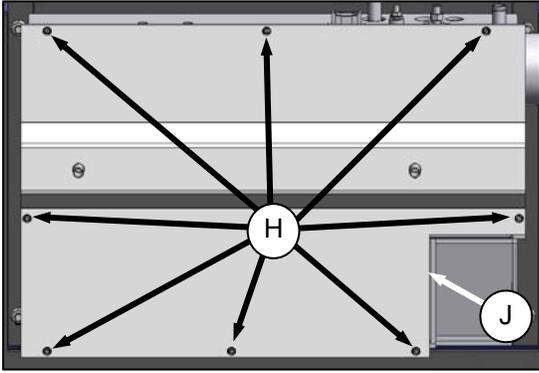
Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



- Loosen the clamps (G) on the two drain hoses, and pull the hoses off the air conditioning drain tubes.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING



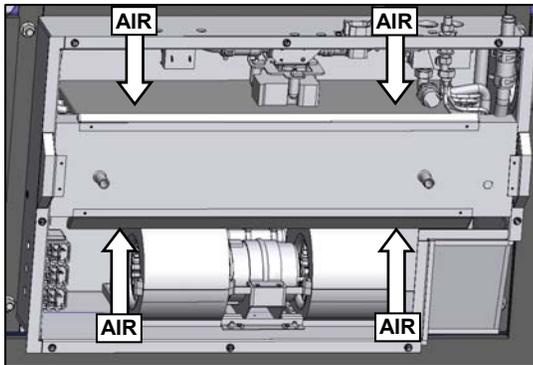
- b. Remove the eight screws (H) that attach the cover (J), and remove the cover.



WARNING

To avoid cuts from evaporator fins, do not use bare hands to brush away clogs.

- c. Use a vacuum or compressed air to remove dirt from inside the unit.



- d. Blow compressed air through the evaporator fins from the blower side first as shown. Direct the air straight into the evaporator to prevent fin damage. A nozzle extension would make this procedure easier.
- e. Repeat the previous step from the side opposite the blowers.
- f. If dirt is still present, soak evaporator in water to loosen dirt, and then blow out with compressed air.
- g. Straighten any bent fins.
- h. Re-position cover (J), and attach with eight screws (H).
- i. Re-attach drain hoses to drain tubes, and secure with hose clamps (G).

7.7.6.5 A/C Compressor Protection

The compressor is protected from excessively low and high pressures by two switches that shutdown the compressor to prevent damage to the system.

These switches do not require any regular servicing or maintenance, so if problems occur and the switches are suspect, contact your MacDon Dealer.

If the compressor cycles rapidly due to rapid pressure changes, the CDM displays a warning "CHECK A/C SYSTEM". Contact your Dealer.

7.7.6.6 Refrigerant and Oil

IMPORTANT

Perform the following steps whenever the machine is first started after storage for more than one week:

1. Turn blower switch to first position, turn temperature control switch to maximum heating, and A/C control to "OFF".
2. Start engine, and operate at low idle until engine is warm.

BLOWER SWITCH
Controls Blower Speed
OFF / LO / MEDIUM / HI

OUTSIDE AIR SWITCH
Controls Air Source
Fresh Air - Starts Booster Fan and Filtered Outside Air Drawn Into Cab.
Recirculate - Stops Booster Fan and Cab Air Is Recirculated.



AIR CONDITIONING SWITCH
Controls A/C System
OFF - A/C Does Not Operate.
ON - A/C Operates With Blower Switch On.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL
Controls Cab Temperature
Clockwise to Increase.
Counter Clockwise to Decrease.

3. Click A/C switch from "OFF" to "ON" for one second, then back to "OFF" for 5 to 10 seconds. Repeat this step ten times.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

7.8 CUMMINS ENGINE (M150)



CAUTION

- Never operate engine in a closed building. Proper ventilation is required to avoid exhaust gas hazards.
- Keep the engine clean. Straw and chaff on a hot engine are a fire hazard.
- Never use gasoline, naphtha or any other volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials are toxic and/or flammable.

7.8.1 GENERAL ENGINE INSPECTION

Have the overhead valve lash checked and adjusted every 5000 hours, or 4 years by your Windrower Dealer.

A general engine inspection, including the fuel injection pump and nozzle inspection, is recommended every 2000 hours. See your MacDon Dealer.

7.8.2 MANUALLY TURNING ENGINE

To manually turn the engine with the flywheel, an access hole is provided on the left cab-forward side for a barring tool that is available from Cummins.

Manually turn engine as follows:

IMPORTANT

Ensure nothing falls into gearbox oil reservoir.

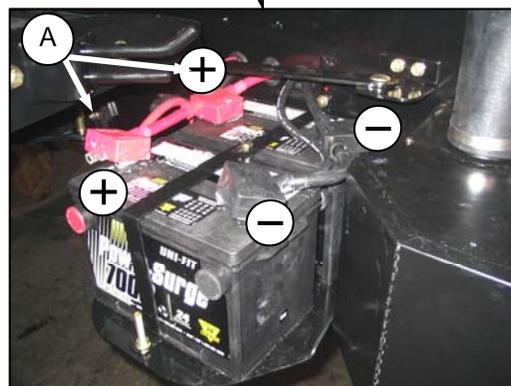


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Remove key from ignition.

- b. Move platform on right cab-forward side of machine to open position to allow access to the battery.



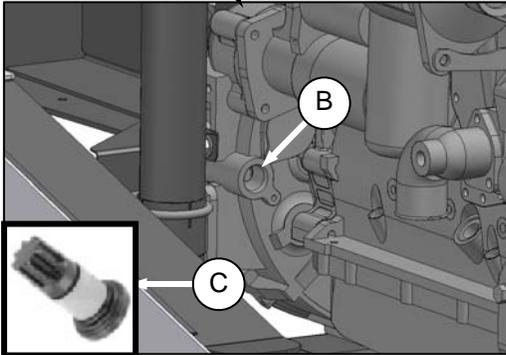
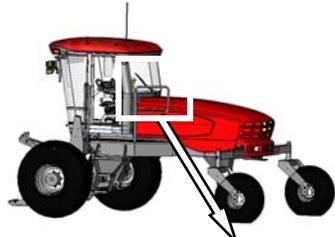
- c. Remove red plastic covers (A) from positive cable clamps. Loosen the clamps and remove cable from batteries.



- d. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE



- e. Clean area around the plastic cap on access hole (B). Remove the cap.
- f. Insert the tool (C) into the flywheel housing until it engages the ring gear.
- g. Attach a 1/2 inch square drive ratchet or breaker bar and turn.
- h. Remove barring tool, and clean oil from around access hole.
- i. Clean plastic cap, and reinstall in hole with silicone sealant.
- j. Reconnect the battery.
- k. Close hood, and move maintenance platform back to working position.

7.8.3 OIL LEVEL

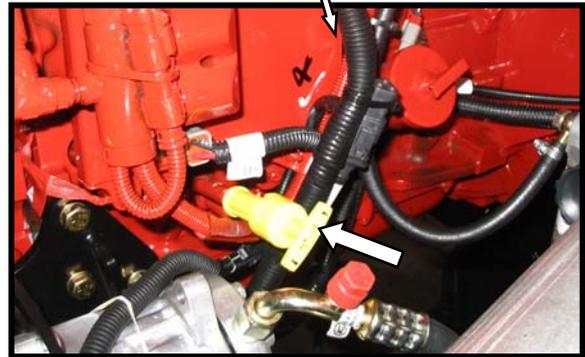
Check engine oil level frequently, and watch for any signs of leakage.

NOTE

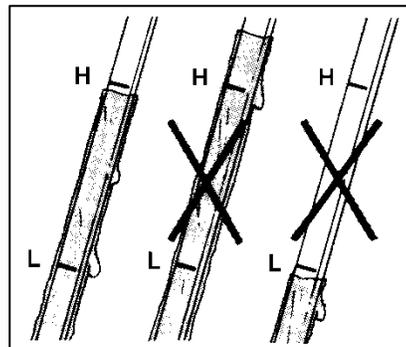
During the break-in period, a higher than usual oil consumption should be considered normal.

Check the oil level as follows:

- a. Stop the engine, and remove the key. Wait about 5 minutes.
- b. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.



- c. Remove dipstick by turning it counter clockwise to unlock and remove.
- d. Wipe clean, reinsert in engine and remove.



- e. Oil level should be between LOW and HIGH marks.
- f. Replace dipstick.

(continued next page)

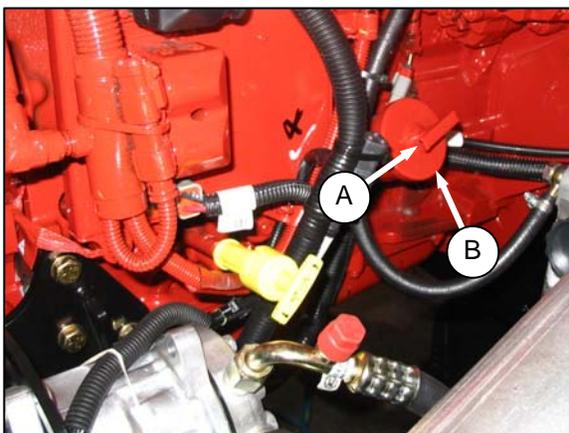
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

- g. Add oil as follows if level is below the LOW mark: One U.S. qt. (1 litre) will raise the level from LOW to HIGH.



CAUTION

Do not fill above the HIGH mark.



1. Turn handle (A) on filler cap (B) counter clockwise to loosen bung, and remove filler cap.
 2. Carefully pour the oil. Use SAE 15W40 Compliant With SAE Specs for API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil. A funnel is recommended to avoid spillage.
 3. Replace oil filler cap (B), and turn handle (A) clockwise until snug.
- h. Close engine compartment hood.

7.8.4 CHANGING OIL AND OIL FILTER

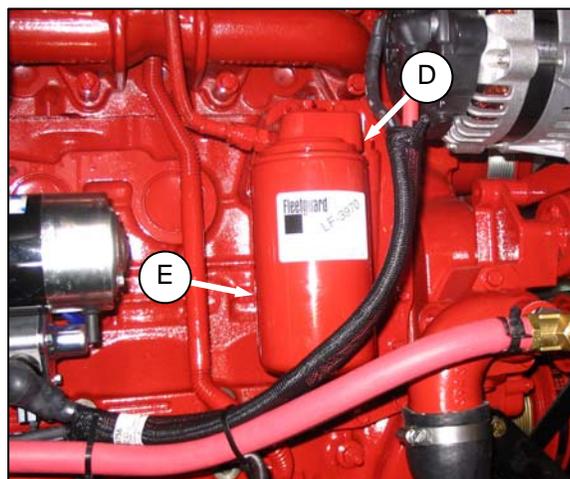
NOTE

The engine should be warm prior to changing the oil.

- a. Stop the engine and remove the key.
- b. Place a drain pan of about 5 U.S. gallons (20 litres) under the engine oil drain.



- c. Remove oil pan drain plug (C), and allow the oil to completely finish draining.
- d. Check the condition of the used oil. If **either** of the following is evident, have your MacDon Dealer correct the problem before starting the engine:
 1. Thin black oil indicates fuel dilution.
 2. Milky discoloration indicates coolant dilution.
- e. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.



- f. Clean around the filter head (D).
- g. Remove filter (E).
- h. Clean gasket mating surface.
- i. Apply a thin film of clean oil to the gasket on the new filter.
- j. Screw the new filter onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

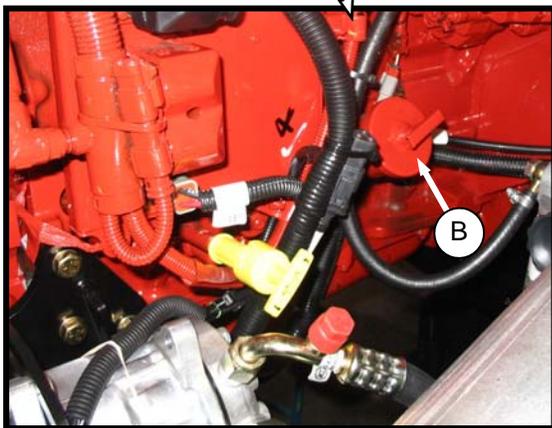
- k. Tighten the filter an additional $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ turn by hand.

IMPORTANT

Do not use a filter wrench to install the oil filter. Over-tightening can damage the gasket and filter.



- l. Install the oil pan drain plug (C).



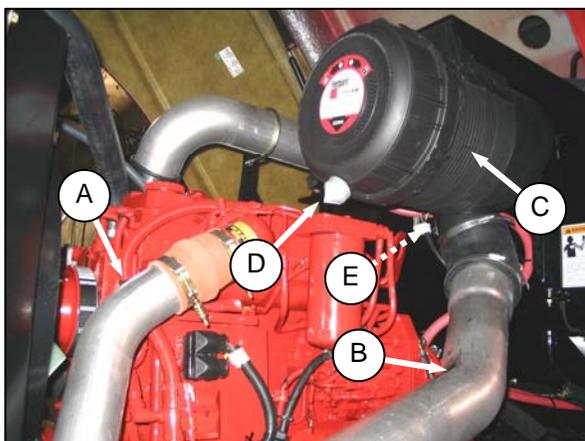
- m. Remove oil filler pipe cap (B), and add engine oil. The engine requires 10.6 U.S. quarts (10 litres) of SAE 15W40 Compliant with SAE Specs for API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil.
- n. Operate the engine at low idle, and check for leaks at the filter and drain plug.
- o. Stop the engine, wait 5 minutes, and check the oil level. Add or remove oil to bring oil to HIGH level mark on dipstick.
- p. Close engine compartment hood.
- q. Properly dispose of used oil and filter.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

7.8.5 AIR INTAKE SYSTEM

IMPORTANT

Do not run engine with air cleaner disconnected or disassembled.



Engine intake air (A) is drawn through a duct (B) from the cooling box that pre-cleans the air, and then through a dual element filter (C).

The air cleaner canister is equipped with a vacuator valve (D) that removes dust continuously from the air cleaner housing.

The air cleaner is also equipped with a restriction switch (E) which activates a warning light on the CDM with an alarm when the primary filter element requires cleaning.

NOTE

The warning light could activate when operating in extremely dirty conditions, in which case the filter element should be cleaned. Under normal operating conditions, filter servicing should be performed at the specified interval. Refer to Section 7.14 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE.

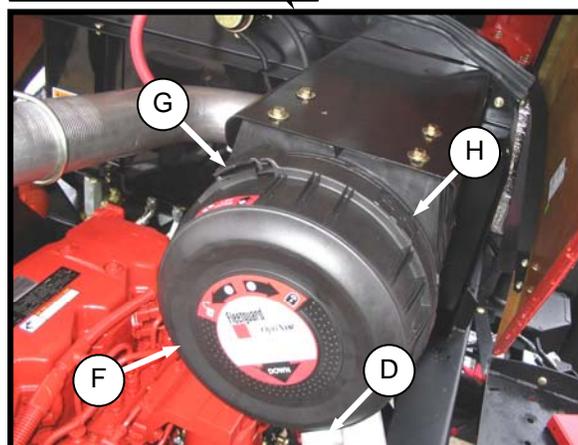
7.8.5.1 Air Filter Servicing



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Open engine compartment hood to highest position.



- Lift catch (G) on top of cap, and rotate end cap (F) counter clockwise until it stops, and arrow (H) lines up with unlock symbol on end cap. Pull off the end cap.
- Check the vacuator valve (D) daily for obstructions or damage. Clean or replace if necessary.



- Pull out the primary filter element (J), and inspect as follows:

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE



IMPORTANT

Do not remove the secondary filter element (K) unless it needs replacing. Do not attempt to clean the secondary (inner) element.

1. Hold a bright light inside element, and check carefully for holes. Discard any element that shows the slightest hole.
2. Be sure outer screen is not dented. Vibration would quickly wear a hole in the filter.
3. Be sure filter gasket is in good condition. If gasket is damaged or missing, replace element.
4. If element is coated with oil or soot, replace the element.



HOLD 0.018 in. (0.46 mm) GAUGE BETWEEN MIDDLE COILS AND TIGHTEN CLAMP UNTIL GAUGE IS SNUG.

- e. Inspect the air intake piping for damage, cracked hoses, loose clamps, etc. Repair or replace damaged parts and tighten loose clamps.

- f. Check the secondary element (K) for cleanliness. If there is visible dirt on the secondary element, replace both primary and secondary elements.

IMPORTANT

The air cleaner's primary (outer) filter element should be replaced after six cleanings, or at least every three years.

IMPORTANT

The secondary (inner) element should be replaced every third time the primary element is changed.

- g. Clean inside of canister, and cover with a damp cloth.

IMPORTANT

Leave secondary element in place to prevent ingress of dirt into engine intake.

- h. Pat sides of primary element gently to loosen dirt. Do not tap element against a hard surface.
- i. Using a Dry Element Cleaner Gun, clean element with compressed air.
- j. Hold nozzle next to inner surface, and move up and down pleats.

IMPORTANT

Air pressure must not exceed 100 psi (700 kPa). Do not direct air against outside of element, as dirt might be forced through to inside.

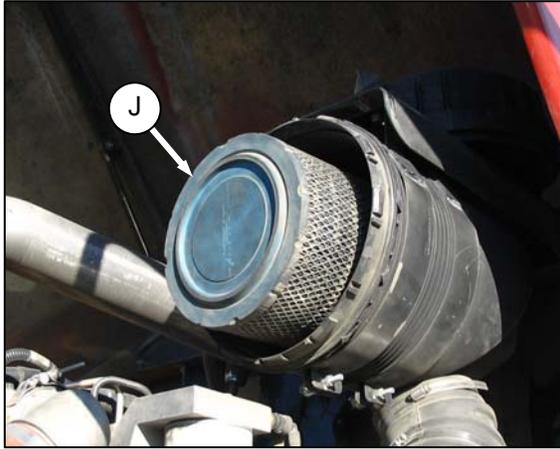
- k. Repeat steps h. and i. to remove additional dirt.
- l. Repeat inspection before installing.
- m. To remove the secondary element (K), pull it out of the canister.
- n. Insert secondary filter element into canister, seal first, and push until seal is seated inside canister.

IMPORTANT

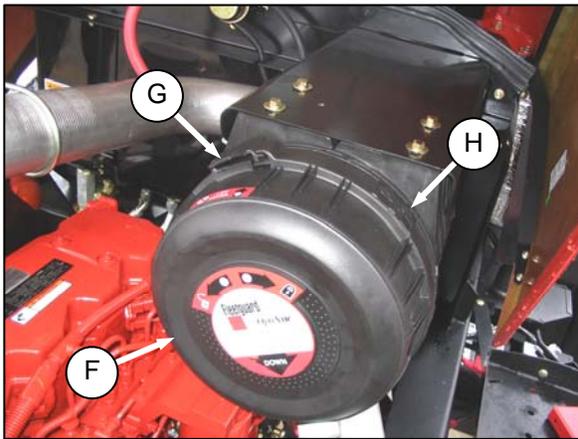
When replacing secondary filter, reinsert new filter as soon as possible to prevent dirt entering engine intake.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE



- o. Insert primary filter element (J) into canister over secondary element, and push into place, ensuring that element is firmly seated in canister.



- p. Position end cap (F) onto filter housing, with vacuator valve pointing approximately "down".
- q. Align arrow (H) to unlock position on end cap, and push end cap fully onto housing.
- r. Rotate end cap clockwise until catch (G) engages housing to prevent end cap from turning.
- s. Close engine compartment hood.

7.8.5.2 Charge Air Cooling

After the intake air passes through the air filter, it passes through the turbocharger which boosts the pressure.

This process heats the air so it is passed through a cooler before entering the engine intake.

The cooler is located in the cooling box behind the radiator, and should be cleaned daily with compressed air. Refer to Section 7.10.2 *Cooling Box Maintenance*.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

7.8.6 FUEL SYSTEM

7.8.6.1 Fuel Tank Venting

The fuel tank is vented by a hose that is connected to the filler tube. The hose is connected to a filter that should be changed annually.

Change the filter as follows:



DANGER

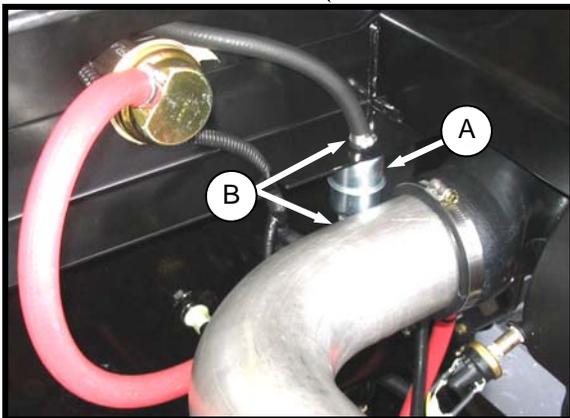
Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



WARNING

To avoid personal injury or death from explosion or fire, do not smoke or allow flame or sparks near windrower when servicing.

- a. Open engine compartment hood to highest position.



- b. Locate filter (A) on vent line against hydraulic oil reservoir.

- c. Release hose tension clamps (B), and slide away from filter. Pull hoses off filter.
- d. Position new filter through hole in frame, and attach top hose onto filter. "IN" marking should face down.

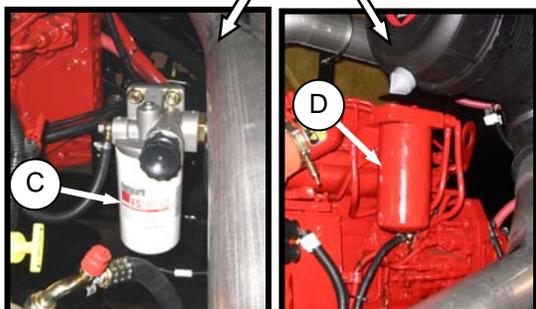
NOTE

If filter has an arrow instead of an IN marking, arrow should point "up".

- e. Attach lower hose to filter, and secure both hoses with tension clamps (B).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

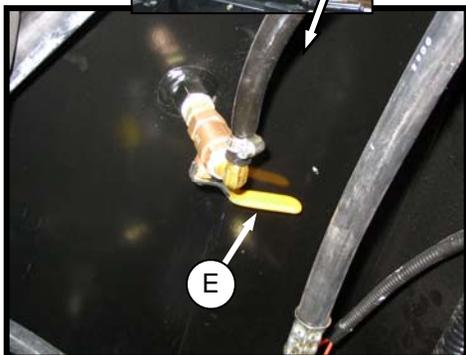
7.8.6.2 Fuel Filters



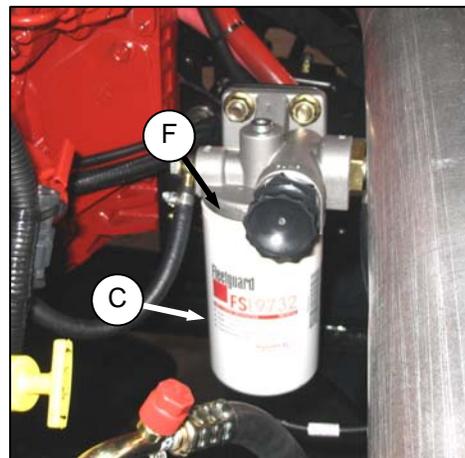
The M150 and M200 Windrower fuel system is equipped with primary (C) and secondary (D) filters. Both filters are screw-on cartridge type, but the primary (C) filter is equipped with a separator that separates sediment and water from the fuel.

Change both filters every 500 hours of operation, as follows:

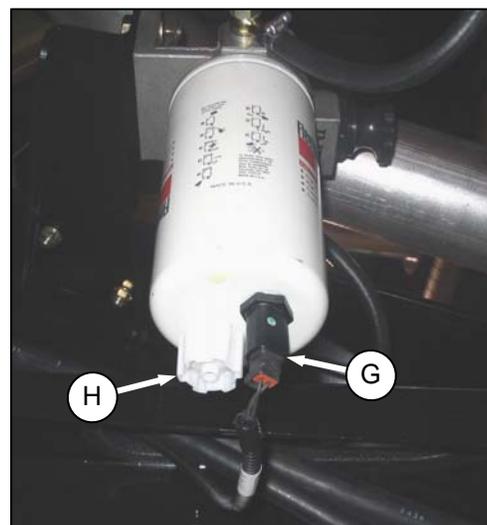
- a. Open engine compartment hood to highest position.



- b. Close fuel supply valve (E) under fuel tank.



- c. Change primary filter (C) as follows:
 1. Clean around the filter head (F).



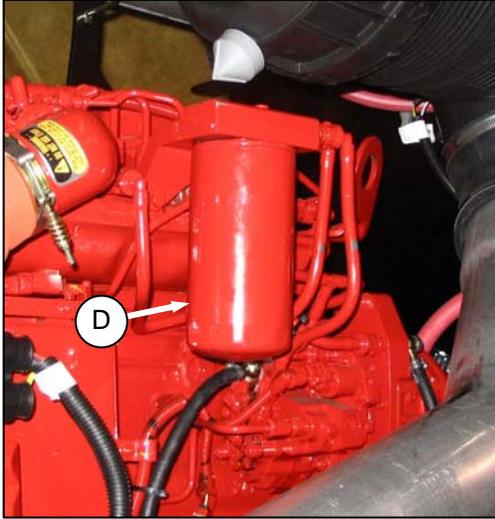
2. Disconnect Water In Fuel (WIF) sensor (G) from bottom of filter.
3. Turn drain valve (H) by hand counter clockwise until draining occurs, and drain filter into a container.
4. Remove filter (C) with a filter wrench.
5. Clean gasket mating surface.
6. Screw the new filter (C) onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
7. Reconnect WIF sensor (G).
8. Tighten the filter an additional $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ turn by hand.

IMPORTANT

Do not use a filter wrench to install the filter. Over-tightening can damage the gasket and filter.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE



- d. Change secondary filter (D) as follows:
1. Clean around the filter head.
 2. Place a container under the filter to catch spilled fluid.
 3. Remove filter (D) with a filter wrench.
 4. Clean gasket mating surface.

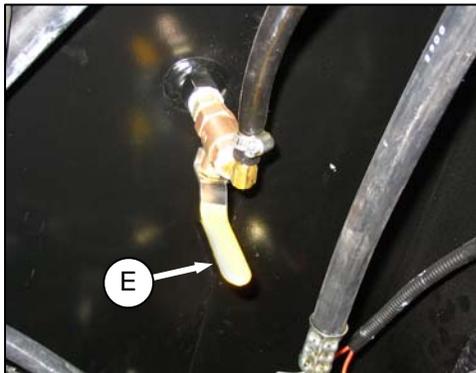
IMPORTANT

Do not pre-fill filter with fuel. Pre-filling can contaminate the fuel system.

5. Screw the new filter onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
6. Tighten the filter an additional $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ turn by hand.

IMPORTANT

Do not use a filter wrench to install the filter. Over-tightening can damage the gasket and filter.



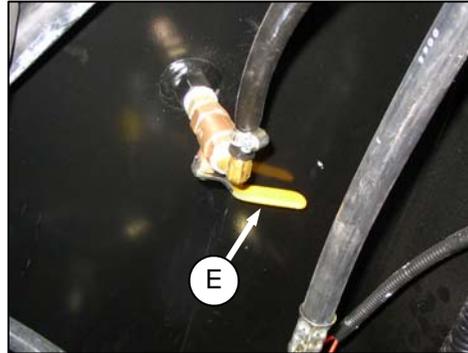
- e. Open fuel valve (E) under fuel tank.
- f. Prime the system. Refer to Section 7.8.6.5 System Priming.
- g. Close engine compartment hood.

7.8.6.3 Draining Fuel Tank

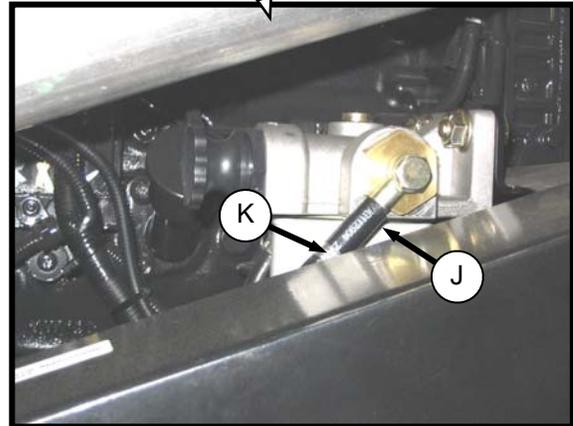
Draining the fuel tank is necessary to remove old or contaminated fuel.

To drain the tank refer to following illustrations and proceed as follows:

- a. Stop the engine and remove the key.
- b. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.



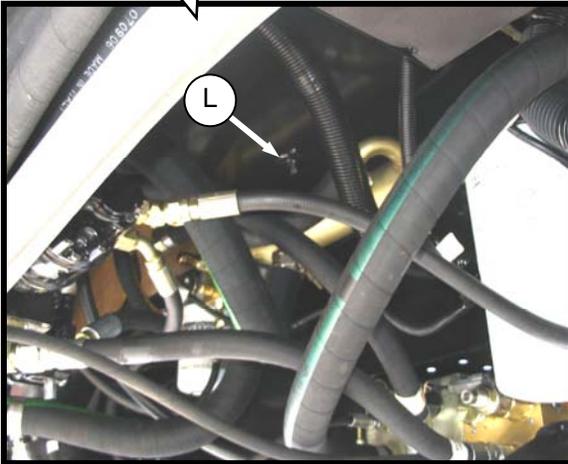
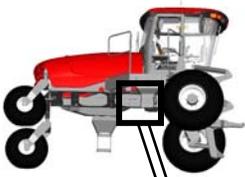
- c. Close fuel supply valve (E).



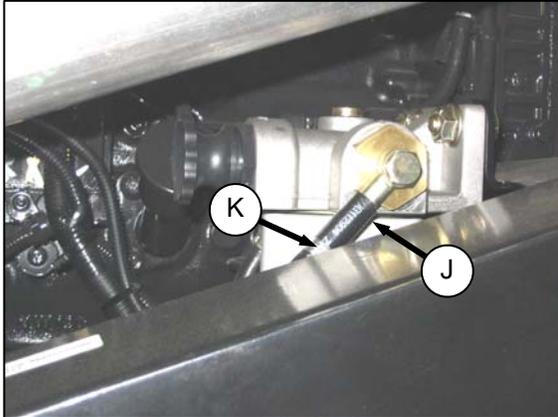
- d. Place a drain pan of about 5 U.S. gallons (20 litres) under the fuel supply line (J).
- e. Loosen clamp (K), and pull hose (J) off fitting.
- f. Route hose to drain pan and open valve (E) to drain tank.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE



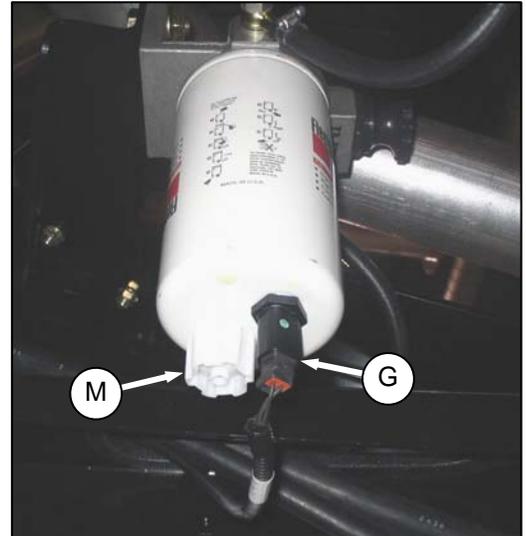
- g. Remove plug (L), to ensure tank is completely drained after fuel has stopped flowing from hose.
- h. Add some clean fuel to tank to flush out any remaining contaminants.



- i. Replace drain plug, and reattach hose (J) to fitting. Install clamp (K), and tighten.
- j. Refill tank.

7.8.6.4 Separator

A fuel water separator is incorporated into the primary fuel filter.



The separator is equipped with a sensor (G) that detects water in the fuel, and alerts the operator on the CDM.

Drain the water and sediment as follows from the separator daily, or at any time the CDM Water in Fuel (WIF) light illuminates.

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Place a container under the filter to catch spilled fluid.
- c. Turn drain valve (M) by hand 1½ to 2 turns counter clockwise until draining occurs.
- d. Drain the filter sump of water and sediment until clear fuel is visible.
- e. Turn the valve clockwise to close the drain.
- f. Dispose of fluid safely.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

7.8.6.5 System Priming

Controlled venting of air is provided at the injection pump through the fuel drain manifold.

Small amounts of air introduced by changing filters, or injection pump supply line will be vented automatically, if the fuel filters are changed in accordance with instructions.



WARNING

The fuel pump high-pressure fuel lines and fuel rail contain extremely high pressure fuel. Never loosen any fittings. Personal injury and property damage can result.

IMPORTANT

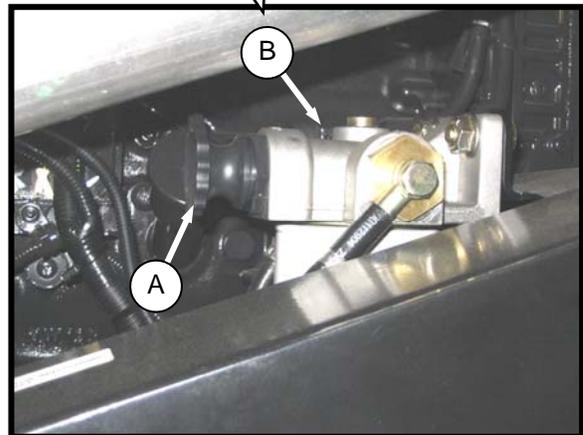
Bleeding the fuel system is not recommended nor required.

Manual priming will be required if:

- The fuel filter is replaced.
- Injection pump is replaced.
- High-pressure fuel lines are replaced.
- Engine is run until fuel tank is empty.

Prime the fuel system as follows:

- a. Stop the engine and remove the key.
- b. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.



- c. Turn the priming knob (A) counter clockwise to unlock the plunger on the primary filter (B) head.
- d. Pump approximately 120 times to pressurize the fuel system.
- e. Lock the plunger by turning knob (A) clockwise until snug.
- f. Try starting engine. If engine does not start, repeat priming.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

7.8.7 ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM

The engine cooling system is designed to maintain the engine operating temperature within the specified operating range.

NOTE

Antifreeze is essential in any climate. It broadens the operating temperature range by lowering the coolant freezing point and by raising its boiling point. Antifreeze also contains rust inhibitors and other additives to prolong engine life.

IMPORTANT

If antifreeze strength is not adequate, do not drain cooling system to protect against freezing. System may not drain completely, and damage from freezing could still result.

To service the cooling system, perform the following:



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Stop engine, and remove key.

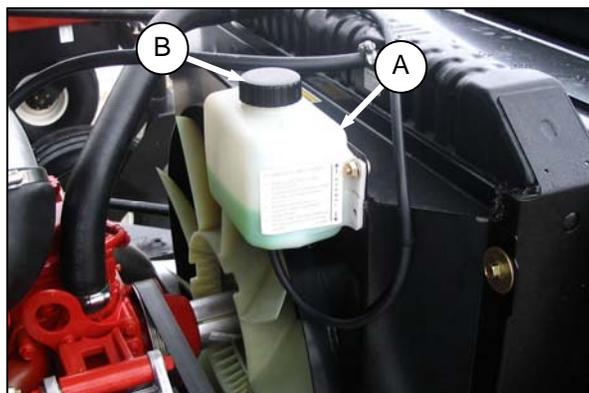


- Move the left cab-forward platform to the open position for access to the coolant tank and radiator. Ensure the platform latch is engaged in open position.



- Raise engine compartment hood to lowest position.

7.8.7.1 Coolant Level and Concentration



- Check daily the coolant level in the coolant recovery tank (A). Tank should be at least half full.
- If less, then remove cap (B), and add coolant. Use Ethylene Glycol with SCA equal parts with high quality, soft, de-ionized or distilled water as recommended by the supplier to protect the engine to temperatures of -30°F (-34°C).

NOTE

Do not add coolant to radiator except when changing coolant.

- Replace cap (B).

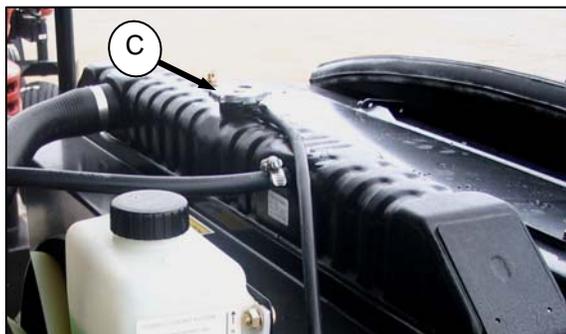
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

7.8.7.2 Radiator Cap



CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do not turn radiator cap until engine has cooled.



- a. Remove the radiator cap (C), and check as follows:

1. The radiator cap must fit tightly.

NOTE

Cap gasket must be in good condition to maintain the 14 - 18 psi (97 - 124 kPa) pressure in the cooling system. To check the cap, proceed as follows:

2. Turn the cap counter clockwise to the first notch, to relieve pressure before removing cap completely.
 3. Turn the cap again, and remove.
 4. Check the gasket for cracks or deterioration, and replace the cap if necessary.
 5. Check that the spring in the cap moves freely.
 6. Check the antifreeze in the radiator with a tester annually, preferably before off-season storage. Tester should indicate protection to temperatures of -30°F (-34°C).
- b. Replace the cap if spring is stuck.
 - c. Close engine compartment hood, and move maintenance platform to working position.

7.8.7.3 Changing Coolant

Coolant should be drained, and the system flushed and filled with new coolant every 2000 hours, or 2 years (M150).

Change coolant, and flush the system as follows:



CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do not turn radiator cap until engine cools.



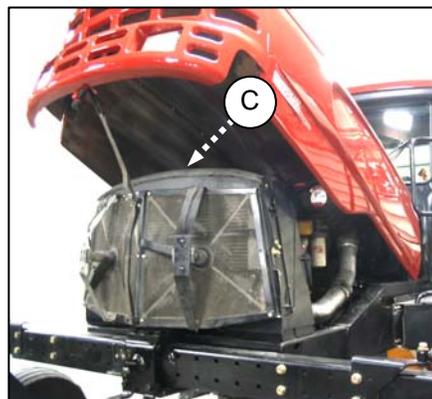
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Stop engine, and let it cool.



- b. Move the left cab-forward platform toward the rear of the windrower. Ensure the lock is engaged.
- c. Raise engine compartment hood to lowest position.

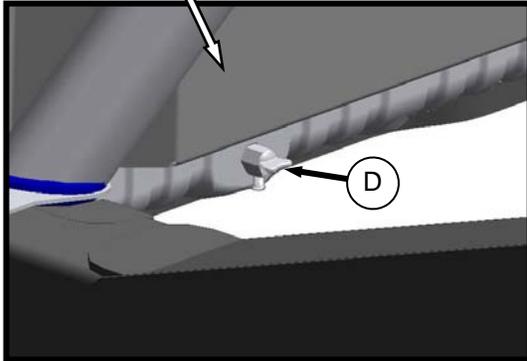
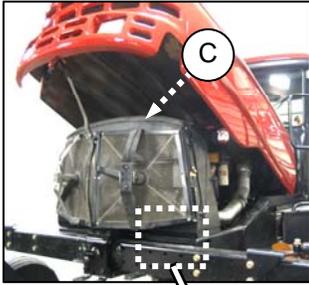


- d. Turn the radiator cap (C) to the first notch to relieve pressure before removing cap completely.

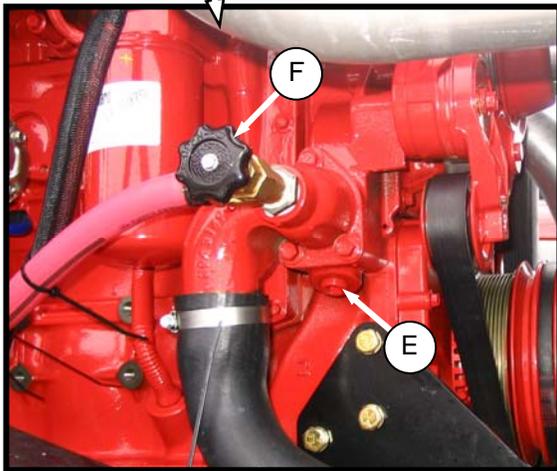
(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

- e. Place a drain pan [about 8 U.S. gallons (30 litres)] under the engine and radiator.

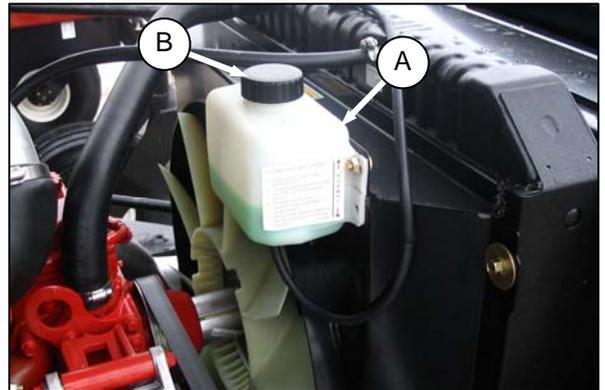


- f. Remove the radiator cap, and open radiator drain valve (D) on the engine side of the radiator lower tank. Use a deflector or a hose to prevent coolant running onto frame.



- g. Loosen drain plug (E) in engine block so that coolant drains. It is located on the left cab-forward side of the block at the rear of the engine.

- h. When system is drained, replace drain plug (with sealant) in block (E), and close radiator drain valve (D).
- i. Fill system with clean water through the radiator, and replace radiator cap.
- j. Open heater shut-off valve (F).
- k. Start engine, and turn temperature control knob to high. Run engine until normal operating temperature is reached.
- l. Stop engine, and drain water out before rust or sediment settles. See steps d. to g.
- m. Close drain valves, and fill system with a solution of clean water and a heavy duty radiator cleaner. Follow instructions provided with cleaner.
- n. After using cleaner solution, again flush system with clean water. Inspect radiator, hoses and fittings for leaks.
- o. Close drain valves and fill system through radiator. Use Ethylene Glycol with SCA equal parts with high quality, soft, de-ionized or distilled water as recommended by the supplier. System capacity is 5.3 U.S. Gallons (20 litres).
- p. Close radiator cap tightly.



- q. Remove cap (B) from recovery tank (A), and add coolant until half full.
- r. Move maintenance platform to working position, and close engine compartment hood.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

7.8.8 GEARBOX

7.8.8.1 Lubricant Level



CAUTION

Park on a flat, level surface, header on the ground and the ground speed lever in N-DETENT position.

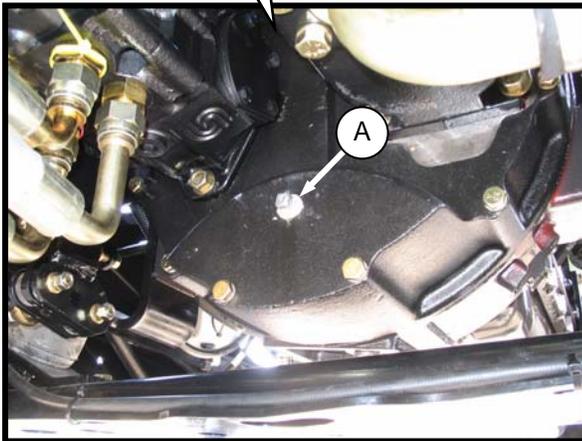


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Check the lubricant level every 50 hours as follows:

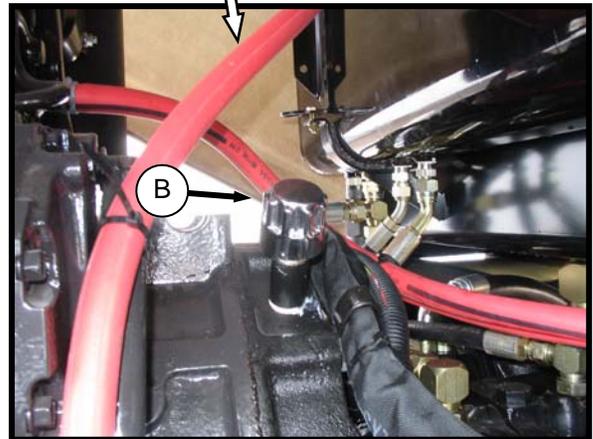
1. Park the windrower on level ground, shutdown the engine, and remove the key.



2. Remove plug (A). The lubricant should be visible through the hole or slightly running out.

- b. Add lubricant as follows:

1. Raise engine compartment hood to highest position.



2. Remove breather cap (B), and add lubricant until it runs out at (A). Use SAE 75W-90 API Service Class GL-5, Fully Synthetic Transmission Lubricant. SAE J2360 preferred.
3. Replace plug and breather cap, and tighten.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

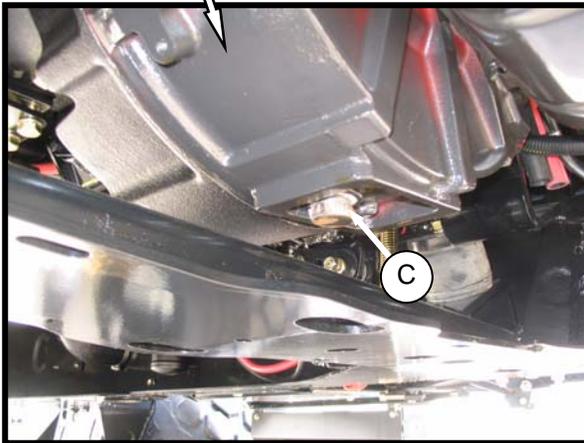
7.8.8.2 Changing Lubricant

Change gearbox lubricant after the first 50 hours, and then at 500 hours as follows:

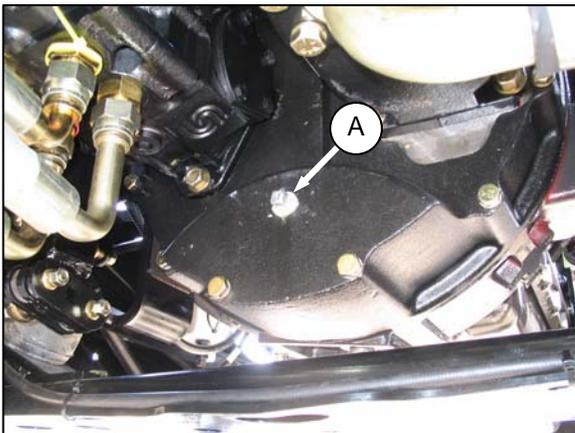
NOTE

The engine should be warm prior to changing the oil.

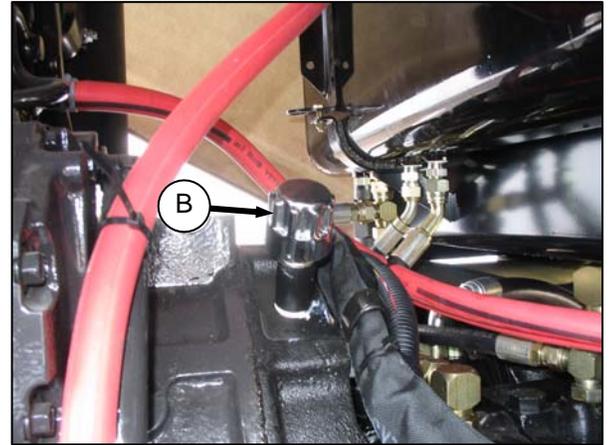
- Stop the engine, and remove the key.
- Place a drain pan of about 1 U.S. gallon (4 litres) under the gearbox.



- Remove drain plug (C), and allow the oil to completely finish draining.



- Install the drain plug (C), and remove the check plug (A).



- Unscrew breather cap (B), and add lubricant. The gearbox will require 2.2 U.S. quarts (2.1 litres). Add sufficient lubricant until it slightly runs out of hole (A). Use SAE 75W-90 API Service Class GL-5, Fully Synthetic Transmission Lubricant. SAEJ2360 preferred.
- Operate the engine at low idle, and check for leaks at the check plug and drain plug.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

7.8.9 EXHAUST SYSTEM

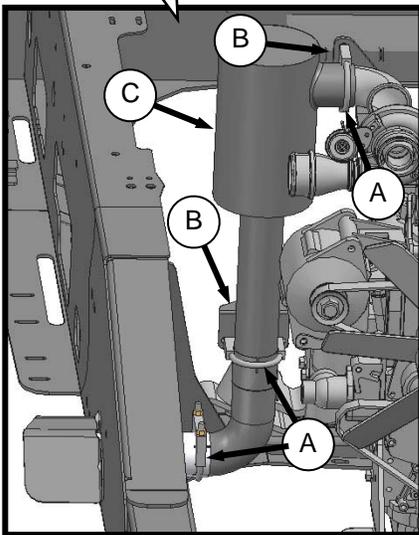


CAUTION

To avoid burns, do not touch muffler when engine is running or before allowing sufficient cooling time after shut-down

The exhaust system requires no regular maintenance, but it should be inspected periodically as follows:

- a. Open engine compartment hood to highest position.



- b. Inspect the area around clamps (A) for breakage, cracks and rust-through. In addition to excess noise, a leaky exhaust system may allow exhaust gases to escape to the cab.
- c. Dents or crushed portions of any tubing create exhaust flow restriction and increase back pressure significantly.
 - Even relatively small dents will cause decreased fuel economy and increased turbo wear.
 - If dents are relatively large, increased bearing and cylinder wear will occur due to increased exhaust temperature.

- d. The exhaust system should be secured to eliminate vibration. The brackets (B) should fit securely to the muffler (C) and to the engine.

IMPORTANT

Do not change muffler type, piping sizes or exhaust configuration - these have all been selected for some very specific, technical reasons by the Engineer. See your MacDon Dealer for proper replacement parts.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE

7.8.10 BELTS

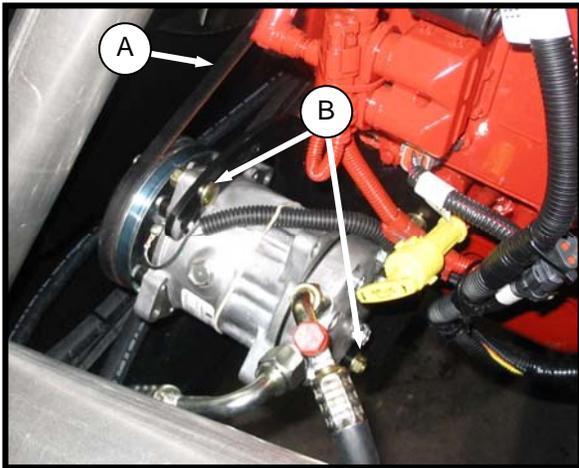


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

7.8.10.1 Tension

- a. The alternator, water pump, and fan belt are automatically tightened, and manual adjustment is not required.
- b. Tension A/C compressor belt (A) as follows:
 1. Shutdown engine, and open engine compartment access hood to lowest position.



2. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B).
3. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8 to 12 lbf (35 - 55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 inch (5 mm) at mid-span.
4. Tighten compressor mounting hardware.
5. Re-check tension, and re-adjust as required.

7.8.10.2 A/C Compressor Belt Replacement

- a. Shutdown the engine, and open engine compartment access hood to lowest level. Refer to illustration opposite.
- b. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B), and push compressor towards engine to release tension.
- c. Remove belt (A).
- d. Install new belt (A) on pulleys.
- e. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8 to 12 lbf (35 - 55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 inch (5 mm) at mid-span.
- f. Tighten compressor mounting hardware (B).
- g. Re-check tension and re-adjust as required.

7.8.10.3 Fan Belt Replacement

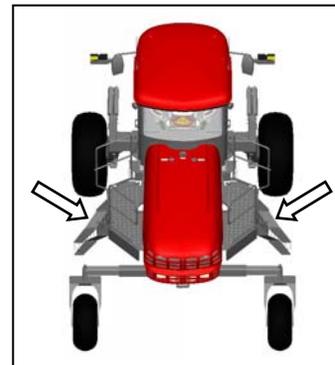


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



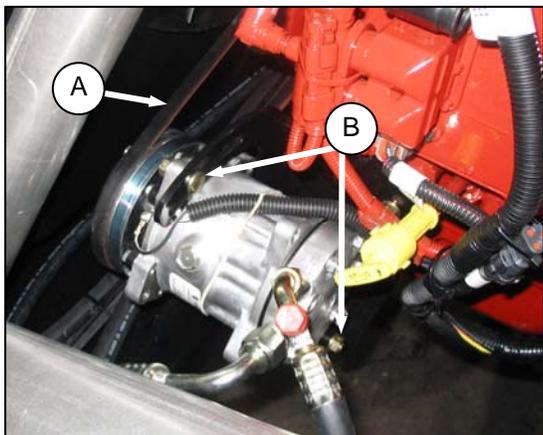
- a. Shutdown the engine, and open engine compartment access hood to highest position.



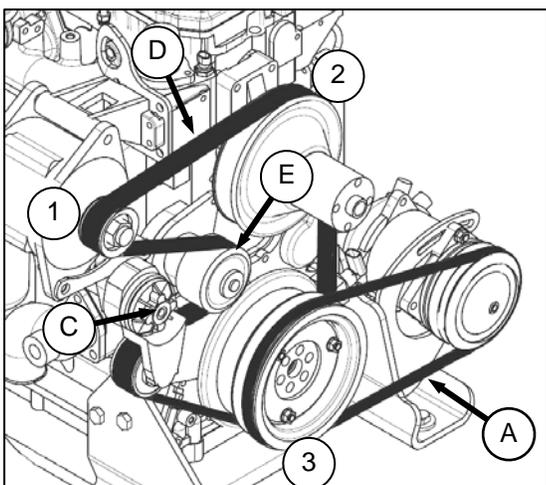
- b. Move both maintenance platforms to rear (cab-forward) of windrower.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M150 ENGINE



- c. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B), and push compressor towards engine to release belt (A) tension.
- d. Remove belt (A).



- e. Insert the drive end of a ½ inch drive ratchet wrench into the belt tensioner (C).
- f. Rotate tensioner counter clockwise until fan belt (D) can be slipped off pulley (E). Release tensioner and remove wrench.

- g. Remove belt in order 1-2-3 as shown. Route fan belt around fan, and remove belt.
- h. Install new belt (D) around fan and onto pulleys in order 3-2-1.
- i. Insert the drive end of a ½ inch drive ratchet wrench into the belt tensioner (C).
- j. Rotate tensioner counter clockwise until belt (D) can be slipped onto pulley (E). Release tensioner, and remove wrench.
- k. Check that belt is properly seated in all pulley grooves.
- l. Install A/C compressor belt (A) on pulleys.
- m. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8 to 12 lbf (35 - 55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 inch (5 mm) at mid-span.
- n. Tighten compressor mounting hardware (B).
- o. Re-check tension, and re-adjust as required.
- p. Move maintenance platforms to working position, and close engine compartment hood.

7.8.11 ENGINE SPEED

The maximum and idle engine speeds are factory set to the specifications. See Section 4 SPECIFICATIONS.

If specified speeds cannot be maintained, see your Windrower Dealer.

IMPORTANT

Do **not** remove any seals from injector pump. **Removal of seals will void the engine warranty.**

7.8.11.1 Throttle Adjustment

The engine speed is controlled with the throttle lever that is connected to an electronic sensor inside the console.

The throttle lever in the cab should move the throttle sensor the full range between slow speed stop and full RPM stop, without contacting the console at either position.

If the throttle lever is contacting the console and interferes with specified engine speeds, the sensor position possibly requires adjustment. See your Windrower Dealer.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9 CAT ENGINE (M200)



CAUTION

- Never operate engine in a closed building. Proper ventilation is required to avoid exhaust gas hazards.
- Keep the engine clean. Straw and chaff on a hot engine are a fire hazard.
- Never use gasoline, naphtha or any other volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials are toxic and/or flammable.

7.9.1 GENERAL ENGINE INSPECTION

Have the overhead valve lash checked and adjusted after the first 500 hours, and then every 1000 hours by your Windrower Dealer.

A general engine inspection, including the fuel injection pump and nozzle inspection, is recommended every 2000 hours. See your MacDon Dealer.

7.9.2 OIL LEVEL

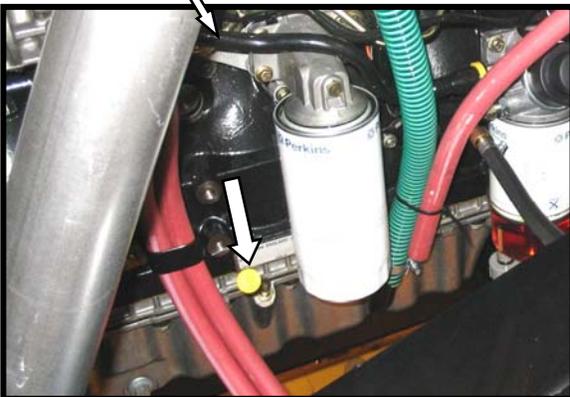
Check engine oil level frequently, and watch for any signs of leakage.

NOTE

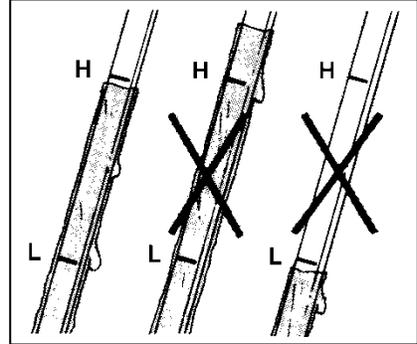
During the break-in period, a higher than usual oil consumption should be considered normal.

Check the oil level as follows:

- a. Stop the engine, and remove the key. Wait about 5 minutes.



- b. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.
- c. Remove dipstick by turning it counter clockwise to unlock, and remove. (shown in previous column).
- d. Wipe clean, reinsert in engine and remove.



- e. Oil level should be between LOW and HIGH marks.
- f. Replace dipstick.
- g. Add oil as follows if level is below the LOW mark: One U.S. qt. (1 litre) will raise the level from LOW to HIGH.



CAUTION

Do not fill above the HIGH mark.



1. Turn cap counter clockwise, and remove filler cap.
 2. Carefully pour the oil. Use SAE 15W40 Compliant With SAE Specs for API Class CH-4 and CI-4 Engine Oil. A funnel is recommended to avoid spillage.
 3. Replace oil filler cap, and turn clockwise until snug.
- h. Close engine compartment hood.

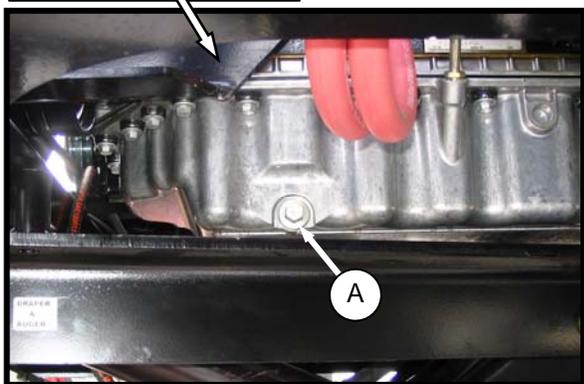
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.3 CHANGING OIL AND OIL FILTER

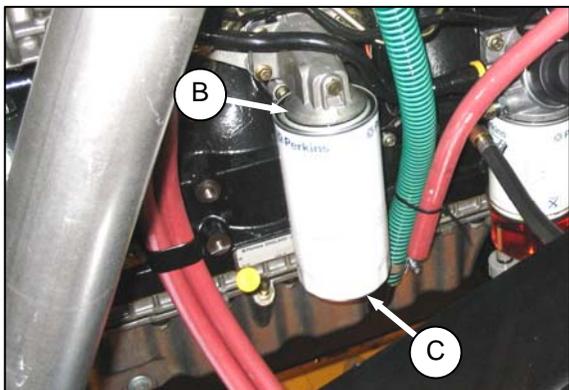
NOTE

The engine should be warm prior to changing the oil.

- Stop the engine, and remove the key.
- Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.



- Place a drain pan of about 5 U.S. gallons (20 litres) under the engine oil drain (A).
- Remove oil pan drain plug (A), and allow the oil to completely finish draining.
- Check the condition of the used oil. If **either** of the following is evident, have your MacDon Dealer correct the problem **before** starting the engine:
 - Thin black oil indicates fuel dilution.
 - Milky discoloration indicates coolant dilution.



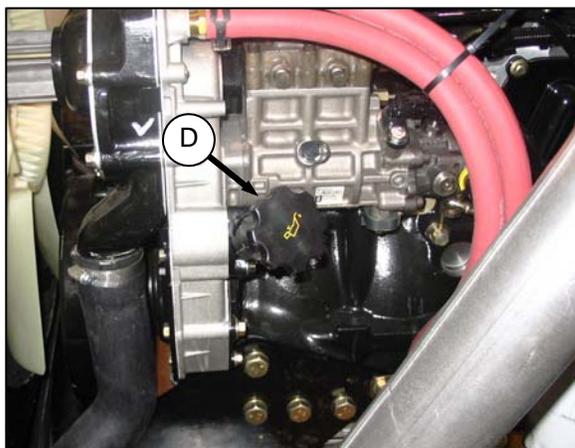
- Clean around the filter head (B).
- Remove filter (C) with a filter wrench.

- Clean gasket mating surface.
- Apply a thin film of clean oil to the gasket on the new filter.
- Screw the new filter onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
- Tighten the filter an additional $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ turn by hand.

IMPORTANT

Do not use a filter wrench to install the oil filter. Over-tightening can damage the gasket and filter.

- Install the oil pan drain plug (A).



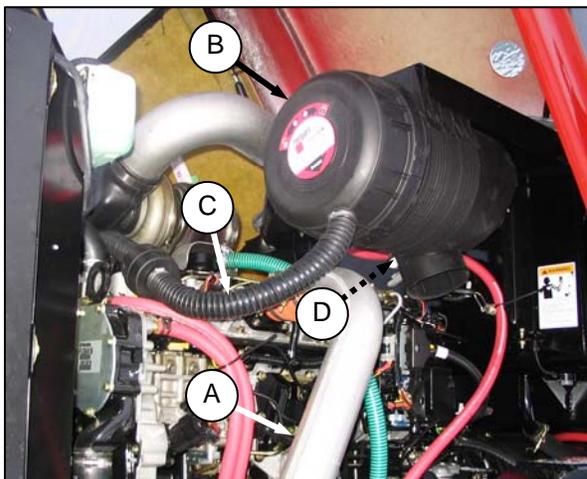
- Remove oil filler pipe cap (D), and add engine oil. The engine requires 15.8 U.S. quarts (15 litres) of SAE 15W40 Compliant with SAE Specs for API Class CH-4 and CI-4 Engine Oil.
- Replace filler cap.
- Operate the engine at low idle, and check for leaks at the filter and drain plug.
- Stop the engine, wait 5 minutes, and check the oil level. Add or remove oil to bring oil to HIGH level mark on dipstick.
- Close engine compartment hood.
- Properly dispose of used oil and filter.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.4 AIR INTAKE SYSTEM

IMPORTANT

Do not run engine with air cleaner disconnected or disassembled.



Engine intake air is drawn through a duct (A) from the cooling box that pre-cleans the air, and then through a dual element filter (B).

The air cleaner canister is equipped with a duct (C) that removes dust continuously from the air cleaner housing.

The air cleaner is also equipped with a restriction switch (D) which activates a warning light on the CDM with an alarm when the primary filter element requires cleaning.

NOTE

The warning light could activate when operating in extremely dirty conditions, in which case the filter element should be cleaned.

Under normal operating conditions, filter servicing should be performed at the specified interval. Refer to Section 7.14 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE.

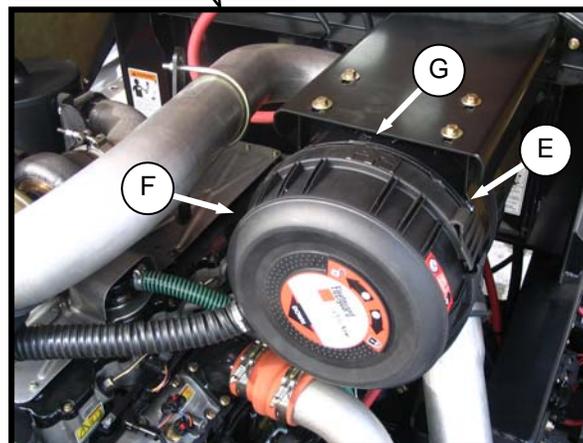
7.9.4.1 Air Filter Servicing



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Open engine compartment hood to highest position.



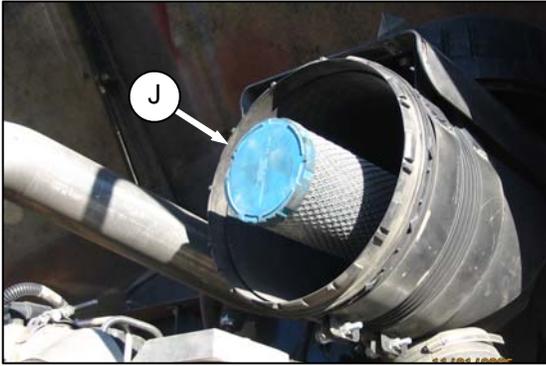
- Lift catch (E) on top of cap, and rotate end cap (F) counter clockwise until it stops, and arrow (G) lines up with unlock symbol on end cap. Pull off the end cap.



- Pull out the primary filter element (H), and inspect as follows:

(continued next page)

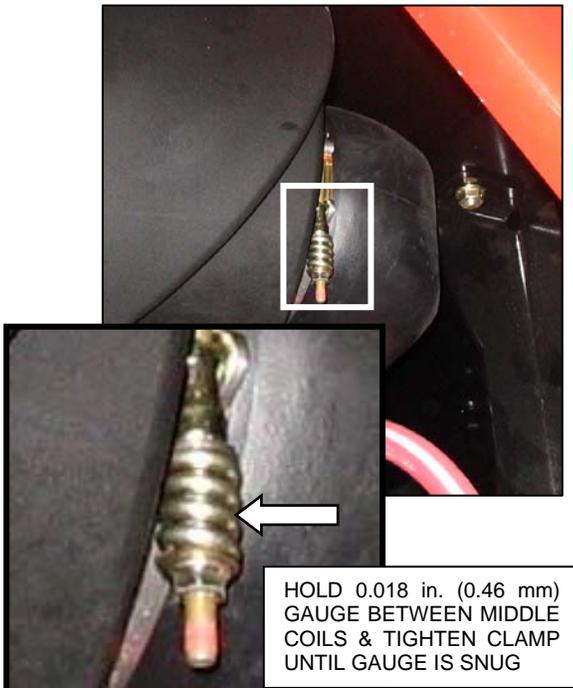
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE



IMPORTANT

Do not remove the secondary filter element (J) unless it needs replacing. Do not attempt to clean the secondary (inner) element.

1. Hold a bright light inside primary element (H), and check carefully for holes. Discard any element that shows the slightest hole.
2. Be sure outer screen is not dented. Vibration would quickly wear a hole in the filter.
3. Be sure filter gasket is in good condition. If gasket is damaged or missing, replace element.
4. If element is coated with oil or soot, replace the element.



- d. Inspect the air intake piping for damage, cracked hoses, loose clamps, etc. Repair or replace damaged parts, and tighten loose clamps.

- e. Check the secondary element (J) for cleanliness. If there is visible dirt on the secondary element, replace both primary and secondary elements.

IMPORTANT

The air cleaner's primary (outer) filter element should be replaced after six cleanings, or at least every three years.

IMPORTANT

The secondary (inner) element should be replaced every third time the primary element is changed.

- f. Clean inside of canister, and cover with a damp cloth.

IMPORTANT

Leave secondary element in place to prevent ingress of dirt into engine intake.

- g. Pat sides of primary element gently to loosen dirt. Do not tap element against a hard surface.
- h. Using a Dry Element Cleaner Gun, clean element with compressed air.
- i. Hold nozzle next to inner surface, and move up and down pleats.

IMPORTANT

Air pressure must not exceed 100 psi (700 kPa). Do not direct air against outside of element, as dirt might be forced through to inside.

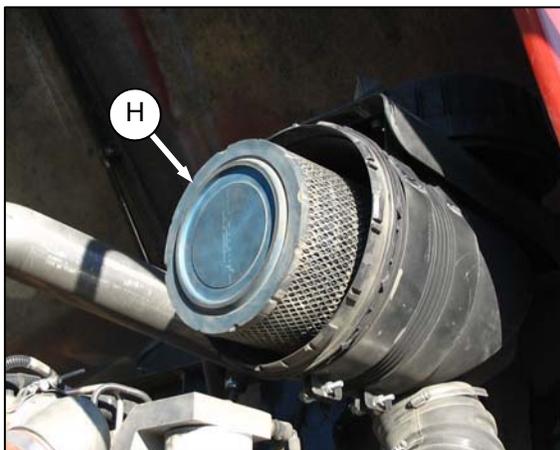
- j. Repeat steps h. and i. to remove additional dirt.
- k. Repeat inspection before installing.
- l. To remove the secondary element (J), pull it out of the canister.
- m. Insert secondary filter element into canister, seal first, and push until seal is seated inside canister.

IMPORTANT

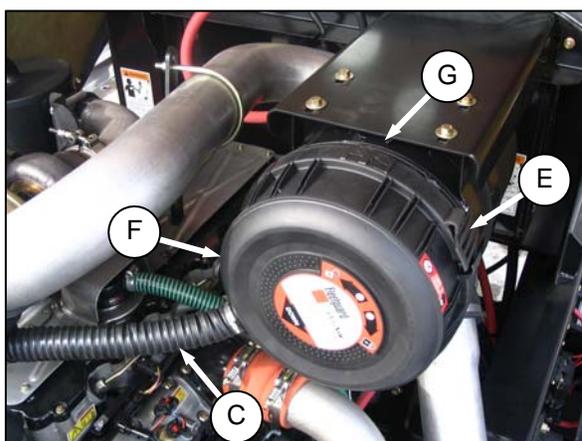
When replacing secondary filter, reinsert new filter as soon as possible to prevent dirt entering engine intake

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE



- n. Insert primary filter element (H) into canister over secondary element, and push into place, ensuring that element is firmly seated in canister.

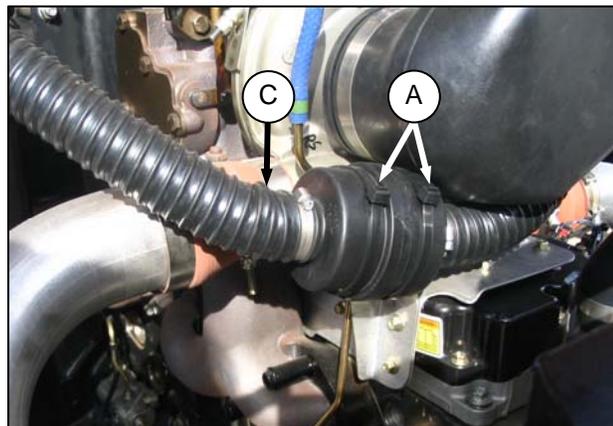


- o. Position end cap (F) onto filter housing with duct (C) pointing approximately as shown.
- p. Align arrow (G) to unlock position on end cap, and push end cap fully onto housing.
- q. Rotate end cap clockwise until catch (E) engages housing to prevent end cap from turning.
- r. Close engine compartment hood.

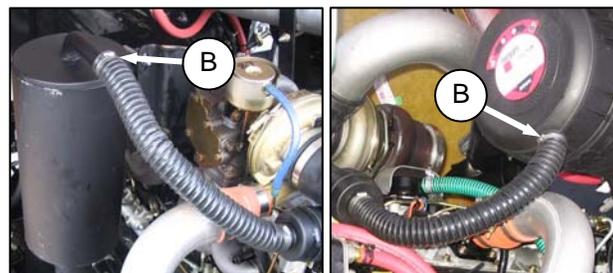
7.9.5 ASPIRATOR HOSE AND CHECK VALVE REPLACEMENT

Inspect hose and valve for signs of overheating that may result if the check valve is not working properly.

Replace as follows:



- a. Remove plastic ties (A) securing hose assembly (C) to bracket on engine.



- b. Remove hose clamps (B) securing hose to muffler and to air cleaner. Remove hose assembly.



- c. Position new hose assembly so that yellow dot on check valve is on the muffler side.

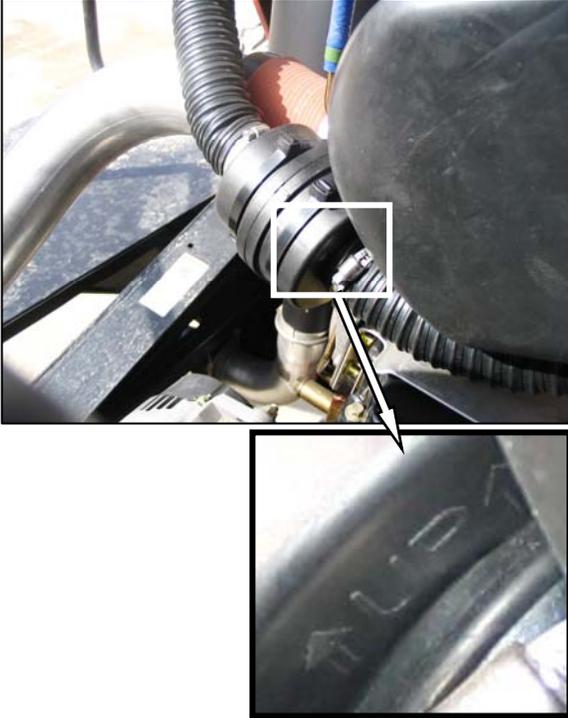
NOTE

The words "THIS END TO EXHAUST" appear on the face of the check valve.

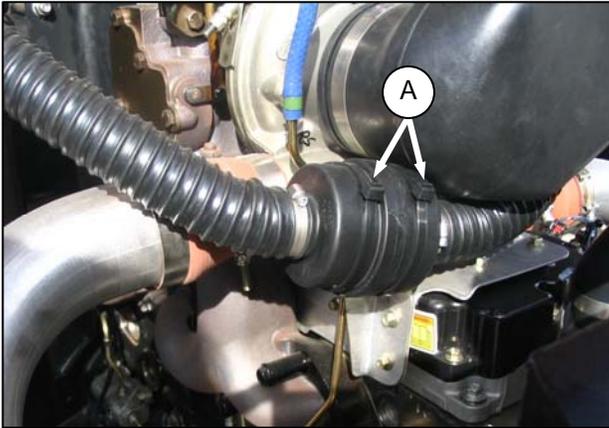
(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

- d. Assemble hose clamps (B) to hose, and attach hose assembly to muffler and air filter.



- e. Ensure arrows on inlet side of check valve points up.



- f. Tighten clamps, and install plastic ties (A) to hold valve in correct orientation.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.6 FUEL SYSTEM

7.9.6.1 Fuel Tank Venting

The fuel tank is vented by a hose that is connected to the filler tube. The hose is connected to a filter that should be changed annually.

Change the filter as follows:



DANGER

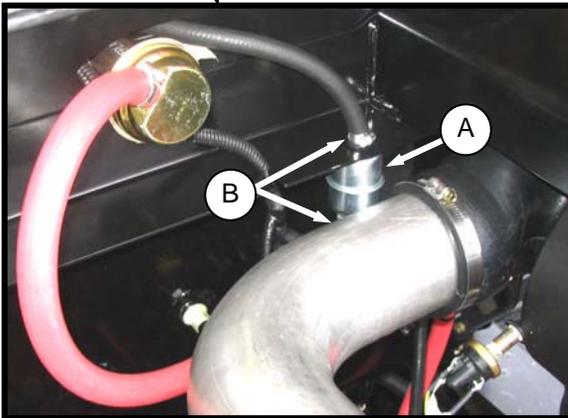
Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



WARNING

To avoid personal injury or death from explosion or fire, do not smoke or allow flame or sparks near windrower when servicing.

- Open engine compartment hood to highest position.



- Locate filter (A) on vent line against hydraulic oil reservoir.
- Release hose tension clamps (B), and slide away from filter. Pull hoses off filter.

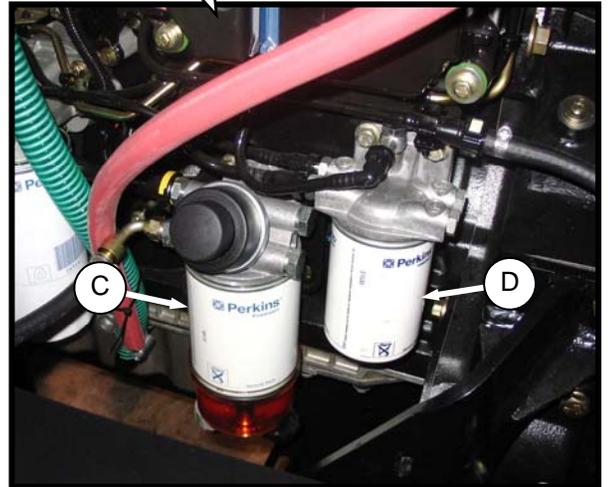
- Position new filter through hole in frame, and attach top hose onto filter. "IN" marking should face down.

NOTE

If filter has an arrow instead of an IN marking, arrow should point up.

- Attach lower hose to filter, and secure both hoses with tension clamps (B).

7.9.6.2 Fuel Filters



The M200 Windrower fuel system is equipped with primary (C) and secondary (D) filters.

Both filters are screw-on cartridge type, but the primary (C) filter is equipped with a separator that separates sediment and water from the fuel.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

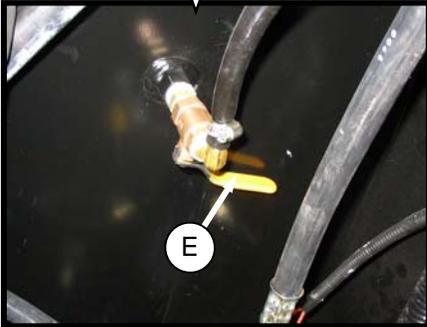
Change both filters as follows every 500 hours of operation:



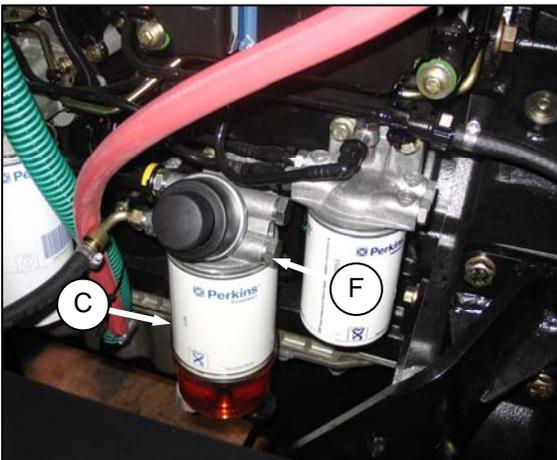
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Open engine compartment hood to highest position.

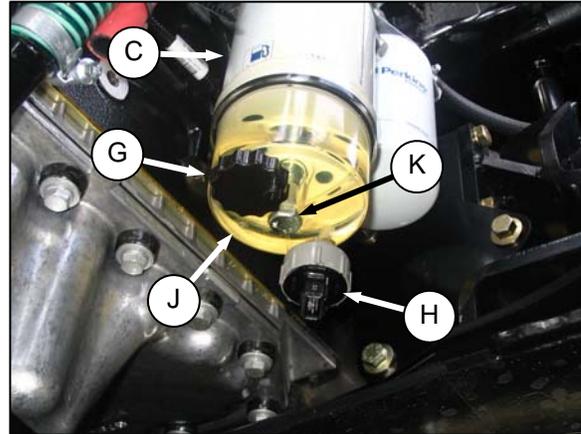


- b. Close fuel supply valve (E) under fuel tank.
- c. Place a suitable container under the filters.



- d. Change primary filter (C) as follows:

1. Thoroughly clean around the filter head (F).



2. Install a suitable tube onto the water separator drain (G). Open drain, and allow fluid to drain into the container.
3. Remove the tube, and hand tighten drain.
4. If equipped, remove wiring harness from sensor (H) on bottom of glass bowl (J).
5. Hold glass bowl, and remove screw (K). Remove glass bowl from filter.
6. Remove filter (C) with a filter wrench.
7. Discard filter and seals.
8. Clean bowl.
9. Lubricate O-ring seal with clean engine oil, and screw the new filter (C) onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
10. Tighten the filter an additional $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ turn by hand.

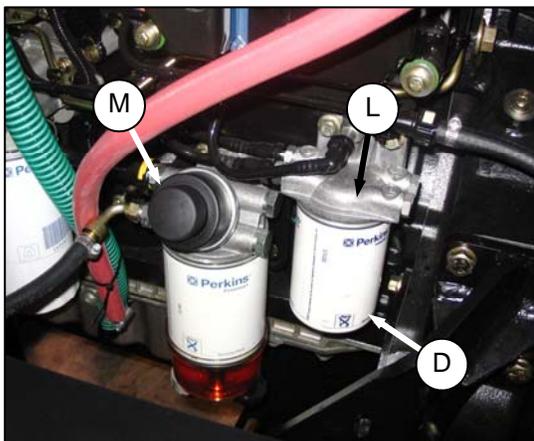
IMPORTANT

Do not use a filter wrench to install the filter. Over-tightening can damage the gasket and filter.

11. Install new O-rings onto screw (K), and glass bowl (J).
12. Locate glass bowl onto filter. Ensure sensor (if equipped) is in correct position, and install screw. Tighten screw to 44 in-lbf (5 N·m).
13. If equipped, reinstall wiring harness onto sensor (H).

(continued next page)

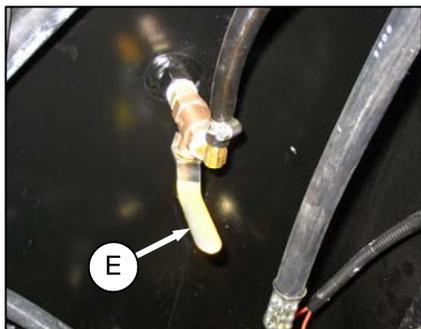
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE



- e. Change secondary filter (D) as follows:
1. Thoroughly clean around the filter head (L).
 2. Remove filter (D) with a filter wrench, and safely dispose of the filter.
 3. Lubricate O-ring seal with clean engine oil. Do not fill canister with fuel before canister is installed.
 4. Screw the new filter (D) onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
 5. Tighten the filter an additional $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ turn by hand.

IMPORTANT

Do not use a filter wrench to install the filter. Over-tightening can damage the gasket and filter.



- f. Open fuel valve (E) under fuel tank.
- g. Push the priming pump (M) until glass bowl is full, and resistance is felt on the pump. If engine does not start, repeat this procedure.
- h. Close engine compartment hood.
- i. Remove the container, and dispose of the fluid in a safe place.

7.9.6.3 Separator

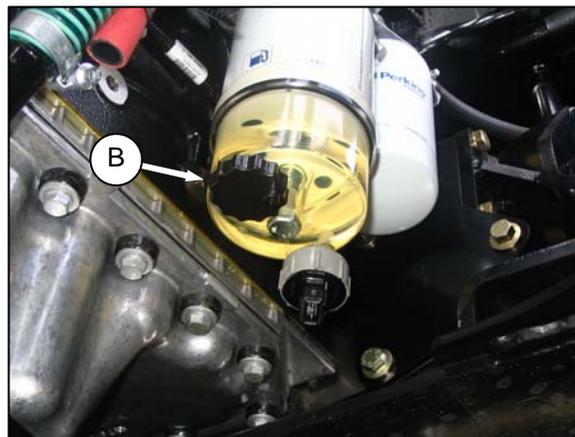
A fuel water separator is incorporated into the primary fuel filter. Drain the water and sediment as follows from the separator daily.



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.



- b. Place a suitable container under primary filter. Install a suitable tube onto the water separator drain (B).
- c. Turn drain valve (B) by hand $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 turns counter clockwise, and allow fluid to drain into the container.
- d. Drain the filter sump of water and sediment until clear fuel is visible in glass bowl.
- e. Turn the valve clockwise to close the drain.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.6.4 Draining Fuel Tank

Draining the fuel tank is necessary to remove old or contaminated fuel.

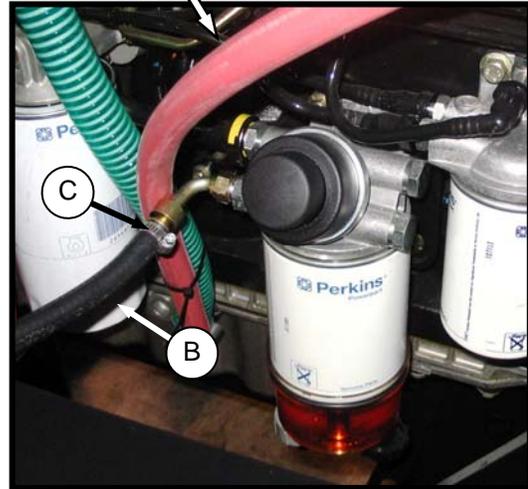
To drain the tank, refer to following illustrations and proceed as follows:



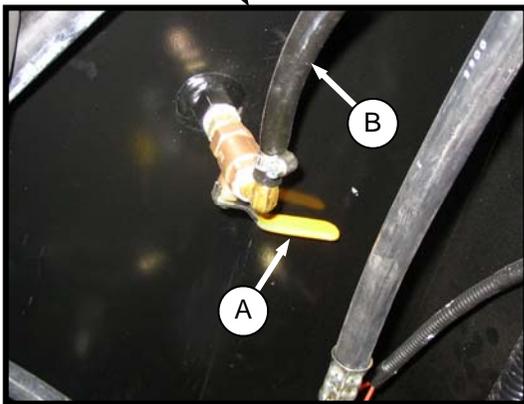
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

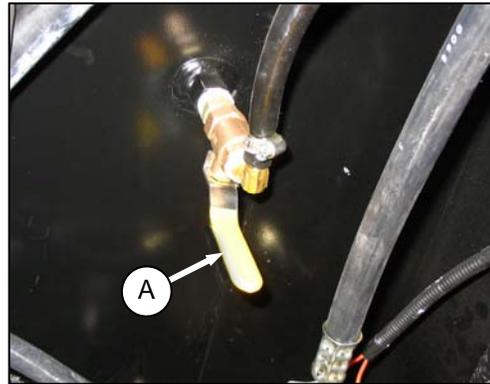
- Stop the engine, and remove the key.
- Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.



- Loosen clamp (C), and pull hose (B) off fitting.



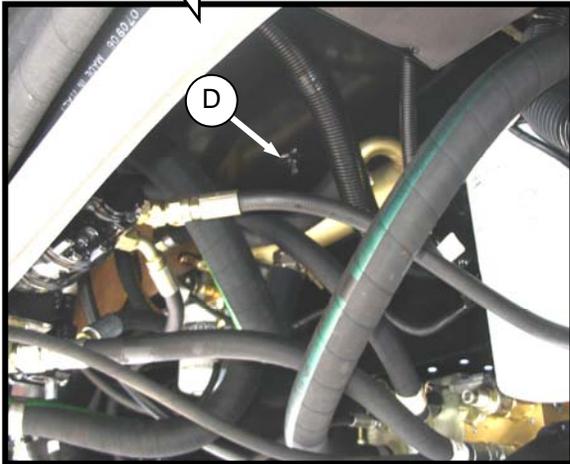
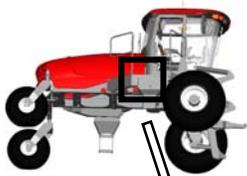
- Close fuel supply valve (A).
- Place a drain pan of about 5 U.S. gallons (20 litres) under the fuel supply line (B).



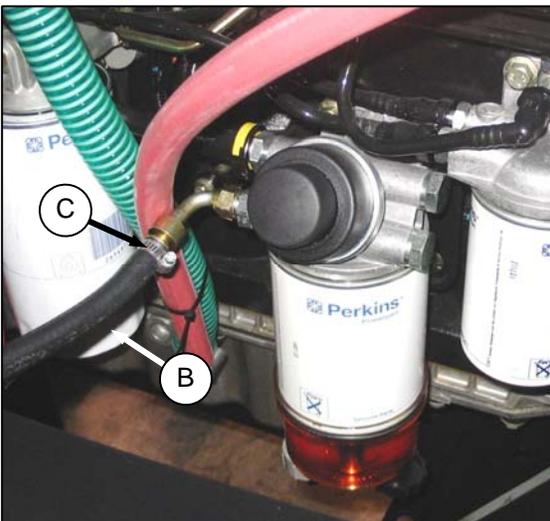
- Route hose to drain pan, and open valve (A) to drain tank.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE



- g. Remove plug (D), to ensure tank is completely drained after fuel has stopped flowing from hose.
- h. Add some clean fuel to tank to flush out any remaining contaminants.



- i. Replace drain plug (D), and reattach hose (B) to fitting. Install clamp (C), and tighten.
- j. Remove container, and dispose of the fluid in a safe place.
- k. Refill tank.

7.9.6.5 System Priming

Controlled venting of air is provided at the injection pump through the fuel drain manifold. Small amounts of air introduced by changing filters or injection pump supply line will be vented automatically, if the fuel filters are changed in accordance with instructions.



WARNING

The fuel pump high-pressure fuel lines and fuel rail contain extremely high pressure fuel. Never loosen any fittings. Personal injury and property damage can result.

IMPORTANT

Bleeding the fuel system is not recommended nor required.

Manual priming may be required if:

- The fuel filter is changed.
- Injection pump is replaced.
- High-pressure fuel lines are replaced.
- Engine is run until fuel tank is empty.

Prime the fuel system as follows:

- a. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.



- b. Push the priming pump (E) until glass bowl is full and resistance is felt on the pump. If engine does not start, repeat this procedure.
- c. Close engine compartment hood.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.7 ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM

The engine cooling system is designed to maintain the engine operating temperature within the specified operating range.

NOTE

Antifreeze is essential in any climate. It broadens the operating temperature range by lowering the coolant freezing point and by raising its boiling point. Antifreeze also contains rust inhibitors and other additives to prolong engine life.

IMPORTANT

If antifreeze strength is not adequate, do not drain cooling system to protect against freezing. System may not drain completely, and damage from freezing could still result.

To service the cooling system, perform the following:



DANGER

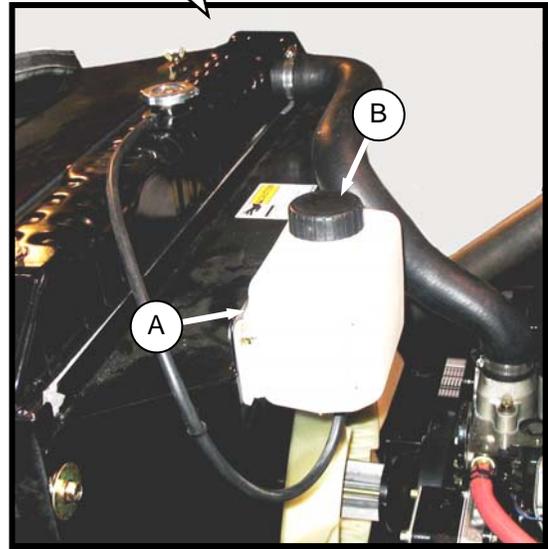
Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Stop engine and remove key.



- b. Move the left cab-forward platform to the open position for access to the coolant tank and radiator. Ensure the platform latch is engaged in open position.
- c. Raise engine compartment hood to highest position.

7.9.7.1 Coolant Level and Concentration



- a. Check daily the coolant level in the coolant recovery tank (A). Tank should be at least half full.

If less, then remove cap (B) and add coolant. Use Ethylene Glycol with SCA equal parts with high quality, soft, de-ionized or distilled water as recommended by the supplier to protect the engine to temperatures of -30°F (-34°C).

NOTE

Do not add coolant to radiator except when changing coolant.

- b. Replace cap (B).

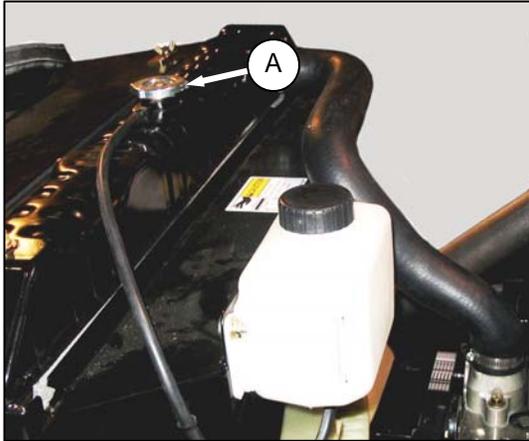
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.7.2 Radiator Cap



CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do not turn radiator cap until engine has cooled.



- a. Remove the radiator cap (A) and check as follows:
 1. The radiator cap must fit tightly.

NOTE

Cap gasket must be in good condition to maintain the 14 - 18 psi (97 - 124 kPa) pressure in the cooling system.

To check the cap, proceed as follows:

2. Turn the cap counter clockwise to the first notch to relieve pressure, before removing cap completely.
 3. Turn the cap again and remove.
 4. Check the gasket for cracks or deterioration, and replace the cap if necessary.
 5. Check that the spring in the cap moves freely.
 6. Check the antifreeze in the radiator with a tester annually, preferably before off-season storage. Tester should indicate protection to temperatures of -30°F (-34°C).
- b. Replace the cap if spring is stuck.
 - c. Close engine compartment hood, and move maintenance platform to working position.

7.9.7.3 Changing Coolant

Coolant should be drained, and the system flushed and filled with new coolant every 3000 hours, or 2 years.

Change coolant, and flush the system as follows:



CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do not turn radiator cap until engine cools.

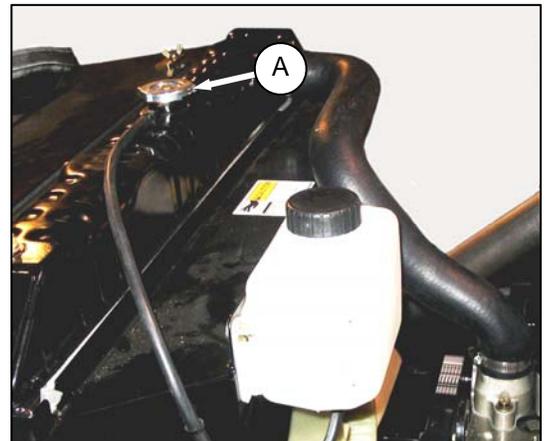


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



- a. Stop engine, and let it cool.
- b. Move the right cab-forward platform toward the rear of the windrower. Ensure the lock is engaged.
- c. Raise engine compartment hood to highest position.



- d. Turn the radiator cap (A) to the first notch to relieve pressure, before removing cap completely.
(continued next page)

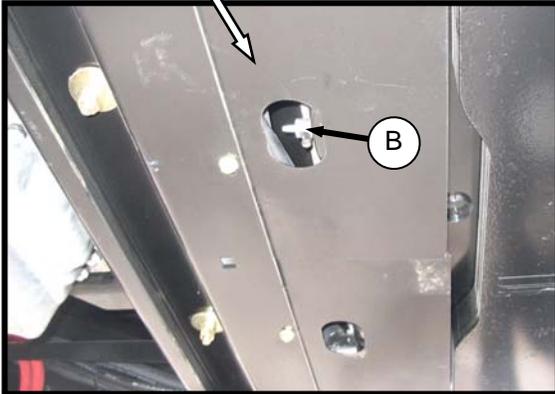
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

- e. Remove radiator cap.
- f. Place a drain pan [about 8 U.S. gallons (30 litres)] under the engine and radiator.

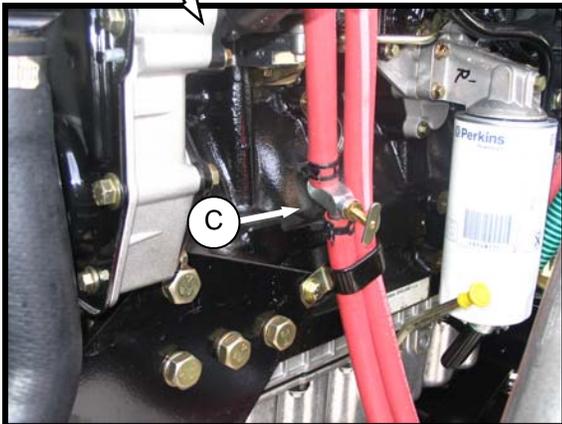


CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do not open valve until engine cools.



- g. Open radiator drain valve (B).

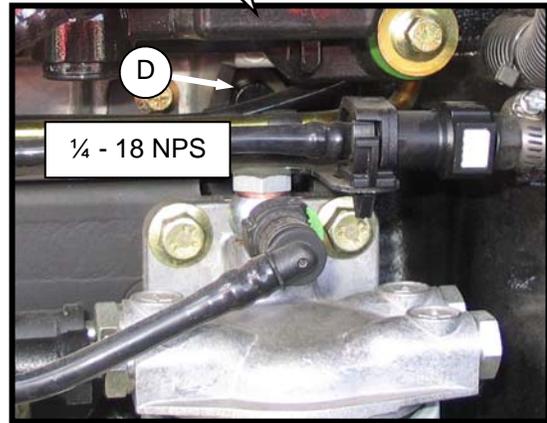


- h. Open heater shutoff valve (C).

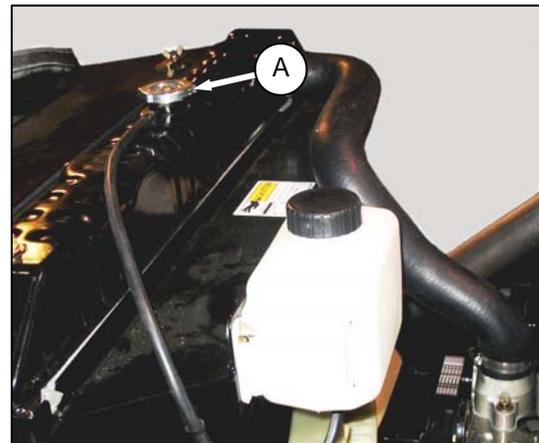


CAUTION

To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do not remove plug until engine cools.



- i. Remove drain plug (D) in engine block so that coolant drains. It is located at the forward right hand end on the block.
- j. When system is drained, replace drain plug in block (D), and close radiator drain valve (B).

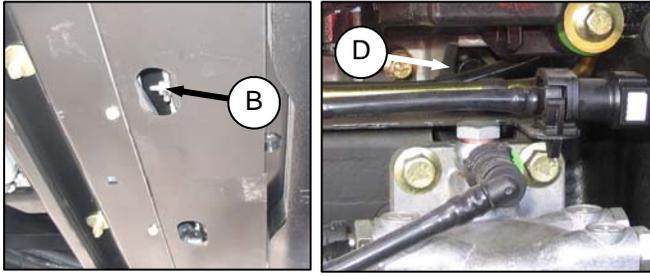


- k. Fill system with clean water through the radiator filler pipe (A), and replace radiator cap.
- l. Start engine, and turn cab temperature control knob to high. Run engine briefly.

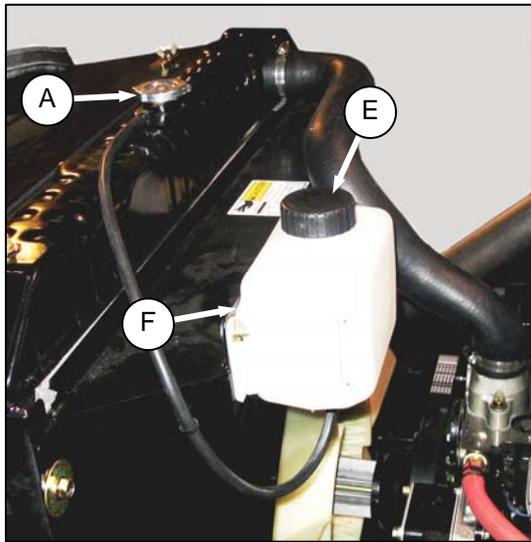
(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

- m. Stop engine, and drain water out before rust or sediment settles. See steps d. to i.



- n. Close radiator drain valve (B), and replace block drain plug (D).
- o. Fill system with a solution of clean water and a heavy duty radiator cleaner. Follow instructions provided with cleaner.
- p. After using cleaner solution, again flush system with clean water. See steps k. to m. Inspect radiator, hoses and fittings for leaks.
- q. Close radiator drain valve (B), and replace block drain plug (D).



- r. Fill system through radiator filler pipe (A) Use Ethylene Glycol with SCA equal parts with high quality, soft, de-ionized or distilled water as recommended by the supplier. System capacity is 5.3 U.S. Gallons (20 litres).
- s. Close radiator cap tightly.
- t. Remove cap (E) from recovery tank (F), and add coolant until half full.
- u. Move maintenance platform to working position, and close engine compartment hood.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.8 GEARBOX

7.9.8.1 Lubricant Level



CAUTION

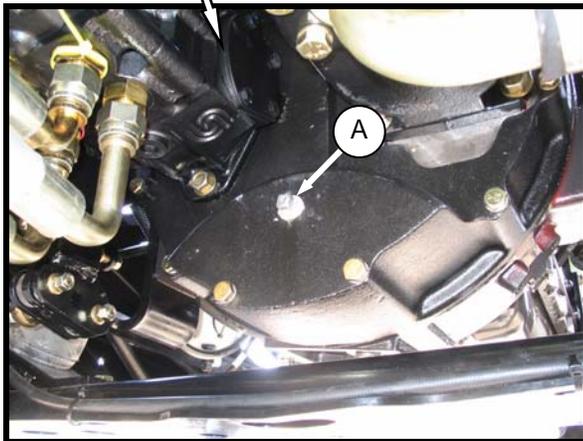
Park on a flat, level surface, header on the ground and the ground speed lever in N-DETENT position.



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

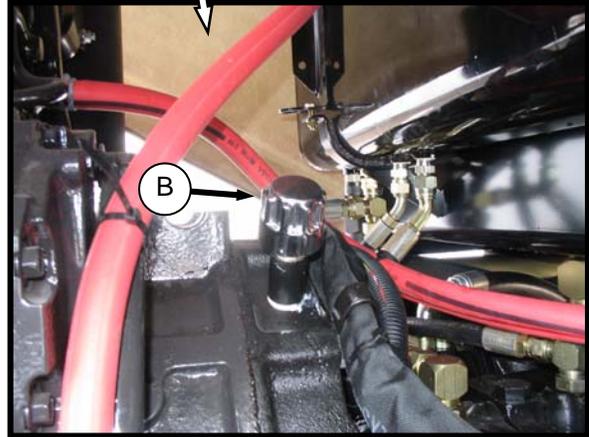
- a. Check the lubricant level every 50 hours, or weekly as follows:
 1. Park the windrower on level ground, shutdown the engine, and remove the key.



2. Remove plug (A). The lubricant should be visible through the hole or slightly running out.

- b. Add lubricant as follows:

1. Raise engine compartment hood to highest position.



2. Remove breather cap (B), and add lubricant until it runs out at (A). Use SAE 75W-90 API Service Class GL-5, Fully Synthetic Transmission Lubricant. SAE J2360 preferred.
 3. Replace plug (A) and breather cap (B), and tighten.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.8.2 Changing Lubricant

Change gearbox lubricant after the first 50 hours, and then at 500 hours as follows:

NOTE

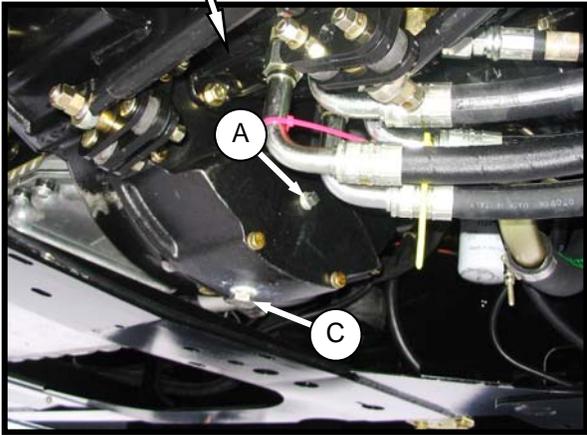
The engine should be warm prior to changing the oil.



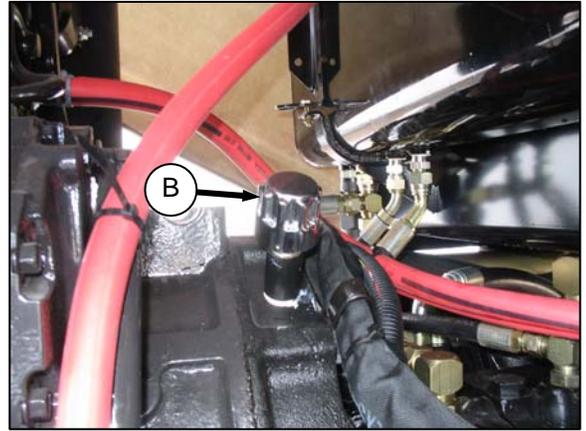
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Stop the engine, and remove the key.
- Place a drain pan of about 1 U.S. gallon (4 litres) under the gearbox.



- Remove drain plug (C), and allow the oil to completely finish draining.
- Install the drain plug (C), and remove the check plug (A).



- Unscrew breather cap (B), and add lubricant. The gearbox will require 2.2 U.S. quarts (2.1 litres). Add sufficient lubricant until it slightly runs out of hole (A). Use SAE 75W-90 API Service Class GL-5, Fully Synthetic Transmission Lubricant. SAE J2360 preferred.
- Replace check plug (A).
- Operate the engine at low idle for a short time and shutdown.



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Check for leaks at the check plug and drain plug.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.9 EXHAUST SYSTEM

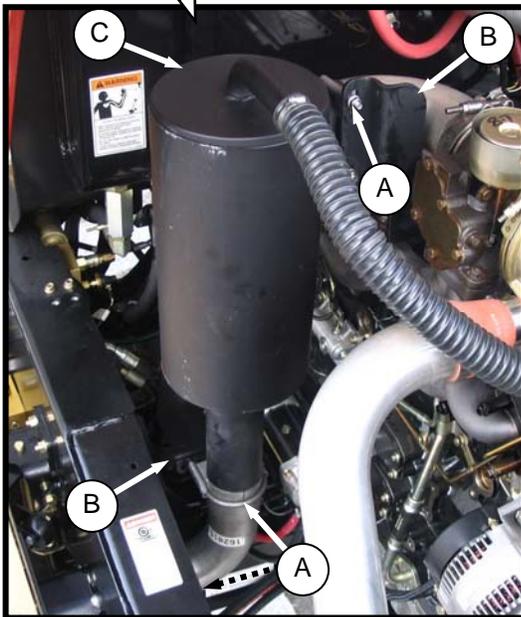


CAUTION

To avoid burns, do not touch muffler when engine is running or before allowing sufficient cooling time after shut-down.

The exhaust system requires no regular maintenance, but it should be inspected periodically as follows:

- a. Open engine compartment hood to highest position.



- b. Inspect the area around clamps (A) for breakage, cracks and rust-through. In addition to excess noise, a leaky exhaust system may allow exhaust gases to escape to the cab.
- c. Dents or crushed portions of any tubing create exhaust flow restriction, and increase back pressure significantly.

Even relatively small dents will cause decreased fuel economy and increased turbo wear. If dents are relatively large, increased bearing and cylinder wear will occur due to increased exhaust temperature.

- d. The exhaust system should be secured to eliminate vibration. The brackets (B) should fit securely to the muffler (C) and to the engine.
- e. Do not change muffler type, piping sizes or exhaust configuration; these have all been selected for some very specific, technical reasons by the Engineer. See your MacDon Dealer for proper replacement parts.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.10 BELTS

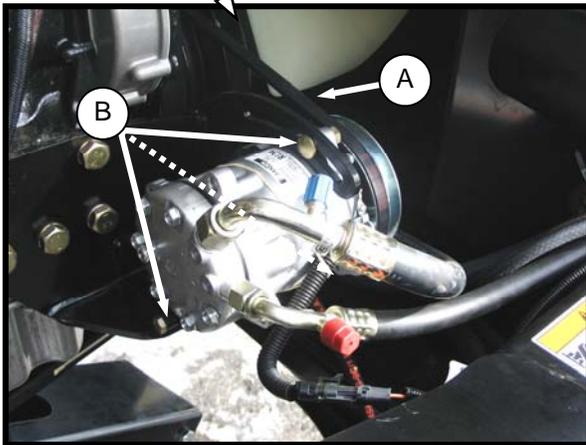


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

7.9.10.1 Tension

- a. The alternator, water pump, and fan belt is automatically tightened, and manual adjustment is not required.
- b. Tension A/C compressor belt (A) as follows:
 1. Shutdown engine, and open engine compartment access hood to lowest position.



2. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B).
3. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8 to 12 lbf (35 - 55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 inch (5 mm) at mid-span.
4. Tighten compressor mounting hardware.
5. Re-check tension, and re-adjust as required.

7.9.10.2 A/C Compressor Belt Replacement

- a. Shutdown the engine, and open engine compartment access hood to lowest level. Refer to illustration opposite.
- b. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B) and push compressor towards engine to release tension.
- c. Remove belt (A).
- d. Install new belt (A) on pulleys.
- e. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8 to 12 lbf (35 - 55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 inch (5 mm) at mid-span.
- f. Tighten compressor mounting hardware (B).
- g. Re-check tension, and re-adjust as required.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING - M200 ENGINE

7.9.10.3 Fan Belt Replacement

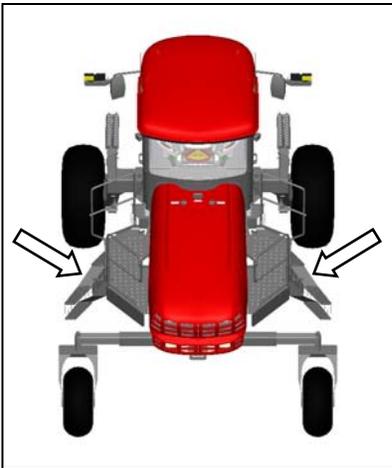


DANGER

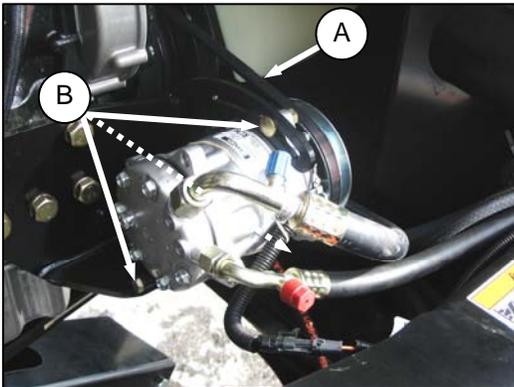
Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



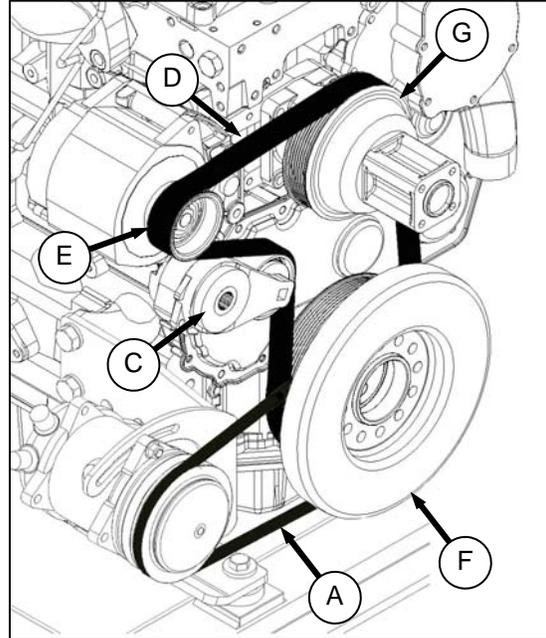
- Shutdown the engine, and open engine compartment access hood to highest position.



- Move both maintenance platforms to rear (cab-forward) of windrower.



- Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B), and push compressor towards engine to release belt (A) tension.
- Remove belt (A).



- Insert the drive end of a 1/2 inch drive ratchet wrench into the belt tensioner (C).
- Rotate tensioner clockwise until fan belt (D) can be slipped off pulley (E). Release tensioner, and remove wrench.
- Remove belt from flywheel pulley (F), and then fan pulley (G). Route belt around fan, and remove belt.
- Install new belt (D) around fan and onto pulleys in (G) and (F).
- Insert the drive end of a 1/2 inch drive ratchet wrench into the belt tensioner (C).
- Rotate tensioner clockwise until belt (D) can be slipped onto pulley (E). Release tensioner, and remove wrench.
- Check that belt is properly seated in all pulley grooves.
- Install A/C compressor belt (A) on pulleys.
- Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8 to 12 lbf (35 - 55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 inch (5 mm) at mid-span.
- Tighten compressor mounting hardware (B).
- Re-check tension, and re-adjust as required.
- Move maintenance platforms to working position, and close engine compartment hood.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.10 COOLING BOX

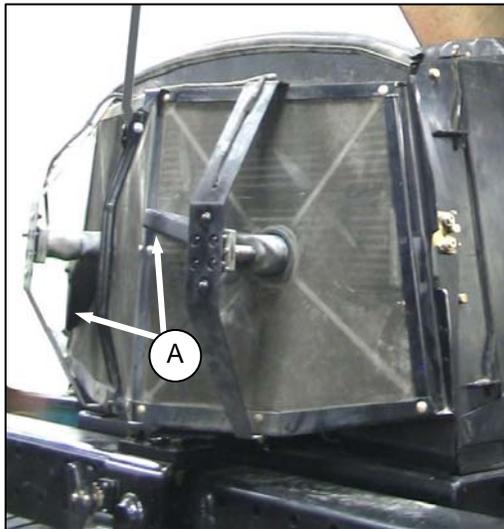
7.10.1 COOLING BOX SCREEN

The cooling box screen is equipped with an automatic cleaning device which "vacuums" the screen by means of two rotors. They only operate when the engine is running. The rotors are electrically driven and the suction is provided by the engine cooling fan.

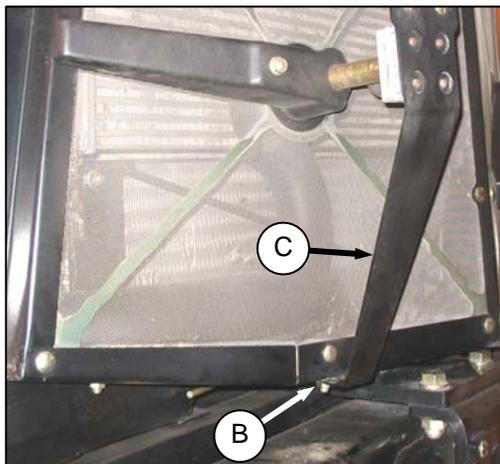
If the screen is not being cleaned by the rotors, they may be plugged.

Service rotors and screen as follows:

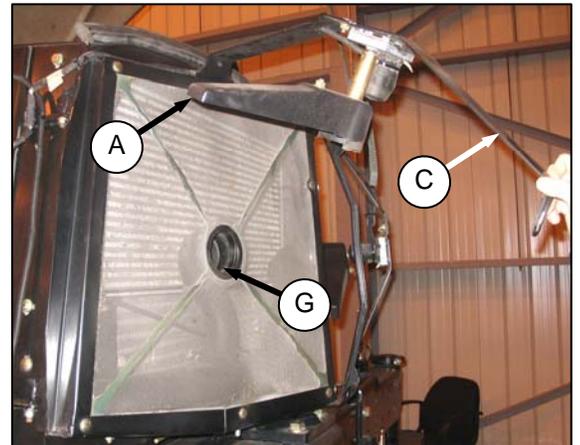
- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Raise engine compartment hood fully.



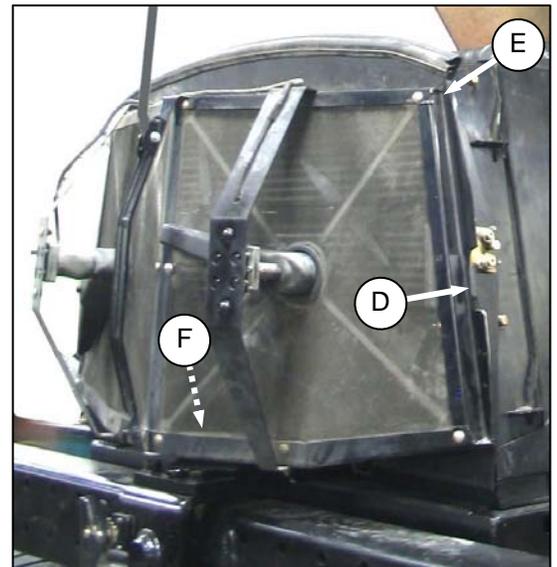
- c. If rotors (A) are plugged, clean as follows:



1. Remove nut (B).



2. Pivot rotor assembly (C) away from screen.
3. Blow out debris from rotors (A) with compressed air.



- d. Push latch (D), and open screen assembly access door (E). Secure with rod (F) stored inside screen door.
- e. If duct (G) is plugged, blow out debris with compressed air.
- f. Clean screen with compressed air.
- g. Reposition rotor assembly (C), secure with bolt and nut (B).
- h. Check clearance between trailing edge of rotor (A). It should be .04 - .32 inches (1 - 8 mm) at all locations when rotating.

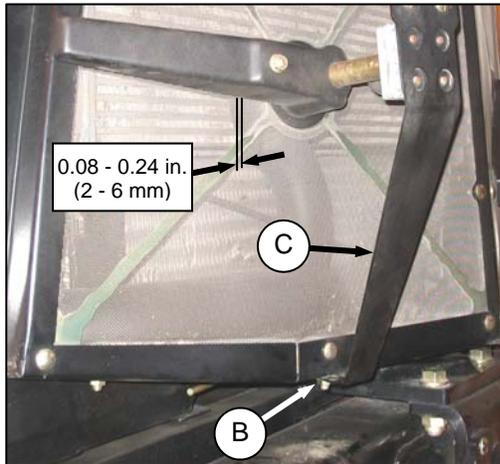
NOTE

Rotor may touch screen as long as rotor continues to rotate.

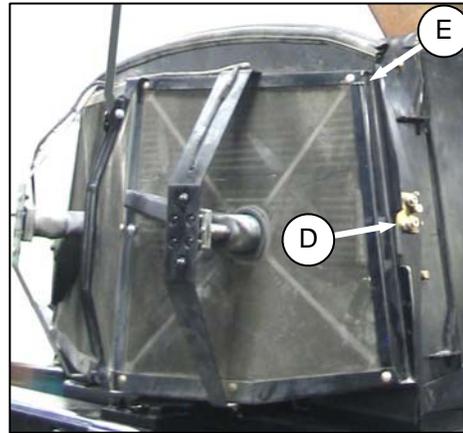
(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

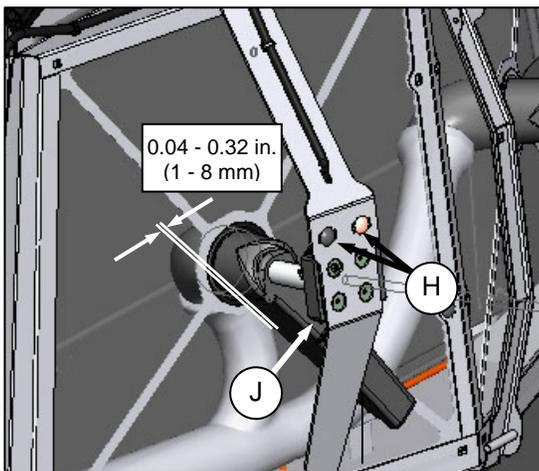
i. If necessary, adjust clearance as follows:



1. Loosen nut (B) on motor support (C).
2. Move support in or out until rotor is 0.08 - 0.24 in. (2 - 6 mm) from screen near the center.
3. Re-tighten nut (B).



- j. Close screen access door (E) and engage latch (D).
- k. Lower engine compartment hood.



4. Loosen the two motor mount bolts (H).
5. Move motor / rotor assembly (J) to obtain 0.04 - 0.32 in. (1 - 8 mm) gap between rotor to screen at full rotation of the rotor.
6. Re-tighten bolts (H) on motor mount.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.10.2 COOLING BOX MAINTENANCE

The radiator and oil cooler should be cleaned daily with compressed air, and more frequent cleaning may be necessary in severe conditions.

The charge air cooler and air conditioning condenser may also be cleaned at the same time.

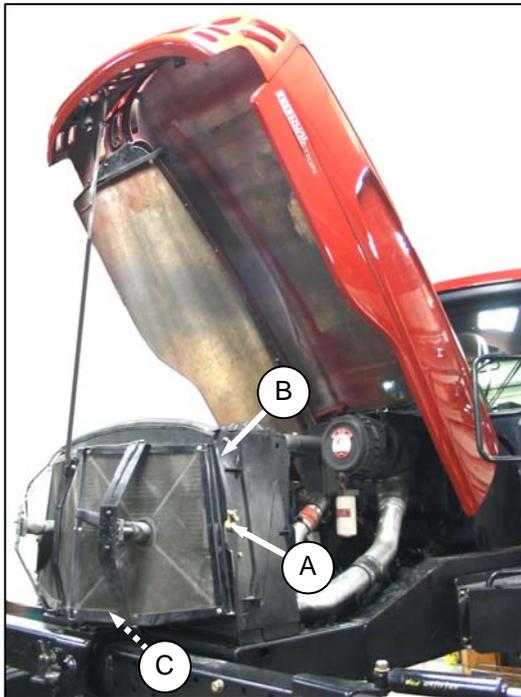
To clean these components, refer to illustrations below, and proceed as follows:



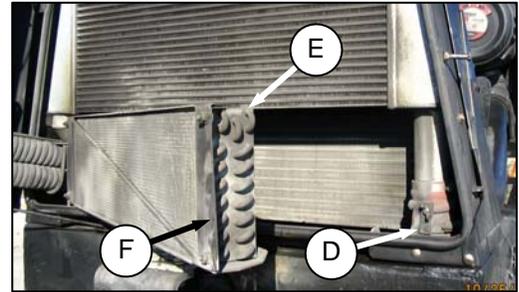
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

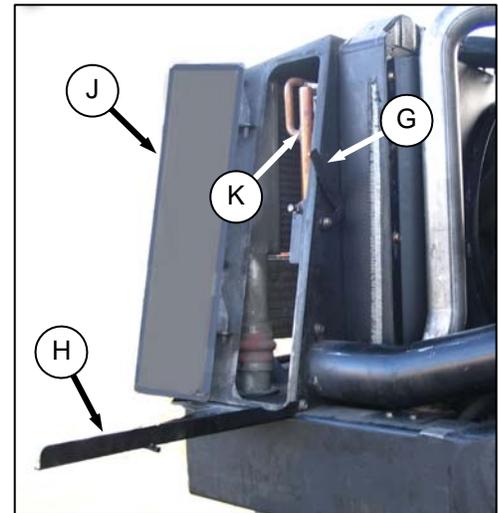
- Stop engine, and remove key.
- Raise engine compartment hood fully.



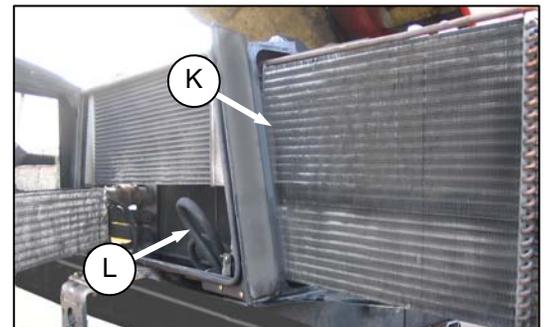
- Push latch (A), and open screen assembly access door (B). Secure with rod (C) stored inside the screen door.



- Rotate retainer (D), pull open condenser (E), and secure with support rod at (F).



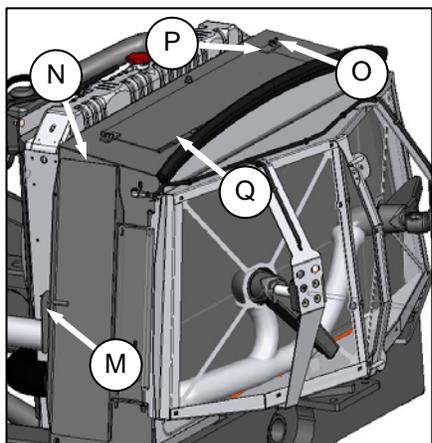
- Lift lever (G) and lower guard (H). The guard prevents the platform from inadvertently contacting the oil cooler after it has been pulled out of the cooling box.
- Pull open access door (J).



- Slide out the oil cooler assembly (K) with handle. If movement is restricted by hose (L), lift up on hose so that it moves away from frame.

(continued next page)

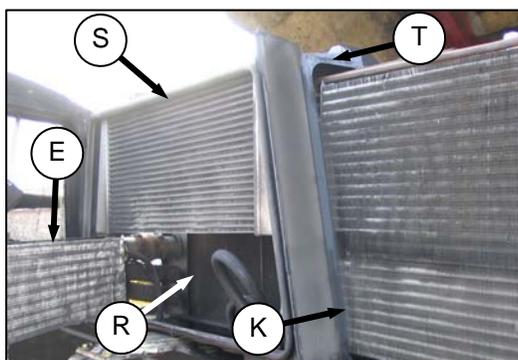
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING



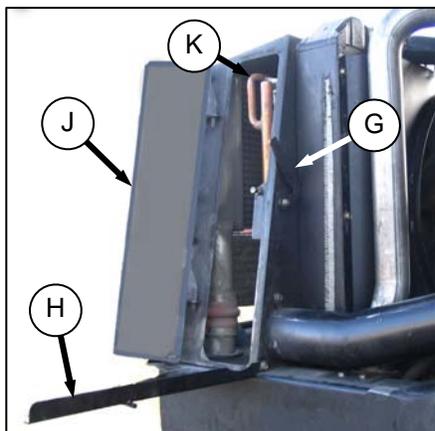
- h. Lift latch (M), and open access door (N) on the cooling box.
- i. Loosen wing-nuts (O), move retainers (P) and open access door (Q)

IMPORTANT

Fins on coolers can be very easily bent which may interfere with its function. Exercise caution when cleaning.

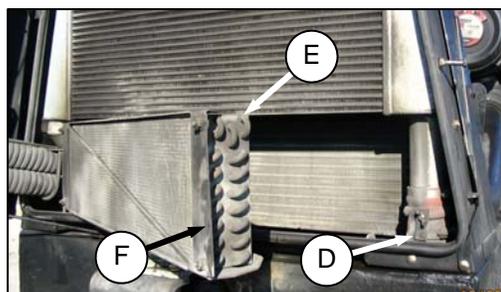


- j. Clean radiator (R), oil cooler (K), charge air cooler (S), air conditioning condenser (E) and cooling box (T) with compressed air.

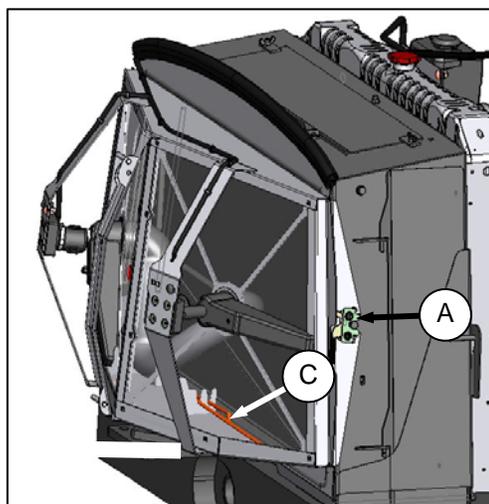


- k. Slide oil cooler (K) back into cooling box.

- l. Close side access door (J), raise guard (H), and lock with lever (G).
- m. Close side door (N) and top door (Q), and secure with retainers.



- n. Remove support rod at (F), swing condenser (E) back into position, and secure with retainer (D).



- o. Unhook support rod (C) in screen door, and store at base of cooling box.
- p. Close door until latch engages pin (A).
- q. Lower hood and hood latch will lock hood.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Electrical schematics are attached at the back of this manual.

7.11.1 BATTERY



WARNING

- Gas given off by battery electrolyte is explosive. Keep all smoking materials, sparks and flames away from batteries.
- Follow the proper charging and boosting procedures given in this section.
- Ventilate when charging in enclosed space.



- Always wear protective eye-wear when working near batteries.
- Do not tip batteries more than 45° to avoid electrolyte loss.
- Battery electrolyte causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- Keep batteries out of reach of children.
- If electrolyte is spilled or splashed on clothing or the body, neutralize it immediately with a solution of baking soda and water, then rinse with clean water.
- Electrolyte splashed into the eyes is extremely dangerous. Should this occur, force the eye open and flood with cool, clean water for five minutes. Call a Doctor immediately.
- To avoid shocks, burns or damage to electrical system, disconnect battery ground cable before working in an area where you might accidentally contact electrical components.
- Do not operate the engine with alternator or battery disconnected. With battery cables disconnected and engine running, a high voltage can be built up if terminals touch the frame. Anyone touching the frame under these conditions would be severely shocked.

- When working around storage batteries, remember that all of the exposed metal parts are "live". Never lay a metal object across the terminals because a spark or short circuit will result.

7.11.1.1 Maintenance

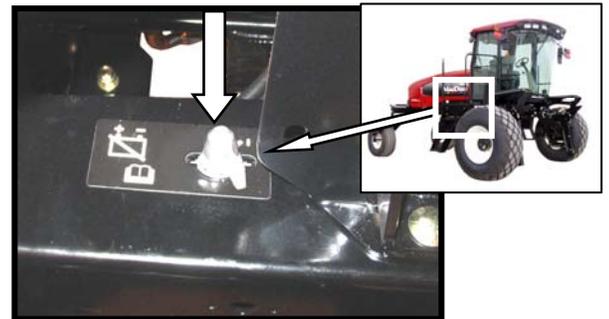


CAUTION

Do not attempt to service battery unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Have it done by a qualified dealer

- a. Check battery charge once a year, and more often if operating in cold weather. Hydrometer readings should be 1.260 to 1.300. Readings below 1.250 indicate charging is required. See Section 7.11.1.3 Charging. Add electrolyte if necessary. See Section 7.11.1.5 Adding Electrolyte.
- b. Keep battery clean by wiping it with a damp cloth.
- c. Keep all connections clean and tight. Remove any corrosion and wash terminals with a solution of baking soda and water. A light coating of grease on terminals (after cables are attached) will reduce corrosion.
- d. To prolong battery life, store batteries fully charged and at 20° to 80°F (-7° to +26°C). Check voltage after storage, and recharge as needed, according to battery and charger manufacturer recommendations.
- e. Do not stack storage batteries on top of each other.

7.11.1.2 Battery Main Disconnect Switch



A battery main disconnect switch is located on the RH frame rail, just behind the cab, and can be easily accessed by raising the engine compartment hood.

Ensure switch is switched to power off position when performing major servicing to electrical components, or for periods of non-use to prevent inadvertent loss of battery charge.

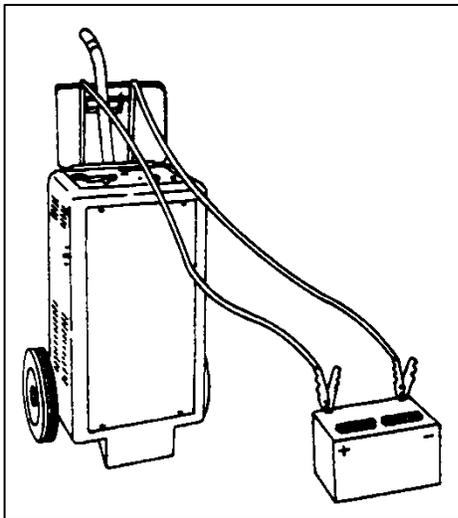
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.1.3 Charging



CAUTION

- Ventilate the area where batteries are being charged.
- Do not charge a frozen battery. Warm to 60°F (16°C) before charging.
- Do not connect or disconnect live circuits. To prevent sparks, turn off charger and connect positive cable first. If charging battery in windrower, disconnect positive battery cable before connecting charger cable, then connect ground cable last, away from battery.
- Stop or cut back charging rate if battery feels hot, or is venting electrolyte. Battery temperature must not exceed 125°F (52°C).



- Follow all instructions and precautions furnished by the battery charger manufacturer. Charge at recommended rates and times.

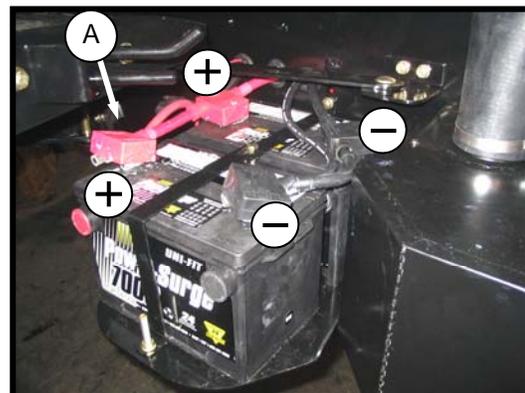
7.11.1.4 Boosting

A twelve volt battery can be connected in parallel (+ to +) with the windrower battery. Use heavy duty battery cables.



CAUTION

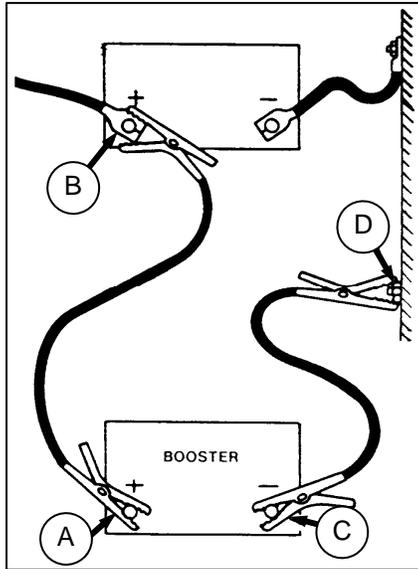
- Gas given off by batteries is explosive. Keep sparks and flames away from batteries.
 - Make last connection and first disconnection at a point furthest away from the batteries.
 - Wear protective eye-wear when using a booster battery.
 - Be sure everyone is clear of machine when starting engine. Start engine from Operator's station only.
- a. Move platform on right cab-forward side of machine to open position to allow access to the battery.



- b. Remove red rubber cover (A) from windrower battery positive terminal.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING



- c. Attach one end of battery cable to positive terminal (A) of booster battery, and other end to positive terminal (B) of windrower batteries.
- d. Attach second cable to negative terminal (C) of booster battery, and then to a good ground (D) on windrower frame.
- e. Turn ignition switch in cab as with normal start up.
- f. After engine starts, disconnect cable from windrower ground first, and then disconnect the other cables.
- g. Move platform back to closed position.

7.11.1.5 Adding Electrolyte



WARNING

- Keep all smoking materials, sparks and flames away from electrolyte container and battery, as gas given off by electrolyte is explosive.



- Battery electrolyte causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear protective eyewear and heavy gloves.



WARNING

- If electrolyte is spilled or splashed on clothing or on the body, neutralize it immediately with a solution of baking soda and water, then rinse with clean water. Electrolyte splashed into the eyes is extremely dangerous.
 - Should this occur, force the eye open and flood with cool, clean water for five minutes. Call a Doctor immediately.
- a. If battery is installed in windrower, shutdown the engine, and remove the key.
 - b. Move platform on right cab-forward side of machine to rear to allow access to the battery.
 - c. Add electrolyte in accordance with the battery manufacturer's instructions.
 - d. Move platform back to normal position. Ensure lock engages.



MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.1.6 Replacing Battery



CAUTION

Do not attempt to service battery unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Have it done by a qualified dealer



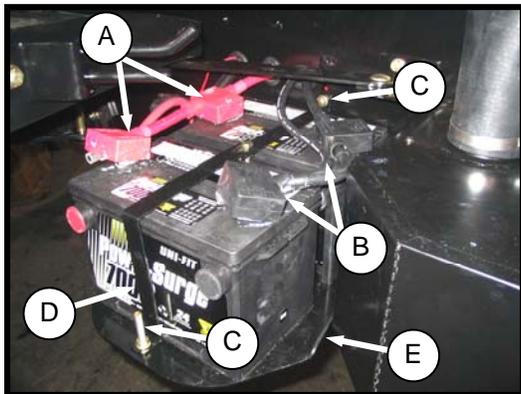
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Stop engine, and remove key.
- Move platform on right cab-forward side of machine to open position to allow access to the battery.

NOTE

If increased access is required, open platform as described in Section 7.5.2 Opening/Closing Platform for Major Servicing.



- Remove red plastic cover from positive cable clamps (A). Loosen the clamps, and remove cable from batteries.
- Loosen clamps (B) on negative terminals, and remove cable from batteries.

- Remove bolts (C) securing strap (D) to frame, and remove strap.
- Lift batteries off holder (E).

RATING	GROUP	CCA	VOLT	MAX. DIMENSION
Heavy Duty, Off-Road, Vibration Resistant	BCI 31A	750	12	13 x 6.81 x 9.44 in. (330 x 173 x 240 mm)

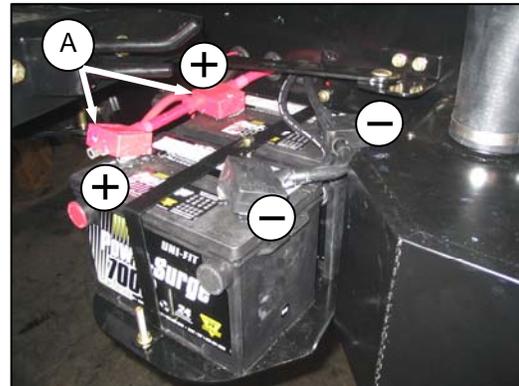
NOTE

Battery holder (E) can be removed from frame by simply lifting holder and pulling it away from frame.

- Position new batteries on holder (E).
- Install strap (D) with bolts (C).

IMPORTANT

BATTERY IS NEGATIVE GROUNDED. Always connect starter cable to the positive (+) terminal of battery and battery ground cable to negative (-) terminal of battery. Reversed polarity in battery or alternator may result in permanent damage to electrical system.

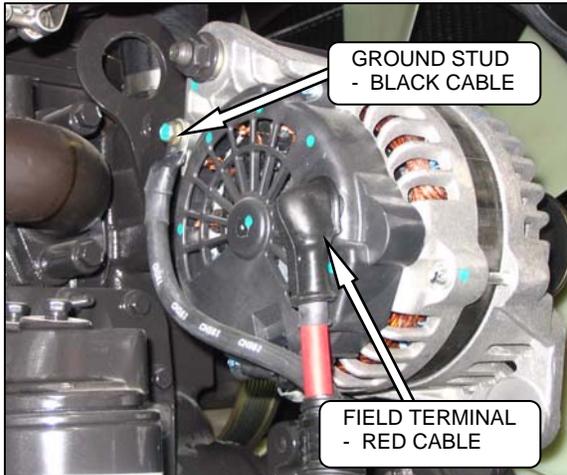


- Attach negative (black) cable clamps (B) to negative post on batteries, and tighten clamps.
- Attach positive (red) cable clamps (A) to positive post on batteries, and tighten. Reposition plastic covers onto clamps.
- Move platform back to closed position.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.1.7 Preventing Electrical System Damage

- a. Carefully observe polarity when attaching booster battery.
- b. Do not short across battery or alternator terminals, or allow battery positive (+) cable or alternator wire to become grounded.
- c. Be sure alternator connections are correct before cables are connected to battery. Refer to illustration below.
- d. When welding on any part of the machine, disconnect battery cables and alternator wire. See also Section 7.1.1 *Welding Precautions*.
- e. Always disconnect battery ground cable when working with the alternator or regulator.
- f. Never attempt to polarize alternator or regulator.
- g. If wires are disconnected from the alternator, use the illustration below to ensure proper reconnection.



- h. Never ground the alternator field terminal or field circuit.
- i. Never connect or disconnect alternator or regulator wires with battery connected or alternator operating.
- j. Always disconnect cables from the battery when using a charger to charge battery in windrower.
- k. Ensure all cables are securely connected before operating engine.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.2 HEADLIGHTS - ENGINE-FORWARD



DANGER

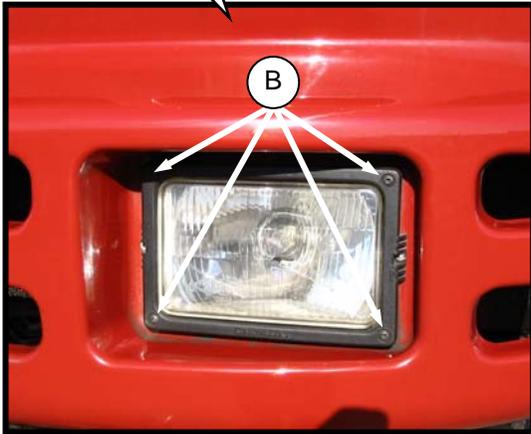
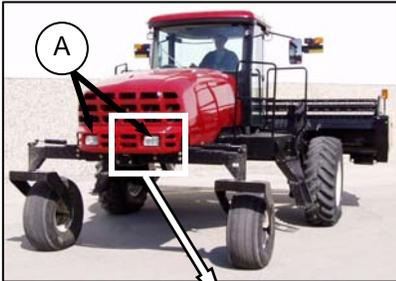
Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

NOTE

Header should be attached and raised to maintain proper windrower stance.

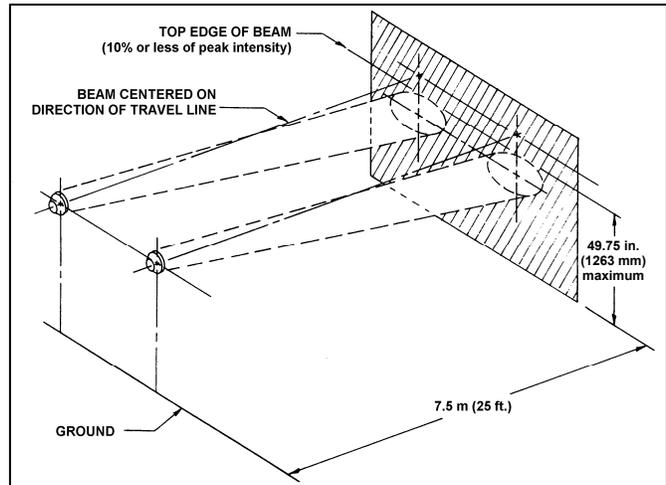
7.11.2.1 Alignment

- Position windrower on level ground in front of a vertical surface in accordance with the illustration.
- Shutdown engine, and remove the key.



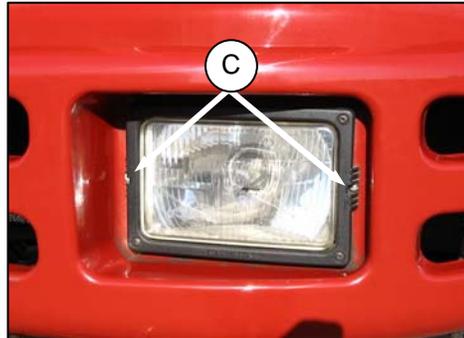
- Turn on the headlights (A), and switch to low-beam.

- Align the headlights to the following specifications, by turning adjusting screws (B).

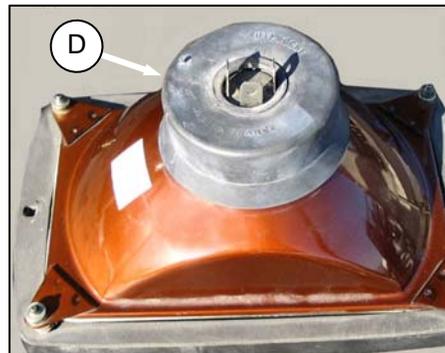


- Adjustments are for low-beam.
- Light beams laterally centered on the "direction of travel" line from the headlights (i.e. not skewed left or right).
- Upper limit of the beam not higher than 49¾ inches (1263 mm) above ground, at a distance of 25 ft. (7.5 m) from the headlight.

7.11.2.2 Bulb Replacement



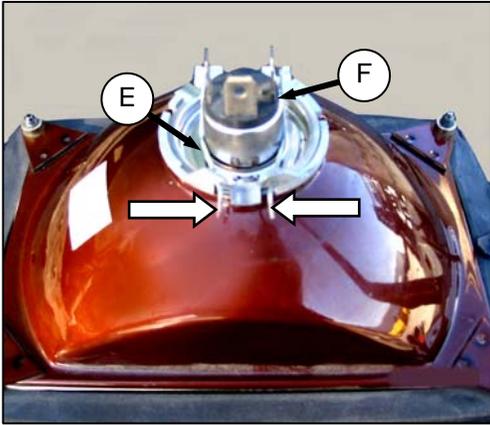
- Remove the two screws (C), and remove headlight assembly from hood.



- Pull wiring harness connector off the headlight assembly, and remove rubber insulator boot (D).

(continued next page)

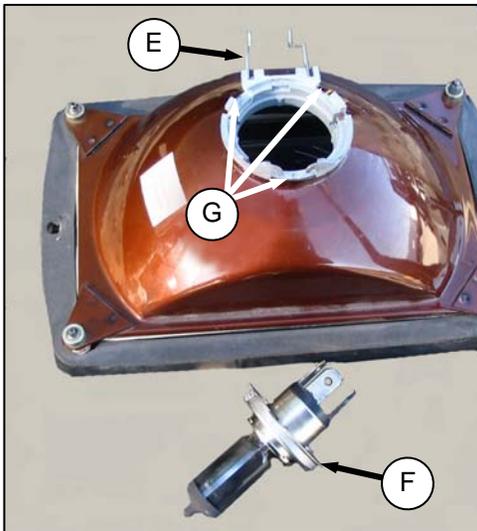
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING



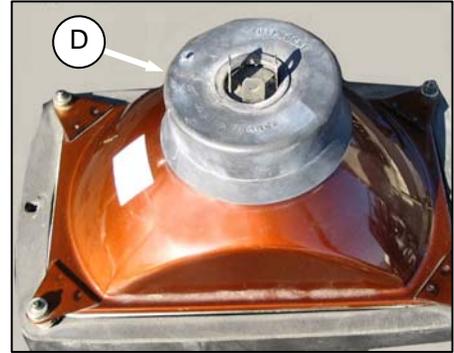
- c. Pinch the wire retainer (E), and lift away from hooks.
- d. Remove bulb (F) from body.

IMPORTANT

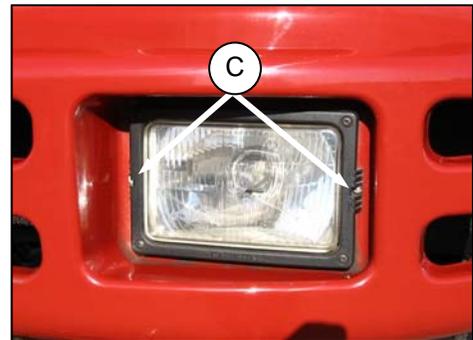
Do not touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.



- e. Align lugs on new bulb with slots (G) in body, and push into place.
- f. Secure bulb with wire retainer (E)



- g. Replace rubber insulator boot (D).
- h. Push connector onto light bulb.



- i. Position headlight into light receptacle, ensuring top is up, and secure with screws (C).

NOTE

Aligning of light should not be necessary.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.3 FIELD LIGHTS - CAB-FORWARD

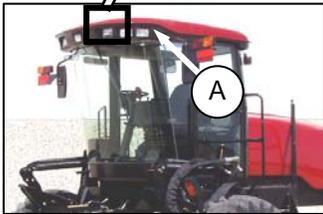
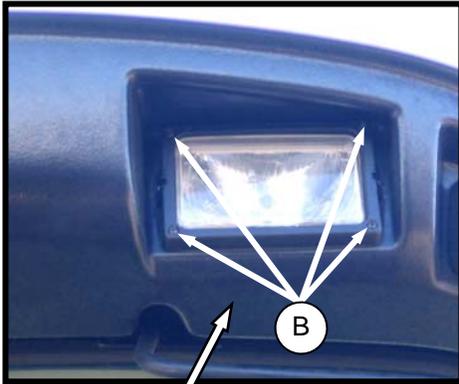


DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

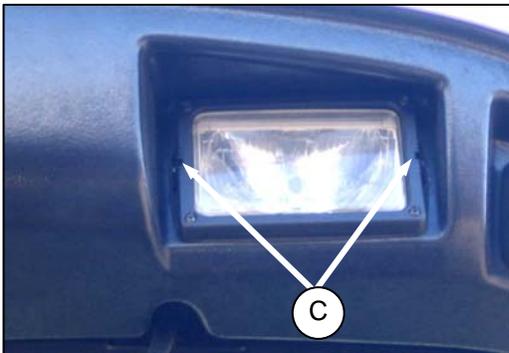
7.11.3.1 Adjustment

The field lights are best adjusted with the machine in the field, or the equivalent to suit operator preference.



- Hold onto the hand-holds (A) on the cab front corners, and stand on the header anti-slip strips.
- Adjust the lights with screws (B).

7.11.3.2 Bulb Replacement



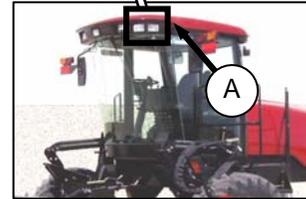
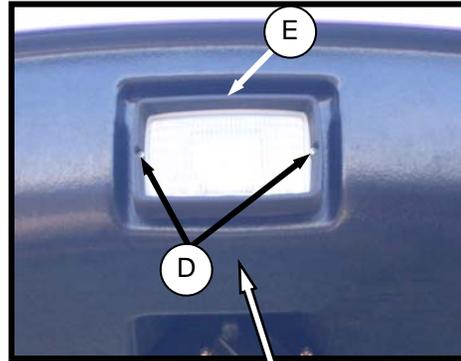
- Remove the two screws (C), and remove light assembly.
- Replace the bulb as described in Section 7.11.2.2.

7.11.4 FLOOD LIGHTS - FORWARD

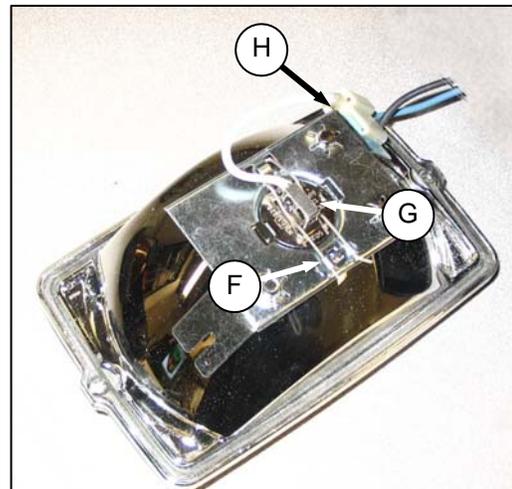
The forward floodlights are not adjustable.

Replace bulbs as follows:

- Shutdown engine, and remove the key. Turn off the lights.



- Hold onto the hand-holds (A) on the cab front corners, and stand on the header anti-slip strips when removing the forward field lights.
- Remove the two screws (D), and remove light bezel (E).
- Remove light from receptacle.



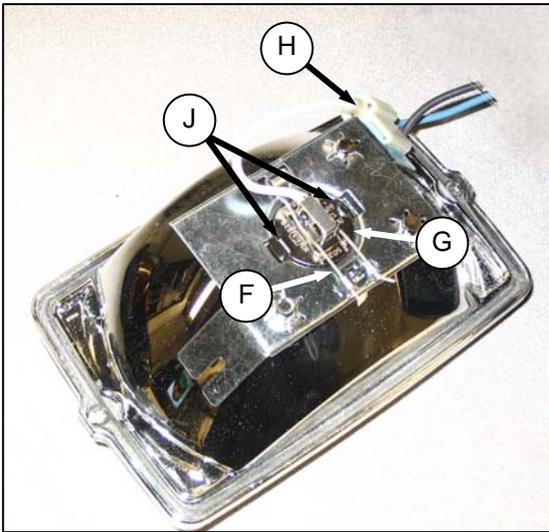
- Pinch the wire retainer (F), and lift away from hooks.
- Remove bulb (G) from body, and pull wire from connector (H).

(continued next page)

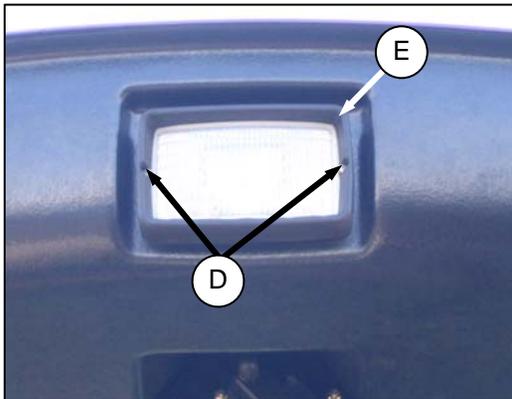
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

IMPORTANT

Do not touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.



- g. Match slots on new bulb (G) with lugs (J) in optical unit, and insert bulb into unit.
- h. Secure bulb with wire retainer (F).
- i. Push wire into connector (H).



- j. Position light into light receptacle, ensuring top is up, and secure with bezel (E) and screws (D).

7.11.5 FLOOD LIGHTS - REAR



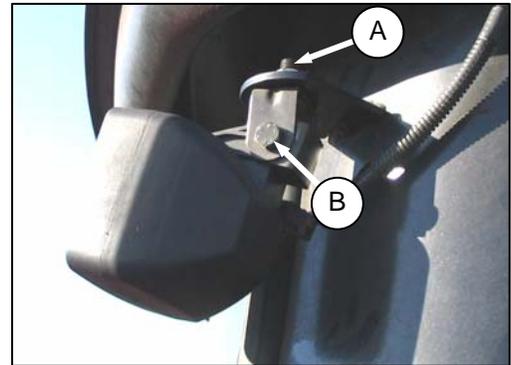
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

7.11.5.1 Adjustment

The rear floodlights are best adjusted with the machine in the field or the equivalent to suit operator preference.

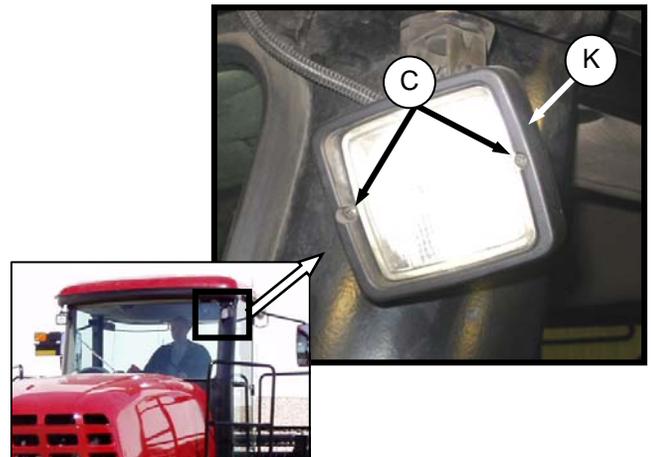
- a. Shutdown engine, and remove the key. Turn on lights.



- b. Loosen bolts (A) and (B).
- c. Position light to desired position.
- d. Tighten bolts (A) and (B).

7.11.5.2 Bulb Replacement

- a. Shutdown engine, and remove the key. Turn off the lights.

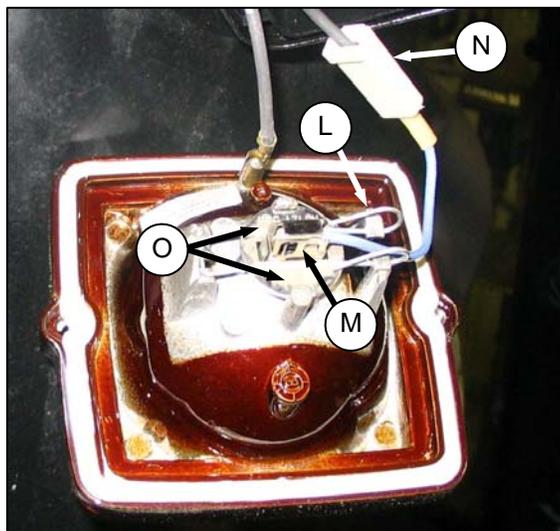


- b. Remove the two screws (C), and remove light bezel (K).

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

- c. Remove light from receptacle.

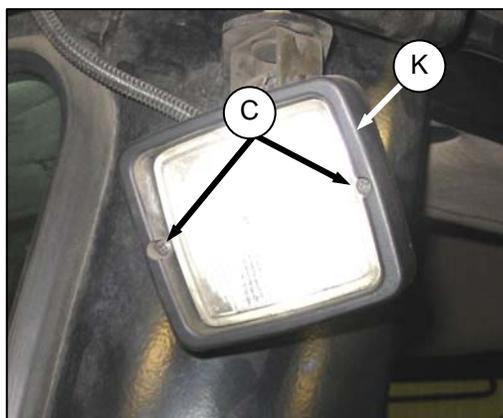


- d. Pinch the wire retainer (L), and lift away from hooks.
e. Remove bulb (M) from body, and pull wire from connector (N).

IMPORTANT

Do not touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.

- f. Match slots on new bulb (M) with lugs (O) in optical unit, and insert bulb into unit.
g. Secure bulb with wire retainer (L).
h. Push wire into connector (N).



- i. Position light into light receptacle, ensuring top is up, and secure with bezel (K) and screws (C).

7.11.6 RED AND AMBER LIGHTS



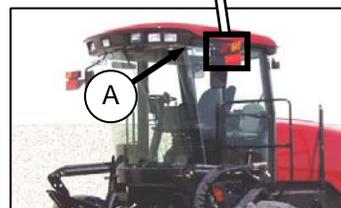
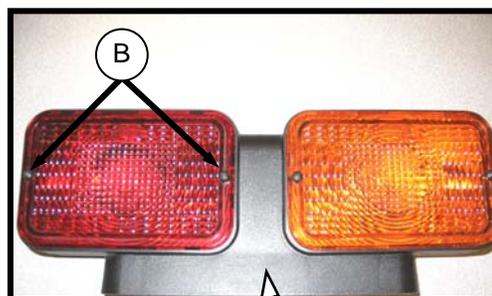
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

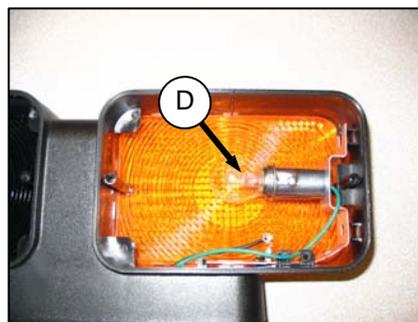
- a. Shutdown engine, and remove the key. Turn off the lights.

NOTE

Hold onto the hand-holds (A) on the cab front corners and stand on the header anti-slip strips, or stand on the maintenance platform when accessing the red and amber lights.



- b. Remove two screws (B) from lens, and remove lens.



- c. Push and twist light bulb (D) to remove from socket.
d. Install new bulb (D) in socket ensuring that bulb base is properly engaged in socket. Use Bulb Trade #1157 for red tail-lights, and #1156 for amber lights.
e. Reinstall lens with screws (B).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

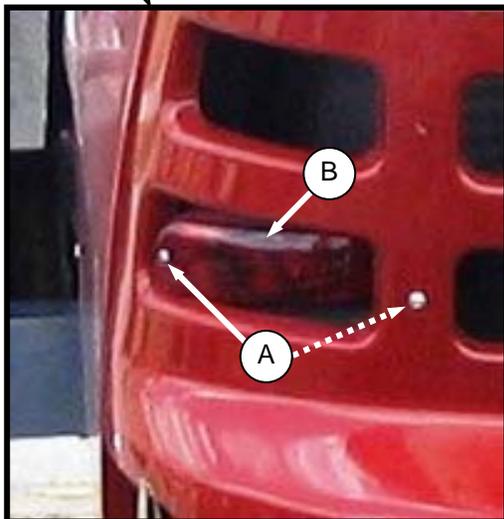
7.11.7 RED TAIL LIGHTS (IF INSTALLED)



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Shutdown engine, and remove the key. Turn off the lights.



- Remove two screws (A) from light (B), and remove light.
- Remove connector from light.
- Connect wiring harness to new light, and install light with screws (A).

7.11.8 BEACONS (IF INSTALLED)

- Shutdown engine, and remove the key. Turn off the beacons.

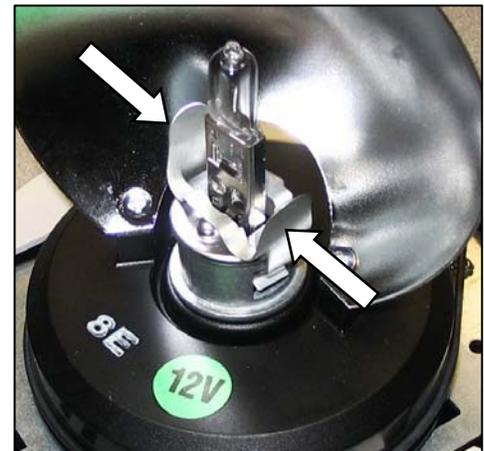


NOTE

Hold onto the hand-holds on the cab front corners, and stand on the header anti-slip strips, or stand on the maintenance platform when accessing the red and amber lights.



- Turn lens counter clockwise to unlock lens from base, and remove lens.



- Pinch retainer, and remove it from lamp socket.
(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING



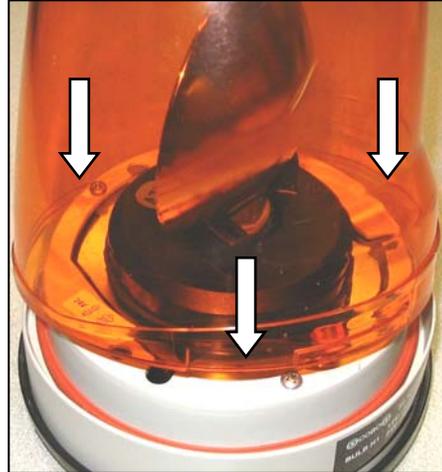
- d. Pull lamp out of socket.
- e. Disconnect harness from lamp.

IMPORTANT

Do not touch the glass of the halogen bulb, as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.



- f. Connect harness to new lamp, place lamp in socket, and line up flat side on lamp with recess in socket.
- g. Place retainer over lamp, and pinch tabs to secure retainer to socket.



- h. Line up the three lugs (one is longer) in the base with slots in lens, and seat the lens against the rubber seal.

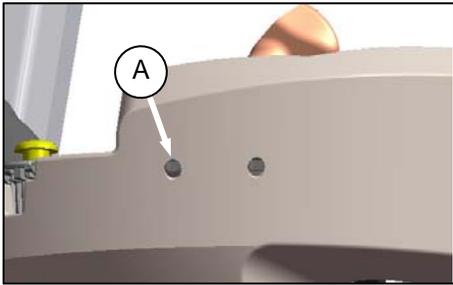


- i. Turn the lens clockwise to lock it in place.

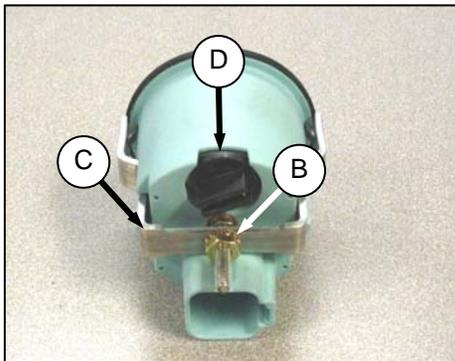
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.9 GAUGE LIGHT

- a. Shutdown engine, and remove the key. Turn off the lights.



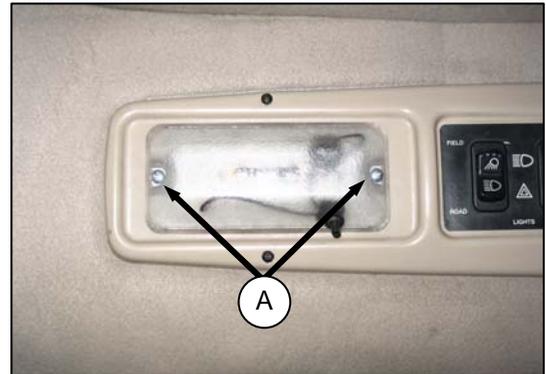
- b. Remove the appropriate gauge access hole decal (A) behind the Operator's console.



- c. Remove nut (B) securing mounting bracket (C) to gauge inside the console.
- d. Pull gauge out from console. It is not necessary to disconnect the wiring harness to back of gauge.
- e. Twist bulb holder (D) counter clockwise until loose, and pull bulb holder from back of gauge.
- f. Insert new bulb into gauge, and turn clockwise until it locks.
- g. Push gauge into console.
- h. Locate bracket (C) onto back of gauge, and secure with nut (B). Tighten nut to 75 - 96 in -oz (530 - 678 mN·m).
- i. Replace gauge access-hole decal (A).

7.11.10 DOME LIGHT

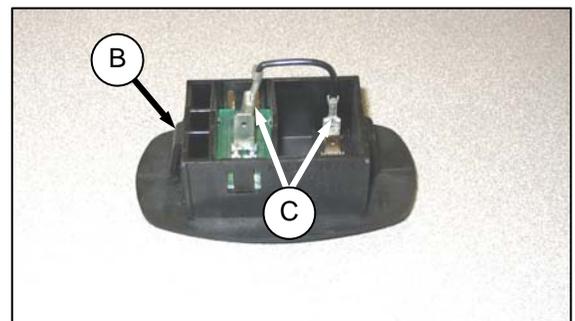
- a. Shutdown engine.



- b. Remove two screws (A) from plastic lens, and remove lens.
- c. Replace bulb.
- d. Reinstall plastic lens with screws (A).

7.11.11 AMBIENT LIGHT

- a. Shutdown engine.



- b. Push against tabs (B) with a screwdriver, and pull ambient light fixture out of cab roof.
- c. Remove connectors (C).
- d. Connect wires to new light fixture.
- e. Push into place in cab roof until tabs hold fixture in place.

7.11.12 TURN SIGNAL INDICATORS

If the turn signal indicators on the CDM do not function, contact your Windrower Dealer.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.13 CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND FUSES



DANGER

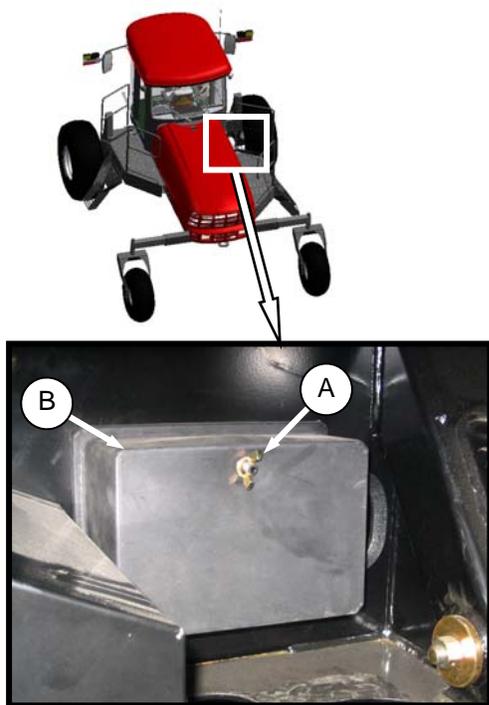
Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

The circuit breakers and fuses are located inside the fuse box that is mounted on the frame under the right cab-forward side platform.

The circuit breakers automatically reset, and the fuses are the plastic blade type.

Access the breakers and fuses as follows:

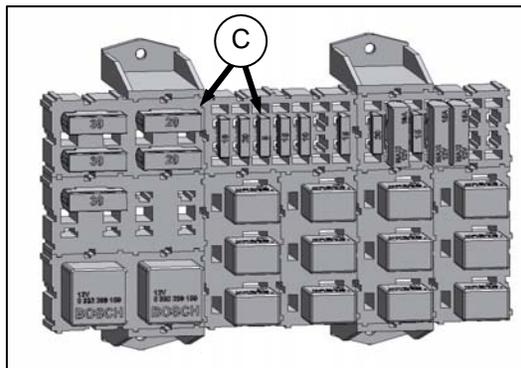
- a. Stop engine and remove key.



- b. Move right cab-forward side platform rearward.
- c. Remove wing nut (A), and remove fuse box cover (B).
- d. Refer to decal on inside of cover for identification of fuses and circuit breakers. See illustration on next page.

7.11.13.1 Checking / Replacing Fuses

- a. To check fuse, pull fuse (C) out of receptacle, and



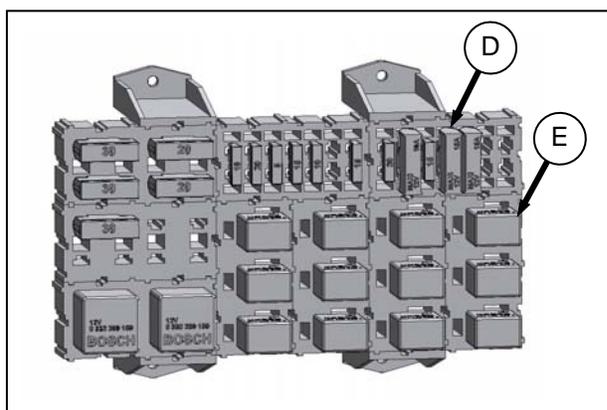
visually examine.

- b. To replace fuse, insert new fuse into receptacle.

IMPORTANT

Replacement fuses should match rating on decal shown on next page.

7.11.13.2 Replacing Circuit Breakers

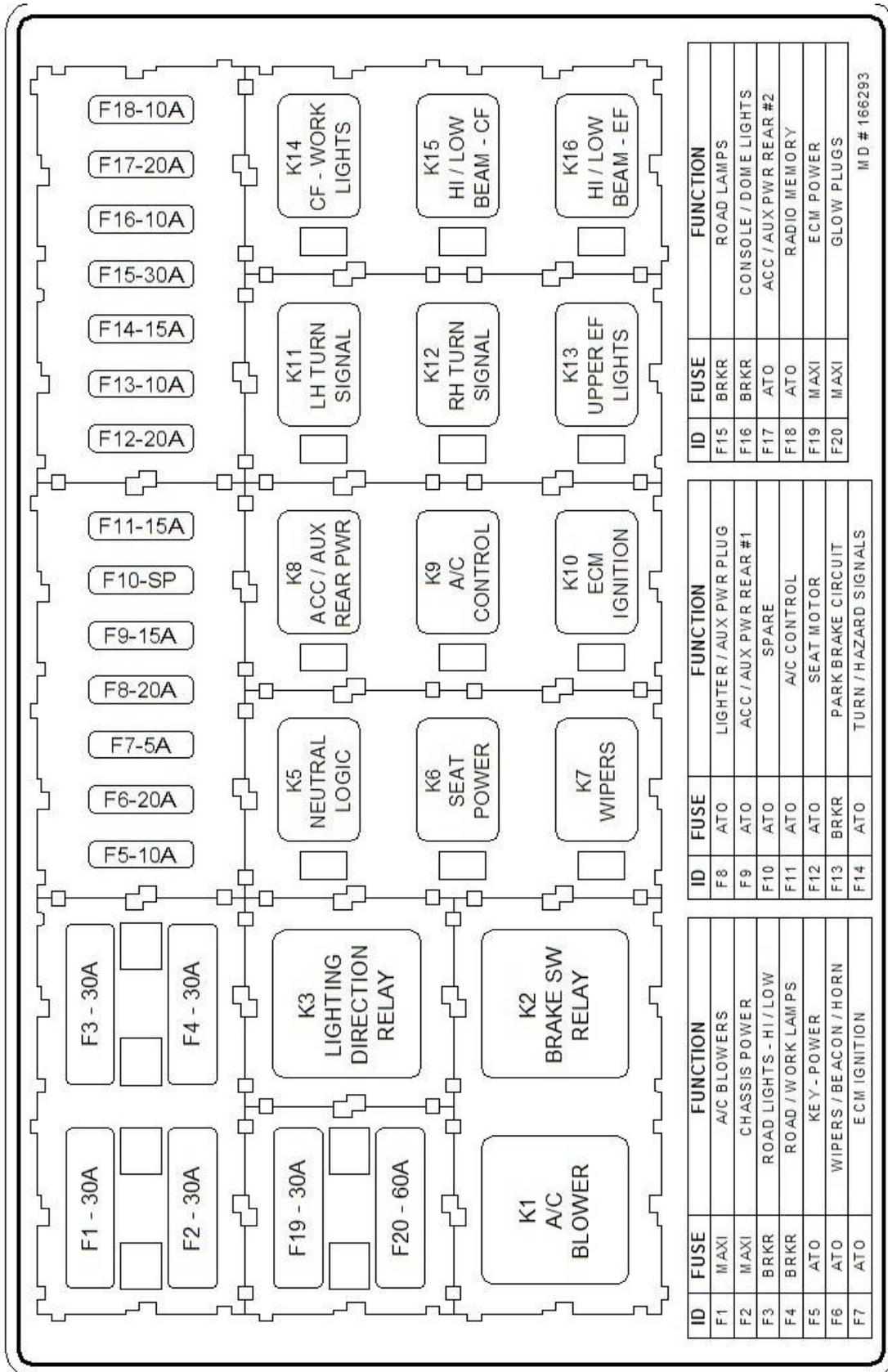


- a. To replace circuit breaker (D), pull breaker out of receptacle, and install new circuit breaker.
- b. To replace relay (E), pull relay out of receptacle, and install new relay.
- c. Reinstall cover, and secure with wing nut.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.13.3 Fuse Box Decal



M D # 166293

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.13.4 Main Fuses - 125 Amp

The 125 amp main fuse holders are located on the frame, under the right cab-forward side platform, beside the battery.

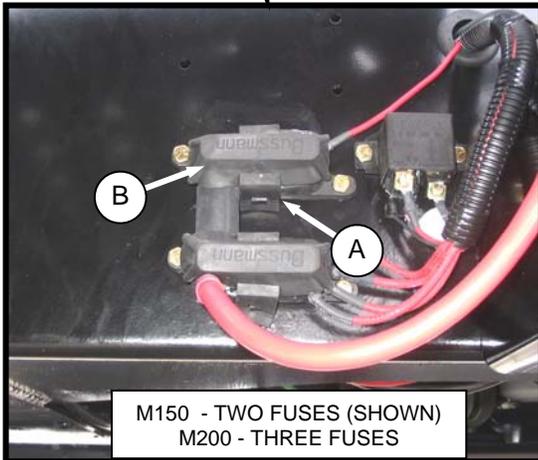
Access the fuses as follows:



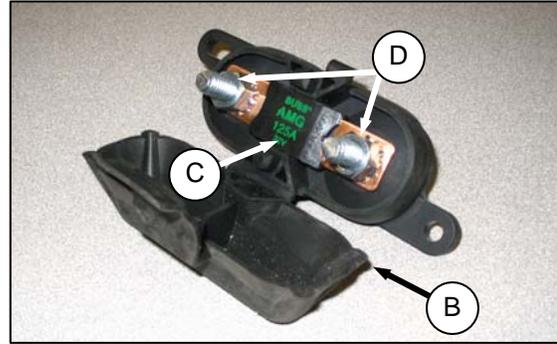
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Stop engine, and remove key.
- Move right cab-forward side platform rearward.



- To check condition of fuse, pull tab (A) and open cover (B).



- Visually examine fuse (C) for indications of melting.
- To remove fuse (C), remove two nuts (D), and pull fuse free from holder. Existing wiring may need to be pulled off the stud first.
- Install new fuse on studs, and any existing wiring that was removed.
- Secure with nuts (D).
- Close cover (B), and secure with tab (A).
- Return platform to normal position. Ensure lock engages.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

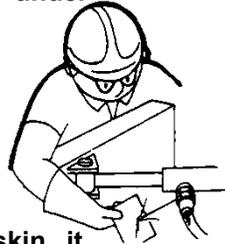
7.12 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

The M150 and M200 Windrower hydraulic system provides oil for the windrower drive system, and header lift and drive systems.



WARNING

- **Avoid high pressure fluids. Escaping fluid can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic lines. Tighten all connections before applying pressure.**
- **Keep hands and body away from pin-holes and nozzles which eject fluids under high pressure.**
- **Use a piece of cardboard or paper to search for leaks.**
- **If ANY fluid is injected into the skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours by a Doctor familiar with this type of injury or gangrene may result.**



IMPORTANT

Dirt, dust, water and foreign material are the major causes of trouble developing in the hydraulic system. If the hydraulic system should be disconnected for service, protect the ends of hoses, tubing and ports of components from contamination with clean, lint-free towels or clean plastic bags. Before installing any replacement hose, flush the inside of it with unused diesel fuel or unused commercial petroleum cleaning solvent for ten seconds minimum. Do not use water, water soluble cleaners, or compressed air.

IMPORTANT

The components in this system are built to very close tolerances and have been adjusted at the factory. Do not attempt to service these components except to maintain proper oil level, change oil and filters and to adjust relief pressures as described in this manual. See your Windrower Dealer for all other service.

7.12.1 OIL LEVEL

Check hydraulic oil level daily as follows:



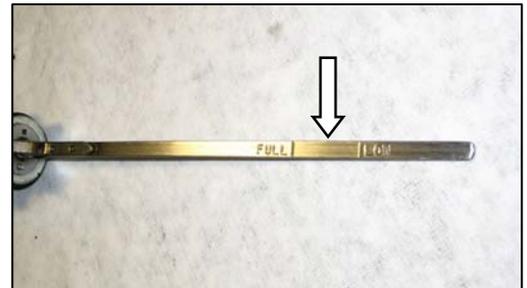
DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Park windrower on level ground, and lower header and reel so that lift cylinders are fully retracted.
- b. Stop engine and remove key.



- c. Stand on right cab-forward side platform to access the filler pipe. Check level when oil is cold for most accurate reading.
- d. Turn filler cap counter clockwise to loosen bung, and remove dipstick.



- e. Maintain level between LOW and FULL marks. If necessary, add SAE 15W40 Compliant with SAE Specs for API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil.

NOTE

LOW to FULL capacity is approximately 1 U.S. gallon (4 litres).

- f. Reinstall filler cap, and turn clockwise to tighten bung.

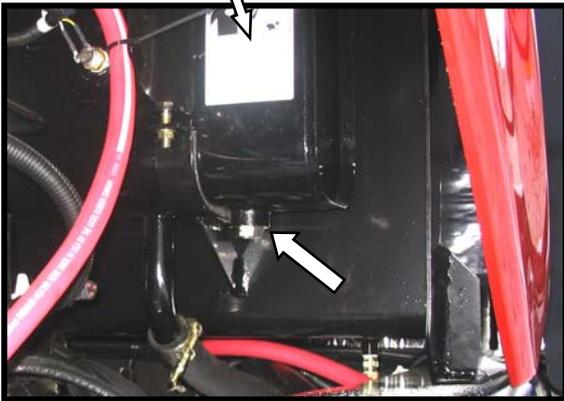
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.12.2 CHANGING HYDRAULIC OIL

NOTE

Change hydraulic oil every 2000 hours.

- Stop engine and remove key.
- Open engine compartment hood to highest position.



- Place a suitable container [at least 20 gal. US (75 litres)] under drain to collect oil.
- Remove drain plug from bottom of hydraulic oil reservoir, and allow oil to drain.
- Clean off any metal debris that may have accumulated on magnetic drain plug. Replace and tighten drain plug.
- Add oil to the tank to the required level through the filler pipe. Refer to previous section.

7.12.3 HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER

The hydraulic oil cooler is located inside the cooling box behind the radiator.

It should be cleaned daily with compressed air.

Refer to Section 7.10.2 *Cooling Box Maintenance*.

7.12.4 HYDRAULIC OIL FILTERS

NOTE

Change hydraulic oil filters after the first 50 hours of operation, and every 500 hours thereafter. Filter (A) part #112419 and filter (B) part #110474 can be obtained from your MacDon Dealer.

The hydraulic system contains two filters.

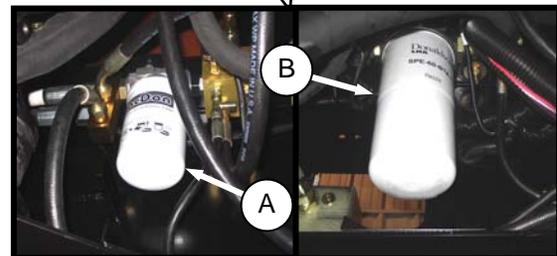
Change hydraulic oil filters as follows:



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Stop engine and remove key.



- Clean around heads of the filters (A) and (B).
- Unscrew the filters with a filter wrench.
- Clean the gasket surface of the filter heads.
- Fill new filters with clean oil, and apply a thin film of clean oil to the filter gaskets.
- Screw the new filters onto the mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
- Tighten filters an additional ½ turn by hand.

IMPORTANT

Do not use a filter wrench to install oil filter. Over-tightening can damage gasket and filter.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.12.5 HEADER AND REEL HYDRAULICS

7.12.5.1 Pressure Compensator Valve

The pressure compensator valve is pre-set to be sufficient for all header sizes and options. See table below.

When the system operating pressure approaches the compensator valve setting, a warning tone sounds on the CDM, indicating a potential overload on the header drive.

If operation continues, and the pressure reaches the setting, the compensator valve is activated. The header drive will begin to slow down to avoid overheating the drive pumps.

Reduce the ground speed to maintain the correct system load and header drive operation.

NOTE

The warning tone is only heard if load sensor is installed (M200 standard, M150 optional).

NOTE

The warning tone is normal when the operating pressure is very close to the compensator valve pressure setting.

If lift and drive capacity problems develop, the pressure compensator valve may require adjusting. Contact your Windrower Dealer or refer to the Technical Service Manual for your Windrower.

WINDROWER MODEL	HEADER MODEL	APPLICATION / SYSTEM	SUGGESTED OVERLOAD WARNING SETTING psi (kPa)	WINDROWER PRESSURE COMP SETTING psi (kPa)
M150	D60 and A40D	Reel / Draper Pressure	3000 (20684)	3200 (22063)
M150	D60 and A40D	Knife / Conditioner Pressure	4000 (27579)	4200 (28958)
M150	R80	Disc Pressure	4000 (27579)	4200 (28958)
M200	R80	Disc Pressure	4300 (29647)	4500 (31026)
M200	D60 and A40D	Reel / Draper Pressure	3000 (20684)	3200 (22063)
M200	D60 and A40D	Knife / Conditioner Pressure	4300 (29647)	4500 (31026)

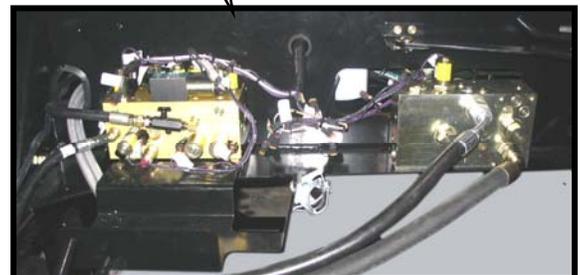
7.12.5.2 Flow Control Block

Two hydraulic valve blocks with multiple cartridges are used for the various windrower functions, and are controlled by the Windrower Control Module (WCM) according to the inputs from the operator.

The valve blocks are located behind the left cab-forward side platform.

The valve blocks do not require any scheduled maintenance other than to check for leaking fittings or loose electrical connections.

If service is required, contact your Windrower Dealer or refer to the Technical Service Manual for your Windrower.



MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.12.5.3 Header Drop Rate

The header should lower gradually when the lower header switch is pressed. From full height to ground should take approximately 3.5 seconds.

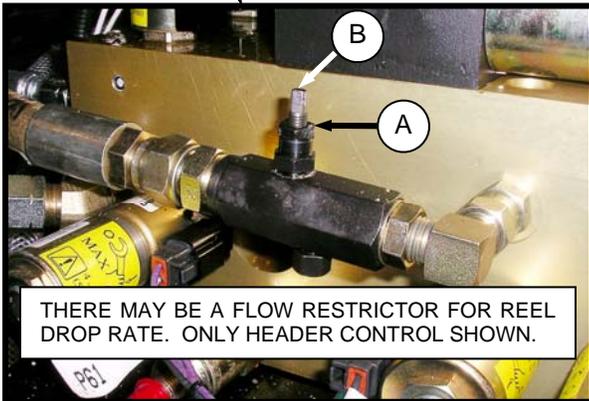
Adjust as follows:



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- Lower header to ground, stop engine, and remove key.
- Move left cab-forward side platform rearward.



- Loosen jam-nut (A) on needle valve, and turn screw (B) clockwise to decrease the drop rate, or counter clockwise to increase the drop rate.
- Tighten jam-nut (A).
- Close platform and engine compartment hood.
- Check drop rate, and re-adjust as required.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.12.6 TRACTION DRIVE HYDRAULICS

7.12.6.1 Transmission Oil Pressure

The windrower transmission consists of two variable displacement axial piston hydraulic pumps - one for each drive wheel.

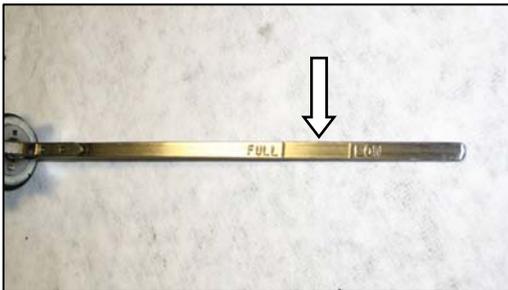
The pumps are driven through a gearbox from the engine. Each pump requires charge flow to make up for internal leakage, maintain positive pressure in the main circuit, provide flow for cooling and replace any leakage losses from external valving or auxiliary systems.

The charge pressure is monitored, and if it drops below 250 psi (1725 kPa), the CDM sounds a tone and displays a flashing warning. Refer to Section 5.18.4 *Cab Display Module (CDM) Warnings and Alarms*.

IMPORTANT

Rated charge pressure must be maintained under all conditions of operation to prevent damage to the transmission.

If the TRANS OIL PRESSURE warning is displayed, shutdown the engine, and proceed as follows:



- Check the hydraulic fluid level in the tank. Refer to Section 7.12.1 *Oil Level*.
- Check the hoses and lines for leakage.
- Check the charge pressure relief valve. Refer to following section.
- If charge pressure still cannot be maintained, do **not** operate the windrower. Contact your Windrower Dealer.

7.12.6.2 Charge Pump Pressure

Incorrect charge pressure settings may result in the inability to build required system pressure, and/or inadequate loop flushing flows. Correct charge pressure must be maintained under all conditions to maintain pump control performance and to operate the brake release

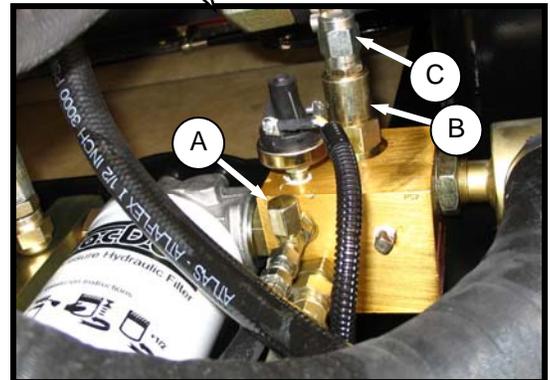
Check and adjust charge pump pressure as follows:



DANGER

Stop engine and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

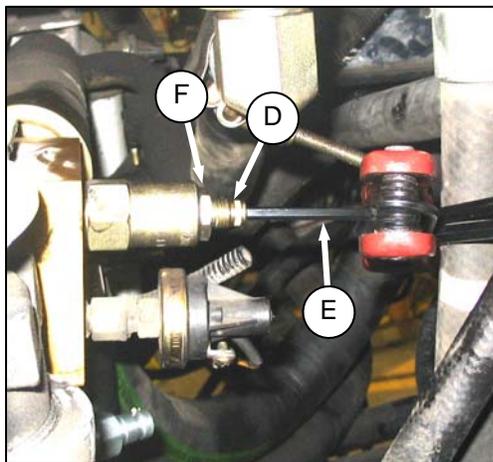
- Open engine compartment hood fully.



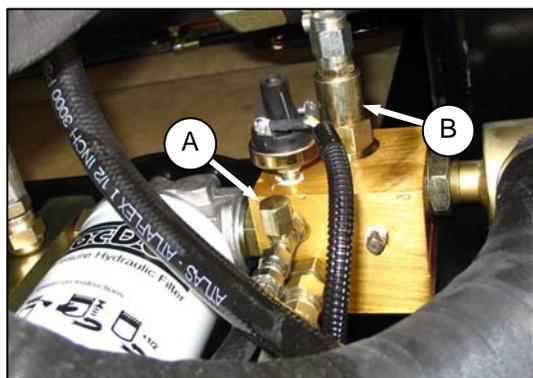
- Remove cap (A) at fitting.
- Attach a 0 - 600 psi (4000 kPa) pressure gauge to a hose that is long enough to allow pressure gauge to be read from the Operator's seat. Attach hose to the fitting.
- Start engine and leave at idle. Pressure should be 330 to 360 psi (2275 to 2482) kPa with the hydraulic oil at 100°F. (40°C) minimum.
- If pressure is not within this range, adjust relief pressure as follows:
 - Shut off engine, and remove key.
 - Remove cap (C) from relief valve (B) for access to adjustment screw.

(continued next page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING



3. Hold screw (D) with Allen wrench (E), and loosen jam-nut (F).
 4. Adjust screw as required.
 5. Repeat checking and adjustment until relief pressure is correct, then tighten jam-nut (E) while holding screw (D). Replace cap (C).
- f. If relief pressure does not increase after adjusting two or three times, check relief valve as follows:



1. Remove relief valve (B) from manifold.
 2. Check that no contaminant is preventing the spring-loaded poppet from properly seating against the valve body.
 3. Clean as required with a solvent type cleaner and compressed air, and reinstall valve.
 4. Check all seals for integrity.
 5. Reset adjustment screw to original position before checking relief pressure.
- g. Remove pressure gauge hose, and reinstall cap (A) to fitting.

7.12.7 HOSES AND LINES

Check hydraulic hoses and lines daily for signs of leaks.

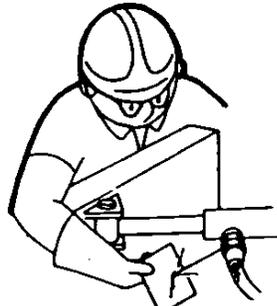


WARNING

- Avoid high-pressure fluids. Escaping fluid can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic lines.
- Tighten all connections before applying pressure. Keep hands and body away from pin-holes and nozzles which eject fluids under high pressure.



- If ANY fluid is injected into the skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours by a Doctor familiar with this type of injury or gangrene may result.



- Use a piece of cardboard or paper to search for leaks.

IMPORTANT

Keep hydraulic coupler tips and connectors clean. Dust, dirt, water and foreign material are the major causes of hydraulic system damage.

DO NOT attempt to service hydraulic system in the field. Precision fits require WHITE ROOM CARE during overhaul.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.13 WHEELS AND TIRES

7.13.1 DRIVE WHEELS

7.13.1.1 Tire Inflation

- a. Visually check daily that tires have not lost pressure. Under-inflation of drive tires can cause sidewall cracks.



DANGER

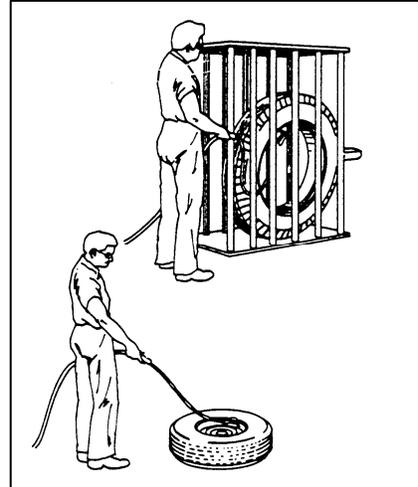
To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

- b. Measure tire pressure annually with a gauge.
c. Maintain the pressure as follows:
- Bar - 32 psi (221 kPa)
 - Turf - 20 psi (138 kPa)



DANGER

- Never install a tube in a cracked wheel rim.
- Never weld a wheel rim.
- Make sure all the air is removed from a tire before removing the tire from the rim.
- Never use force on an inflated or partially inflated tire. Make sure the tire is correctly seated before inflating to operating pressure.
- Do not remove, install or make repairs to a tire on a rim unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Take the tire and rim to a qualified tire repair shop.
- If the tire is not in correct position on the rim, or if too full of air, the tire bead can loosen on one side, causing air to leak at high speed and with great force. An air leak of this nature can thrust the tire in any direction, endangering anyone in the area.

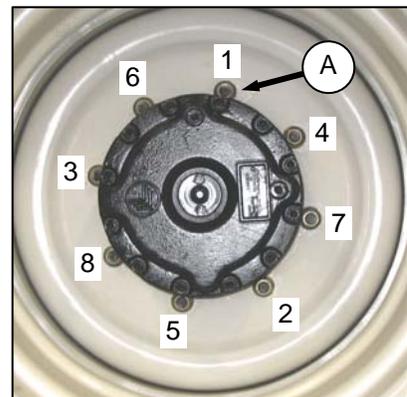


- Use a safety cage if available.
- Do not stand over tire. Use a clip-on chuck and extension hose.

7.13.1.2 Wheel Nut Torque

At first use, or when a wheel is removed, check drive wheel nut torque every 15 minutes on the road, or one (1) hour in the field, until the specified torque is maintained.

Continue with a checking schedule of ten (10), and fifty (50) hours (field or road operation), and then every 200 hour interval thereafter.



- a. Tighten nuts (A) to 220 ft-lbf (300 N-m) using the tightening sequence as shown.

NOTE

To avoid damage to wheel rims, do not over-tighten wheel nuts.

- b. Repeat sequence three times.

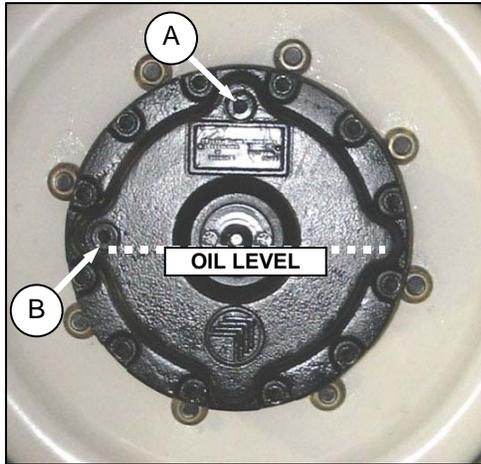
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.13.1.3 Lubricant

The drive wheel gearbox lubricant should be changed after the first 50 hours. Check the level every 200 hours or annually, and change lubricant every 1000 hours.

The windrower should be on level ground when checking lubricant level.

- a. Check the lubricant as follows:



1. Rotate wheel so that plug (A) is located at the top as shown.
2. Remove plug (B). The lubricant should be visible through the hole or slightly running out.

NOTE

Type of lubricant used after first lubricant change is different from factory supplied lubricant.

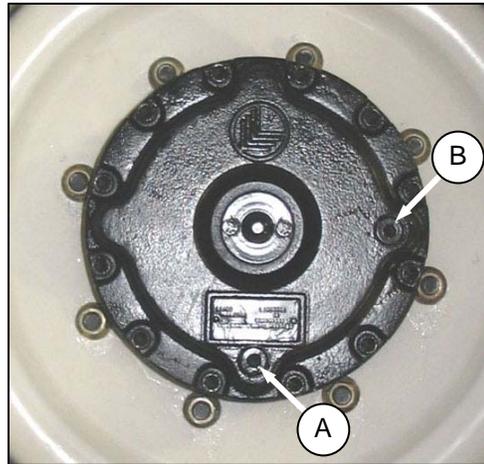
- b. If lubricant needs to be added, remove plug (A), and add lubricant until lubricant runs out at (B).

Prior to first change, use SAE 85W-140, API Service, Class GL-5, Extreme Pressure Gear Lubricant.

After first change, use SAE 75W-90, API Service, Class GL-5, Fully Synthetic Transmission Lubricant (SAE J2360 preferred).

- c. Replace plugs and tighten.

- d. Change the lubricant as follows:



1. Rotate the wheel so that plug (A) is located at the bottom.
2. Place a large enough container (about 2 quarts U.S. (2 litres) under the drain plug (A).
3. Remove plugs (A) and (B), and drain lubricant. Ideally, the lubricant should be at operating temperature for good draining.
4. When lubricant has drained, rotate wheel so that plug (A) is at the top.

NOTE

Type of lubricant used after first lubricant change is different from factory supplied lubricant.

5. Add lubricant through (A) until lubricant runs out of hole at (B). Use SAE 75W-90, API Service, Class GL-5, Fully Synthetic Transmission Lubricant (SAE J2360 preferred). Drive wheel gearbox capacity is 1.5 qts. U.S. (1.4 litres).
6. Replace both plugs, and tighten.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

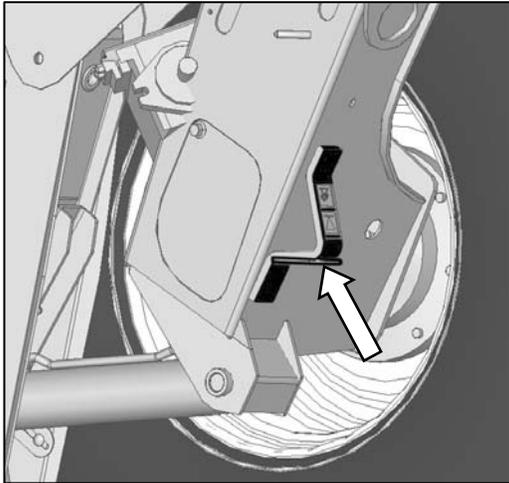
7.13.1.4 Drive Wheel Removal/Installation



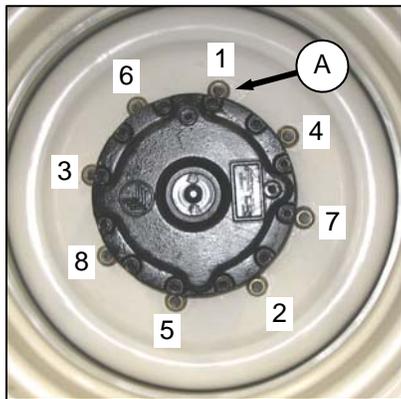
DANGER

To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

- Remove header.
- Park windrower on level ground, and block all wheels.
- Place GSL in N-DETENT, shutdown engine, and remove key.



- Jack up windrower under leg jack point, and raise windrower wheel slightly off ground.



- Undo wheel nuts (A) and remove wheel.
- To install new tire, ensure that air valves are on outside and tire tread point forward.

For "Turf" tires (diamond tread), be sure arrow on sidewall points in forward rotation.

- Position wheel on hub, and install wheel nuts (A).

- Tighten nuts (A) to 220 ft-lbf (300 N-m) using the tightening sequence as shown.

NOTE

To avoid damage to wheel rims, do not over-tighten wheel nuts.

- Repeat sequence three times.
- Lower windrower, and remove jack.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.13.2 CASTER WHEELS

7.13.2.1 Tire Inflation

- a. Visually check daily that tires have not lost pressure. Under-inflation of drive tires can cause side wall cracks.



DANGER

To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

- b. Measure tire pressure annually with a gauge. Maintain the pressure at 10 psi (69 kPa).

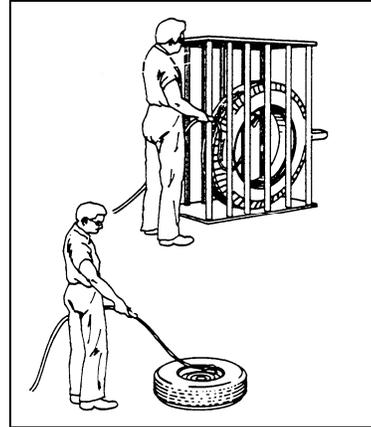
NOTE

If caster wheels shimmy, a possible cause is over-inflation.



DANGER

- Never install a tube in a cracked wheel rim.
- Never weld a wheel rim.
- Make sure all the air is removed from a tire before removing the tire from the rim.
- Never use force on an inflated or partially inflated tire. Make sure the tire is correctly seated before inflating to operating pressure.
- Do not remove, install or make repairs to a tire on a rim unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Take the tire and rim to a qualified tire repair shop.
- If the tire is not in correct position on the rim, or if too full of air, the tire bead can loosen on one side, causing air to leak at high speed and with great force. An air leak of this nature can thrust the tire in any direction, endangering anyone in the area.



- Use a safety cage if available.
- Do not stand over tire. Use a clip-on chuck and extension hose.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.13.2.2 Ballast Requirements

Fluid ballasting of rear caster tires is recommended to provide adequate machine stability when using large headers on the windrower.

Also, the stability of machine varies with different attachments, windrower options, terrain and Operator's driving technique.

Ballast capability per tire is at a maximum fill of 75%, or when fluid is level with valve stem when the stem is positioned at 12 o'clock.

Fluid can be added to any level up to maximum fill, and always add an equal amount of fluid on both sides.

TIRE SIZE	FLUID PER TIRE AT 75% FILL U.S. Gal. (Liters)	TOTAL WEIGHT OF BOTH TIRES lb (kg) *
7.5X16 (A)	10 (38)	200 (91)
10X16 (B)	18 (69)	380 (170)
16.5X16.1 (C)	41 (158)	830 (377)

* Weights are given for typical calcium chloride and water mixtures. Weight is reduced by 20% if only water is used (for areas that do not require antifreeze protection).

HEADER DESCRIPTION		RECOMMENDED BALLAST				RECOMMENDED TIRE SIZE	APPLICABLE WINDROWER
		LEVEL GROUND		HILLS			
TYPE	SIZE	PER TIRE	BOTH TIRES	PER TIRE	BOTH TIRES		
		U.S. Gal. (Liters)	lb (kg) *	U.S. Gal. (Liters)	lb (kg) *		
A, D, R Series All Options	25' and Down	0	0	0	0	A,B,C	M150, M200
D Series	30' Single Or Split Reel W/O Conditioner.	0	0	10 (38)	200 (91)	A,B,C	M150, M200
	35' Single Reel						
	30' Split Reel. Steel Fingers & Conditioner.	18 (69)	380 (170)	30 (115)	630 (288)	Level Ground - B, C	M150, M200
	35' Split Reel (5 Or 6 Bat)					Hills - C	
	40'	30 (115)	630 (288)	41 (158)	830 (377)	C	M150, M200

* If only water is used, increase volume of water by 20% (up to maximum allowable fill per tire) to compensate.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

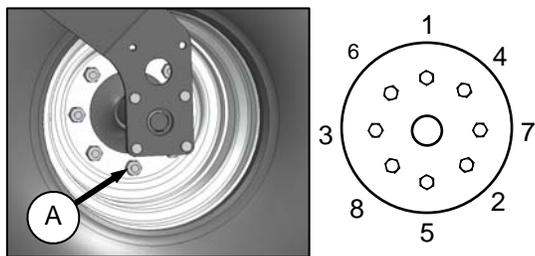
7.13.2.3 Wheel Nut Torque

At first use, or when a wheel is removed, check caster wheel bolt torque as follows after 5 hours, and then at 200 hour intervals:

NOTE

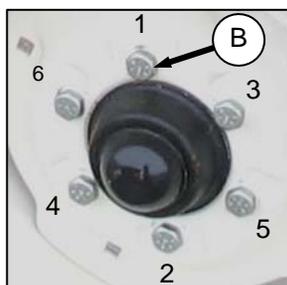
To avoid damage to wheel rims, do not over-tighten wheel nuts.

Forked Casters



- Tighten nuts (A) to 120 ft-lbf (163 N·m), using the tightening sequence as shown.
- Repeat sequence three times.

Formed Casters



- Tighten nuts (B) to 120 ft-lbf (163 N·m), using the tightening sequence as shown.
- Repeat sequence three times.

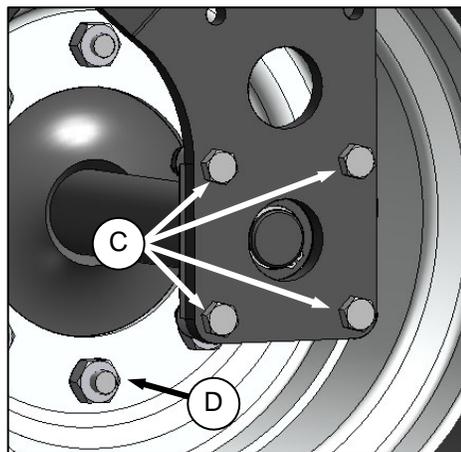
7.13.2.4 Forked Caster Wheel Removal / Installation



DANGER

To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

- Remove the caster wheel as follows:
 - Park windrower on level ground, and block all wheels.
 - Place GSL in N-DETENT, Shutdown engine, and remove key.
 - Raise end of walking beam, using a jack [4000 lb (1816 kg)] capacity (or other suitable lifting device), until the wheel is slightly off the ground.



- Remove the eight bolts (C) attaching axle to forked caster, and remove wheel assembly from caster.
 - Undo the eight wheel nuts (D) and remove wheel from axle.
- Install the caster wheel as follows:
 - Position wheel on axle, and install wheel nuts (D).
 - Torque nuts (D) as specified in previous section. Refer to Section 7.13.2.3, Wheel Nut Torque.
 - Position wheel assembly in forked caster and install with bolts (C). Torque bolts to 75 - 79 ft-lbf (97 - 107 N·m).
 - Lower windrower, and remove jack.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.13.2.5 Formed Caster Wheel Removal / Installation



DANGER

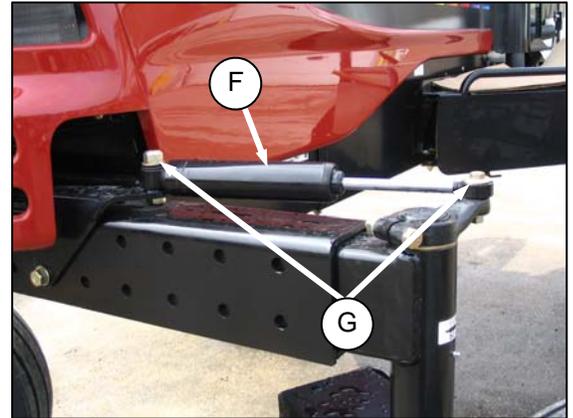
To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

- a. Remove the caster wheel as follows:
 1. Park windrower on level ground, and block all wheels.
 2. Place GSL in N-DETENT, shutdown engine, and remove key.
 3. Raise end of walking beam, using a jack [4000 lb (1816 kg)] capacity or other suitable lifting device, until the wheel is slightly off the ground.



4. Undo the six wheel bolts (E), and remove wheel from hub.
- b. Install the caster wheel as follows:
 1. Position wheel on hub, and install wheel bolts (E).
 2. Torque nuts (E) to 120 ft·lbf (163 N·m), using the tightening sequence as shown on previous page.
 3. Lower windrower, and remove jack.

7.13.2.6 Caster Wheels Anti-Shimmy Dampeners



Each caster is equipped with a fluid filled anti-shimmy dampener (F).

The mounting bolts (G) need to be checked periodically for security.

Refer to Section 7.14 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE.

- Inboard bolt should be tightened to 100 ft·lbf (135 N·m).
- Outboard bolt should be tightened to 85 ft·lbf (115 N·m).

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.14 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The Maintenance Schedule (see next page) specifies the periodic maintenance procedures and service intervals. Regular maintenance is the best insurance against early wear and untimely breakdowns. Following this schedule will increase machine life.

For detailed instructions, refer to Section 7 MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING. Use the fluids and lubricants specified in Section 7.3.1 *Recommended Fuel, Fluids and Lubricants*.

Service Intervals: The recommended service intervals are in hours of operation. Where a service interval is given in more than one time frame, e.g. "100 hours or Annually", service the machine at whichever interval is reached first.

7.14.1 BREAK-IN INSPECTIONS

IMPORTANT

Recommended intervals are for average conditions. Service the machine more often if operated under adverse conditions (severe dust, extra heavy loads, etc.).



CAUTION

Carefully follow safety messages given under Section 7.1 PREPARATION FOR SERVICING, and Section 7.2 RECOMMENDED SAFETY PROCEDURES.

BREAK-IN INSPECTIONS		
HOURS	ITEM	CHECK
EVERY .25 Road or 1 in Field	Drive Wheel Nuts	Torque - 220 ft·lbf (300 N·m). Repeat Checks Until Torque Stabilizes.
5	A/C Belt	Tension.
	Caster Wheel Nuts	Torque - 120 ft·lbf (163 N·m).
	Caster Wheel Anti-Shimmy Dampener Bolts	Inboard Bolt Torque - 100 ft·lbf (135 N·m). Outboard Bolt Torque - 85 ft·lbf (115 N·m).
	Walking Beam Width Adjustment Bolts	Torque - 330 ft·lbf (448 N·m).
10	Walking Beam Width Adjustment Bolts	Torque - 330 ft·lbf (448 N·m).
	Drive Wheel Nuts	Torque - 220 ft·lbf (300 N·m).
	Neutral	Dealer Adjust.
50	Hose Clamps - Air Intake / Radiator / Heater / Hydraulic	Hand Tighten Unless Otherwise Noted.
	Walking Beam Width Adjustment Bolts	Torque - 330 ft·lbf (448 N·m).
	Caster Wheel Anti-Shimmy Dampener Bolts	Inboard Bolt Torque - 100 ft·lbf (135 N·m). Outboard Bolt Torque - 85 ft·lbf (115 N·m).
	Drive Wheel Nuts	Torque - 220 ft·lbf (300 N·m).
	Drive Wheel Lubricant	Change.
	Main Gearbox Oil	Change.
	Hydraulic Oil Filters	Change.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.14.2 INTERVAL MAINTENANCE

INTERVAL	SERVICE
FIRST USE	Refer To BREAK-IN INSPECTIONS (previous page).
ANNUALLY *	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Change Fuel Tank Vent Line Filter. 2. Check Battery Fluid Level. 3. Check Battery Charge. 4. Check Antifreeze Concentration. 5. Cycle A/C Blower Switch To Distribute Refrigerant Oil. 6. Check Steering Control Rod Ball Joints.
END OF SEASON	Refer To Section 6.3.9 <i>Storage</i> .
10 HOURS OR DAILY	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check Tire Inflation. 2. Check Engine Oil Level. 3. Check Engine Coolant Level At Reserve Tank. 4. Clean Radiator, Hydraulic Oil Cooler, Charge Air Cooler, And A/C Condenser. 5. Check Hydraulic Oil Level. 6. Drain Fuel Filter Water Trap. 7. Fill Fuel Tank. 8. Check Hydraulic Hoses And Lines For Leaks.
50 HOURS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grease Caster Pivots. 2. Grease Walking Beam Center Pivot. 3. Grease Top Lift Link Pivots. 4. Grease Forked Caster Spindle Bearings. 5. Clean Cab Fresh Air Intake Filter. 6. Check Gear Box Oil Level.
100 HOURS OR ANNUALLY *	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean Cab Air Return Filter.
200 HOURS OR ANNUALLY *	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check Drive Wheel Lubricant Level. 2. Grease Formed Caster Wheel Hub Bearings. 3. Check Wheel Nut Torque.
500 HOURS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Change Engine Oil And Filter (or Annually). 2. Change Fuel Filters. 3. Change Gearbox Lubricant. 4. Change Hydraulic Oil Filters. 5. Check Engine Valve Tappet Clearance - Initial (M200 ONLY). 6. Change Engine Air Cleaner Filter Element (M200 ONLY). 7. Change Crankcase Breather (M200 ONLY). 8. Check Safety Systems (or Annually).
1000 HOURS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Change Engine Air Cleaner Filter Element (M150 ONLY). 2. Change Drive Wheel Lubricant 3. Check Engine Valve Tappet Clearance.
2000 HOURS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Change Hydraulic Oil. 2. Perform General Engine Inspection. 3. Change Engine Coolant (M150 ONLY).
3000 HOURS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Change Engine Coolant (M200 ONLY).

* IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ANNUAL MAINTENANCE BE DONE PRIOR TO START OF OPERATING SEASON.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

WINDROWER Serial Number _____

Combine this record with the record in the Header Operator's Manual.
 Refer to Section 7 MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING for details on each maintenance procedure.
 Copy this page to continue record.

MAINTENANCE RECORD	ACTION:	✓ - Check	⬇ - Lubricate	▲ - Change	* - Clean	+ - Add																																				
	Hour Meter Reading																																									
	Date																																									
	Serviced By																																									
FIRST USE		<i>Refer to 7.14.1 Break-In Inspections.</i>																																								
10 HOURS OR DAILY		NOTE: A RECORD OF DAILY MAINTENANCE IS NOT NORMALLY REQUIRED BUT IS AT THE OWNER/OPERATOR'S DISCRETION.																																								
* A/C Condenser																																										
* Charge Air Cooler																																										
✓ Engine Oil Level																																										
✓ Engine Coolant Level																																										
✓ Fuel Tank																																										
✓ Fuel Filter Water Trap																																										
✓ Hydraulic Hoses And Lines																																										
* Hydraulic Oil Cooler																																										
✓ Hydraulic Oil Level																																										
* Radiator																																										
✓ Tire Inflation																																										
ANNUALLY																																										
✓ A/C Blower																																										
✓ Antifreeze Concentration																																										
✓ Battery Charge																																										
✓ Battery Fluid Level																																										
▲ Fuel Tank Vent Line Filter																																										
✓ Steering Control Rod Ball Joints																																										
50 HOURS																																										
* Cab Fresh Air Intake Filter																																										
⬇ Caster Pivots																																										
⬇ Forked Caster Spindle Bearings																																										
✓ Gear Box Oil Level																																										
⬇ Top Lift Link Pivots																																										
⬇ Walking Beam Center Pivot																																										
100 HOURS OR ANNUALLY																																										
* Cab Air Return Filter																																										
200 HOURS OR ANNUALLY																																										
⬇ Formed Caster Wheel Hub Bearings																																										
✓ Drive Wheel Lubricant																																										
✓ Wheel Nut Torque																																										

(Continued Next Page)

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

ACTION:		✓ - Check	◆ - Lubricate	▲ - Change	* - Clean	+ - Add																
MAINTENANCE RECORD	Hour Meter Reading																					
	Date																					
	Serviced By																					
500 HOURS																						
▲	Engine Oil And Filter (or Annually)																					
▲	Fuel Filters																					
✓	Engine Valve Tappet Clearance (1 st) (M200 ONLY)																					
▲	Engine Air Cleaner Filter Element (M200 ONLY)																					
▲	Crankcase Breather (M200 ONLY)																					
▲	Gearbox Lubricant																					
▲	Hydraulic Oil Filters																					
✓	Safety Systems (or Annually)																					
1000 HOURS																						
▲	Drive Wheel Lubricant																					
▲	Engine Air Cleaner Filter Element (M150 ONLY)																					
✓	Engine Valve Tappet Clearance																					
2000 HOURS																						
▲	Engine Coolant (M150 ONLY)																					
✓	General Inspection																					
▲	Hydraulic Oil																					
3000 HOURS																						
▲	Engine Coolant (M200 ONLY)																					

TROUBLESHOOTING

8 TROUBLESHOOTING

8.1 ENGINE

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION	
			M150	M200
Engine Hard To Start Or Will Not Start.	Controls not in neutral.	Move GSL to neutral. Move steering wheel to locked position.	6.3.5.1	
		Disengage header clutch.	5.17.1	
	Neutral interlock misadjusted.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	No fuel to engine.	Fill empty fuel tank, replace clogged filter.	6.3.5.5 7.8.6.2	6.3.5.5 7.9.6.2
	Old fuel in tank.	Drain tank, refill with fresh fuel	7.9.6	
	Water, dirt or air in fuel system.	Drain, flush, fill and prime system.		
	Improper type of fuel.	Use proper fuel for operating conditions.	7.3.1.1	
	Crankcase oil too heavy.	Use recommended oil.	7.3.1.3	
	Low battery output.	Have battery tested. Check battery electrolyte level.	7.11.1	
	Poor battery connection.	Clean and tighten loose connections.		
	Faulty starter.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Wiring shorted, circuit breaker open.	Check continuity of wiring and breaker (manual reset).	7.11.13	
	Loose electrical connection at fuel pump.	Ensure connector at pump is fully pushed in.	-	
	ECM fuse (1 of 2) blown. ECM Ignition relay faulty. Neutral Logic relay faulty.	Replace.	7.11.13	
Faulty injectors.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*		
Engine Knocks.	Insufficient oil.	Add oil.	7.8.3	7.9.2
	Engine out of time.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Low or high coolant temperature.	Remove and check thermostat. See "Engine Overheats".	**	
	Improper fuel.	Use proper fuel.	7.3.1.1	
Low Oil Pressure.	Low oil level.	Add oil.	7.8.3	7.9.2
	Improper type of oil.	Drain, fill crankcase with proper oil.	7.8.4	7.9.3
	Worn components.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
High Oil Consumption.	Crankcase oil too light.	Use recommended oil.	7.3.1.3	
	Oil leaks.	Check for leaks around gaskets, seals, and drain plugs.	7.8.4	7.9.3
	Internal parts worn.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	

* See your MacDon Dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION	
			M150	M200
Engine Runs Irregularly Or Stalls Frequently.	Unsteady fuel supply.	Change filter on fuel tank vent line. Replace clogged fuel filter.	7.8.6.1 7.8.6.2	7.9.6.1 7.9.6.2
	Water or dirt in fuel system.	Drain, flush, and fill system.	7.8.6.3	7.9.6.4
	Air in fuel system.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Low coolant temperature.	Remove and check thermostat.	**	
	Dirty or faulty injectors.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Lack Of Power.	Incorrect timing.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Engine oil viscosity too high.	Use recommended oil.	7.3.1.3	
	Intake air restriction.	Service air cleaner.	7.8.5.1	7.9.4.1
	Clogged fuel filter.	Replace primary fuel filter, and if necessary, replace secondary fuel filter.	7.8.6.2	7.9.6.2
	High back pressure.	Clean out muffler.	7.8.9	7.9.9
	Improper type of fuel.	Use proper fuel.	7.3.1.1	
	High or low engine temperature.	Remove and check thermostat. See "Engine Overheats" below.	**	
	Improper valve clearance. Faulty injectors.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Engine Temperature Below Normal.	Defective thermostat.	Remove and check thermostat.	*	
Warning Alarm Sounds.	Engine overheated.	Check coolant level. Check thermostat.	7.8.7	7.9.7
	Low engine oil pressure.	Check oil level.	7.8.3	7.9.2
	Low transmission oil pressure.		7.12.1	
	Engine Overheats.	Low coolant level.	Fill reserve tank to proper level. Check system for leaks.	7.8.7
Engine overloaded.		Reduce ground speed.	6.3.6.2	
Defective radiator cap.		Replace cap.	7.8.7	7.9.7
Defective fan belt.		Replace belt.	7.8.10.3	7.9.10.3
Dirty radiator screen: • Rotors turning.		Check for obstructions in ducting from screen to fan shroud.	7.10.1	
• Rotors not turning.		Check connections to rotor electric motor.	7.10.1	
Dirty radiator core.		Clean radiator.	7.10.2	
Cooling system dirty.		Flush cooling system.	7.8.7.3	7.9.7.3
Defective thermostat.		Remove and check thermostat.	**	
Defective temperature gauge or sender.		Check coolant temperature with thermometer. Replace gauge if necessary.	*	
Defective water pump.		Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Water only for coolant.		Replace with antifreeze.	7.8.7	7.9.7

(continued next page)

* See your MacDon dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION	
			M150	M200
High Fuel Consumption.	Improper type of fuel.	Use proper fuel.	7.3.1.1	
	Clogged or dirty air cleaner.	Service air cleaner.	7.8.5.1	7.9.4.1
	Engine overloaded.	Reduce ground speed.	6.3.6.2	
	Improper valve clearance.	Reset valves.	*	
	Engine out of time.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Low engine temperature.	Check thermostat.	**	
	Injection nozzles dirty.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Engine Emits Black Or Grey Exhaust.	Improper type of fuel.	Consult your fuel supplier, and use proper type fuel for conditions.	7.3.1	
	Engine overloaded.	Reduce ground speed.	6.3.6.2	
	Clogged or dirty air cleaner.	Service air cleaner.	7.8.5.1	7.9.4.1
	Defective muffler.	Check muffler for possible damage which might create back pressure.	7.8.9	7.9.9
	Dirty or faulty injectors.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Engine out of time.			
	Air in fuel system.			
Engine Emits White Exhaust.	Improper type of fuel.	Consult your fuel supplier, and use proper type fuel for conditions.	7.3.1	
	Cool engine.	Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.	6.3.5.2	
	Defective thermostat.	Remove and check thermostat.	**	
	Engine out of time.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Starter Cranks Slowly Or Will Not Operate.	Low battery output.	Check battery charge.	7.11.11.1	
	Controls not in neutral.	Move GSL to neutral.	6.3.6	
		Move steering wheel to center position.	6.3.5.1	
		Disengage header.	5.17.1	
	Relay not functioning.	Check relay and wire connections.	7.11.13	
	Loose or corroded battery connections.	Clean and tighten loose connections.	7.11	
	Key switch worn or terminals loose.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Crankcase oil too high viscosity.	Use recommended oil.	7.3.1.3	
	Main fuse defective/blown.	Replace main fuse.	7.11.13	
	Key power fuse blown.	Replace.		
	Switch at interlock not closed or defective.	Adjust switch or replace.	*	
Air Filters Require Frequent Cleaning.	Vacuator plugged.	Clean out vacuator.	7.8.5.1	7.9.4.1
	Pre-cleaner rotor not turning freely.	Repair/replace.	7.10.1	

* See your MacDon Dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

TROUBLESHOOTING

8.2 ELECTRICAL

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION	
			M150	M200
Low Voltage And/Or Battery Will Not Charge.	Defective battery.	Have battery tested.	7.11.1	
	Defective alternator belt.	Replace worn belt.	7.8.10.3	7.9.10.3
	Loose or corroded connections.	Clean and tighten battery connections.	7.11.1	
	Dirty or defective alternator, defective voltage regulator, or high resistance in circuit.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Alternator or voltage regulator not connected properly.	Connect properly.	7.11.1.6	
Lights Dim.	High resistance in circuit or poor ground on lights.	Check the wiring circuit for a break in a wire or a poor ground.	---	
	Defective light switch.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Lights Do Not Light.	Burnt out light bulb	Replace light bulb	7.11.2 to 7.11.11	
	Defective light switch.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Broken wiring.	Check wiring for broken wire or shorts.	---	
	Open or defective circuit breaker.	Check circuit breaker	7.11.13	
	Defective relay.	Replace relay.		
	Poor ground on lights.	Clean and tighten ground wires.	---	
Turn Signals Or Indicators Showing Wrong Direction.	Reversed wires.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
No Current To Cab.	Circuit breaker tripped.	Breaker automatically resets.	---	
	Broken or disconnected wire.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Battery disconnect switch is off.	Turn on switch.	7.11.1.2	

8.3 HYDRAULICS

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION	
			M150	M200
Header Or Reel Not Lifting.	Contaminant in relief valve.	Clean relief valve at cylinder control valve.	**	
	Appropriate solenoids not being energized by activating switch.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Header Or Reel Lifts But Lacks Power.	Relief pressure too low or contaminant in relief valve.	Check / adjust / clean relief valve at cylinder control valve.	**	
Reel And/Or Conveyor Not Turning.	Header drive switch not engaged.	Engage switch.	5.17.1	
	Flow controls adjusted too low.	Toggle speed controls on CDM to increase flow.	6.5.6, 6.5.7, 6.6.3, & 6.6.4	
	Appropriate solenoid on flow control block not being energized.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Reel And/Or Conveyor Turns, But Lacks Power.	Relief pressure too low.	Check / adjust / clean compensator pump.	**	

* See your MacDon dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

TROUBLESHOOTING

8.4 HEADER DRIVE

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION
Header Drive Not Engaging.	Header drive switch in cab not engaged.	Engage switch.	5.17.1
	Appropriate solenoid not being energized by activating switch.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
	Operator presence switch not closed or faulty.	Occupy Operator's seat, or replace switch.	*
Header Drive Lacks Power	Header drive overload.	Reduce ground speed.	6.3.6
	Compensator valve setting too low.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
Warning Alarm Sounds	Header drive overload.	Reduce ground speed.	6.3.6
	Compensator valve setting too low.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*

8.5 TRACTION DRIVE

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION
Warning Alarm Sounds And Transmission Oil Light Is On.	Low hydraulic oil level.	Stop engine, and add oil to hydraulic system.	7.12.1
	Low hydraulic pressure.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
	Foreign material shorting sender.		
	Short in alarm wiring.		
	Faulty sender.		
Wheels Lack Pulling Ability On A Grade Or Pulling Out Of A Ditch.	Insufficient torque at drive wheels.	Move speed-range control to field position, and reduce ground speed.	6.3.6
	Loose or worn controls.	Check controls.	7.7.3
	Air in system.	Use proper oil.	7.3.1.3
		Check oil level, and leaks.	7.12.1
		Check hydraulic oil filters.	7.12.4
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully.	Check pressure [min. 200 psi (1379 kPa)] on brake release valve.	**
	Internal pump or motor damage.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
Relief valve in tandem pump dirty or damaged.	Replace relief valve.	**	
Both Wheels Will Not Pull In Forward Or Reverse.	Low oil level.	Check oil reservoir level.	7.12.1
	Power hubs disengaged.	Engage final drive.	6.3.8.4
	Damaged hydraulic lines preventing proper oil flow.	Replace damaged lines.	*
	Steering controls worn or defective.	Check GSL and steering for loose, worn or damaged ball joints and connecting rods.	7.7.3 & 7.7.4
	Speed-range control not working.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
	Pump arms have broken shaft or loose hardware.	Repair or tighten.	**
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully.	Check pressure (min. 200 psi [1379 kPa]) on brake release valve.	**

(continued next page)

* See your MacDon Dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION
Both Wheels Will Not Pull In Forward Or Reverse (Continued).	Charge pressure relief valve misadjusted or damaged.	Check the valve adjustment. Check valve parts and seat.	7.12.6.2
	Failed pump or motor.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
One Wheel Does Not Pull In Forward Or Reverse.	One final drive disengaged.	Engage final drive.	6.3.8.4
	Pump arm or shaft are broken.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
	Steering controls worn or defective.	Check GSL and steering for loose, worn or damaged ball joints and connecting rods.	7.7.3 & 7.7.4
	Damaged hydraulic lines preventing proper oil flow.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully.	Check pressure (min. 200 psi on brake release valve).	**
	Speed-range control not working.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
	High pressure relief valve stuck open, damaged seat.	Check valve and clean or replace.	**
	Failed pump, motor or power hub.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
With Steering Wheel Centered, One Wheel Pulls More Than The Other.	Leakage at pump or motor.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
	Wheels not in same speed range.		
	Faulty relief valve.	Repair or replace valve.	7.12.6.2
Excessive Noise From Drive System.	Hydraulic line clamps loose.	Tighten clamps.	---
	Mechanical interference in steering or ground speed linkage.	Adjust, repair, replace.	7.7.3 & 7.7.4
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully.	Check pressure (min. 200 psi on brake release valve).	**
	Faulty pump or motor.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
	Air in system.	Check lines for leakage.	---
Hydraulic Oil Filter Leaks At Seal.	Not properly tightened.	Tighten filter element.	7.12.4
	Damaged seal or threads.	Replace filter or filter head.	7.12.4

8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION
Machine Will Not Steer Straight.	Linkage worn or loose.	Adjust steering chain tension. Replace worn parts, adjust linkage.	7.7.4.2 7.7.4.1
Machine Moves On Flat Ground With Controls In Neutral.	Neutral interlock misadjusted. Parking brake not functioning. GSL servo misadjusted. GSL cable misadjusted.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
Insufficient Road Speed.	Speed-range control in field position.	Move to road position.	6.3.6.3
Steering Wheel Will Not Lock With GSL In N-DETENT.	Transmission interlock misadjusted.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*

(continued next page)

* See your MacDon dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION
Steering Wheel Will Not Unlock.	Transmission interlock cylinder not working.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
Steering Is Too Stiff Or Too Loose	Steering chain tension is out of adjustment.	Adjust steering chain tension	7.7.4.2

8.7 CAB AIR

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION	
			M150	M200
Blower Fan Will Not Run.	Burned out motor. Burned out switch. Motor shaft tight or bearings worn. Faulty wiring - loose or broken. Blower rotors in contact with housing.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Blower Fan Operating But No Air Coming Into Cab.	Dirty fresh air filter.	Clean fresh air filter.	7.7.6.1	
	Dirty recirculating air	Clean recirculating filter	7.7.6.2	
	Evaporator clogged.	Clean evaporator.	7.7.6.4	
	Air flow passage blocked.	Remove blockage.	---	
Heater Not Heating.	Heater shut-off valve at engine closed.	Open valve.	5.10.1	
	Defective thermostat in engine water outlet manifold.	Replace thermostat.	**	
	Heater temperature control defective.	Replace control.		
	No thermostat in engine water outlet manifold.	Install thermostat.		
Odour From Air Louvers.	Plugged drainage hose.	Blow out hose with compressed air.	---	
	Dirty filters.	Clean filters.	7.7.6.1 & 7.7.6.2	
Air Conditioning Not Cooling.	Low refrigerant level.	Add refrigerant	*	
	Switch contacts in thermostat burned excessively, or sensing element defective.	Replace thermostat.	**	
	Clutch coil burned out or disconnected.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Condenser fins plugged.	Clean condenser.	7.10.2	
	Blower motor disconnected or burned out.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Loose or broken drive belt.	Replace drive belt and/ or tighten to specs.	7.8.10.2	7.9.10.2
	Compressor partially or completely seized.	Remove compressor for service or replacement.	**	
	Dirty filters.	Clean fresh air and re-circulation filters.	7.7.6.1 & 7.7.6.2	
	Broken or disconnected electrical wire.	Check all terminals for loose connections. Check wiring for hidden breaks.	---	
	Broken or disconnected ground wire.	Check ground wire to see if loose, broken, or disconnected.		

(continued next page)

* See your MacDon Dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION	
			M150	M200
Air Conditioning Not Cooling. (Continued)	Expansion valve stuck in open or closed position. Broken refrigerant line. Leak in system. Compressor shaft seal leaking. Clogged screen in receiver-drier; plugged hose or coil.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
Air Conditioning Not Producing Sufficient Cooling. (Sufficient Cooling Defined As When Air Temperature In Cab, Measured At Louvered Vent, Can Be Maintained At 25°F (14°C) Below Ambient Air Temperature.)	Compressor clutch slipping.	Remove clutch assembly for service or replacement.	**	
	Clogged air filters.	Remove air filters and clean, or replace as necessary.	7.7.6.1 & 7.7.6.2	
	Heater circuit is open.	Close heater valves (1 in cab, 1 at engine).	5.10.1	
	Too little air circulation over condenser coil; fins clogged with dirt or insects.	Clean condenser.	7.10.2	
	Evaporator fins clogged.	Clean evaporator fins (under cab floor).	7.7.6.4	
	Too little refrigerant in system. Clogged expansion valve. Clogged receiver-drier. Excessive moisture in system. Air in system. Blower motor sluggish in operation.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Thermostat defective or improperly adjusted.	Replace thermostat.	**	
Air Conditioning System Too Noisy.	Defective winding or improper connection in compressor clutch coil or relay.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*	
	Loose or excessively worn drive belt.	Tighten or replace as required.	7.8.10.2	7.9.10.2
	Noisy clutch.	Remove clutch for service or replacement as required.	**	
	Noisy compressor.	Check mountings and repair. Remove compressor for service or replacement.		
	Compressor oil level low.	Add SP-15 PAG refrigerant oil.		
	Blower fan noisy due to excessive wear.	Remove blower motor for service or replacement as necessary.	*	
	Excessive charge in system. Low charge in system. Excessive moisture in system.	Contact MacDon Dealer.		

(continued next page)

* See your MacDon dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION
Air Conditioning Cools Intermittently.	Compressor clutch slipping.	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
	Unit icing up due to:	Adjust thermostat.	**
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thermostat adjusted too low. 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excessive moisture in system. • Incorrect super-heat adjustment in expansion valve. 	Contact MacDon Dealer.	*
Thermostat defective. Defective blower switch or blower motor. Partially open, improper ground or loose connection in compressor clutch coil.			
Windows Fog Up.	High humidity.	Run A/C to dehumidify air and heater to control temperature.	5.10.3

8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION

SYMPTOM	PROBLEM	SOLUTION	SECTION
Rough Ride.	Seat suspension not adjusted for Operator's weight.	Adjust seat suspension.	5.3
	High air pressure in tires.	Deflate to proper pressure.	7.13.1 & 7.13.2

* See your MacDon Dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

9 OPTIONS / ATTACHMENTS

9.1 REEL DRIVE AND LIFT PLUMBING

Reel drive and lift plumbing for draper headers on windrowers that are shipped from the factory in auger header configuration. Installation instructions are included.

9.2 WINDROWER HYDRAULIC COMPLETION FOR DRAPER HEADER REEL FORE-AFT

Allows reel fore-aft hydraulic adjustment for draper headers on windrowers that are shipped from the factory in auger header configuration. Kit includes valve for selection of reel fore-aft or double windrow attachment functions. Installation instructions are included.

9.3 DOUBLE WINDROW ATTACHMENT

Allows auger header windrower to lay a double windrow. Installation instructions are included.

9.4 REVERSER VALVE AND PLUMBING

Allows the header drive direction to be reversed on both draper and auger headers to assist in unplugging the header. With this option, all components on the auger header can operate in the opposite direction. On the draper header, only the drapers, conditioner and knife are reversible. Installation instructions are included.

9.5 BOOSTER SPRING KIT

Available for headers over 6000 lb (2724 kg). Installation instructions are included.

9.6 INTERNAL BOOSTER SPRING KIT

Internal spring for right side lift linkage to improve float capacity. Standard equipment on left side.

9.7 LIGHT HEADER FLOTATION KIT

Available for headers that do not require as much spring tension for float. Installation instructions are included.

9.8 WINDSHIELD SHADES

Retractable sun shades for front and rear windows. Installation instructions are included.

9.9 DISC HEADER VALVE

Required for attaching a R80 Disc Header to M150. Installation instructions are included.

9.10 AM/FM RADIO

Available for installation into pre-wired cab. Speakers are factory installed.

Refer to M150 and M200 Self-Propelled Windrower Unloading and Assembly Instructions for installation instructions. This instructional manual is supplied with your windrower.

9.11 CENTER-LINK SELF-ALIGNMENT KIT

Available for M150 and M200 Windrowers equipped with hydraulic center-link. Allows the center-link cylinder to be hydraulically positioned and connected to the header without leaving the Operator's station. Installation instructions are included.

9.12 PRESSURE SENSOR KIT

Monitors hydraulic pressure and warns of overload conditions. Installation instructions are included.

9.13 HYDRAULIC CENTER-LINK

The hydraulic center-link allows the operator to adjust the header angle from the cab. It is standard on the M200, and optional on the M150.

9.14 WEIGHT BOX

The weight box allows engine-forward transport in high range when the header is not attached.

9.15 TOWING HARNESS

The towing harness is used together with the weight box if towing a D Series draper header behind the windrower is desired.

9.16 SWATH ROLLER

If a swath roller is desired for canola or other similar crops, an axle mounted design is recommended. Windrower can be fitted with hydraulic lift version of swath rollers featuring in-console controls.

(continued next page)

OPTIONS / ATTACHMENTS

9.17 WARNING BEACONS

Roof mounted rotating warning beacons. Available with installation instructions for installation into pre-wired cab (including switch). The beacons are standard equipment for export windrowers, and optional for North America.

9.18 AUTO-STEER

A MacDon approved auto-steer system is available from your Dealer, who is set up to provide installation and support services.

Cabs have been prepared with “access routing knock outs” to enable easy wiring harness installation and display mounting. The GSL has been pre-wired with an auto-steer engage switch.

9.19 LIGHTING AND MARKING KIT FOR CAB-FORWARD ROAD TRAVEL

Allows the windrower to travel in the cab-forward mode on public roads, and comply with vehicle lighting regulations. The kit includes red tail-lights, Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) markings, hardware, and installation instructions.

9.20 FAN AIR BAFFLE KIT

Provides a baffle to reduce windrow disturbance by air exiting the engine cooling fan.

INDEX

Air Cleaner M150, M200	139, 157	attachment	109
Air Conditioning		detaching.....	112
compressor protection.....	24, 134	disc speed set-point	114
condenser.....	133, 177	disc speed switch	31
controls.....	24	Display	
evaporator	133	set-up	47
operation	134	Display Warnings	42
troubleshooting.....	218	Double Windrowing.....	87
Air Conditioning M150, M200		Draper Header	
compressor belt.....	153, 173	attachment	88
Alternator	183	deck shift	100
Anti-freeze.....	117	detaching.....	91
Attachments	221	draper speed.....	97
Auger Header		knife speed.....	99
attachment.....	101	reel speed	94
auger speed	106	Drive Wheels.....	201
detaching.....	104	bolt torque	201
knife speed.....	108	lubricant.....	202
reel speed.....	107	removal/installation	203
Auxiliary Power	25	Driving	
Ballast		cab-forward	62
caster wheels	205	engine-forward	62
Battery.....	179	roads	66
adding electrolyte	181	spin turn	64
boosting.....	180	windrower.....	59
charging	180	Electrical System	
disconnect switch	179	circuit breakers.....	192
maintenance.....	179	fuses	192
replacement.....	182	headlight bulbs	184
Beacon		main fuses.....	194
bulb replace.....	189	troubleshooting.....	215
Belts M150, M200		Engine	
compressor.....	153, 173	alternate speeds.....	57
fan	153, 173	battery	179
Bolts		battery maintenance.....	179
torque	118	charge air	141
Break-In Period	53	manually turning.....	135
Cab		monitoring	33
air vents.....	23	oil pressure.....	58
ingress/egress	60	operating temperature.....	58
interior lighting	24	operation	55
operator amenities.....	25	servicing M150, M200	135, 155
radio	26	speed adjustment.....	154
Cab Air Filters		starting	55
servicing	132, 133	throttle adjustment.....	154
Cab Display Module (CDM)	33, 34	troubleshooting.....	212
Cab Temperature	23	warm-up	57
Cab-Forward	61	warning lights	41, 58
Caster Wheels.....	204	Engine Cooling System	
anti-shimmy	207	cooling box servicing.....	177
ballast.....	205	radiator screen	175
bolt torque	206	Engine Cooling System M150, M200.....	147, 166
removal/installation.....	206, 207	changing coolant.....	148, 167
tread adjustment.....	65	coolant level and concentration.....	147, 166
CDM Displays	34	Engine Electrical System	
Circuit Breakers.....	192	damage prevention	183
Compressor Oil	117	Engine Hood	121
Console.....	17	Engine Lock-Out	
Cooler	25	checks	126
Daily Check.....	54	Engine M150, M200	
Deck Shift Switch	32	air filters.....	139, 157
Dimensions	14	belt replacement.....	153, 173
Disc Header		belt tension.....	153, 173

INDEX

changing oil	137, 156	position switch	31
exhaust	152, 172	programming	44
fan belt	153, 174	return to cut	85
fuel.....	See Fuel System	reverse	82
inspection	135, 155	reverse switch	29
oil level.....	136, 155	stand.....	90
Engine M200		troubleshooting.....	216
aspirator hose and check valve	159	Header Control Switches.....	30, 32
Engine-Forward.....	62	Header Controls	29
Error Codes		Headlights	
engine.....	227	alignment.....	184
windrower	226	Heater	
Exhaust M150, M200	152, 172	controls.....	24
Fan Belt M150, M200		shut-off valve	23
replacement.....	153, 174	Height Control	85
tension	153, 173	Hub Locks	76
Fault Codes	226	Hydraulic System	195
Field Lights		charge pump pressure.....	199
bulb replace	186	oil changing	196
Final Drive	76	oil cooler	196
Float	78	oil filter	196
deck shift	100	oil level	195
Float Adjustment	78	relief pressure.....	197
Float Options	80	traction drive.....	199
Flood Lights		transmission oil pressure.....	199
bulb replace	186, 187	troubleshooting	215
Fluids.....	117	valve block.....	197
Fuel System		Hydraulics	
supply valve.....	144	fitting torque.....	119
Fuel System M150, M200		hoses and lines.....	200
filters	143, 161	leaks	200
priming.....	146, 165	Ignition Switch	27
separator	145, 163	Interior Lights	191
tank venting	142, 161	Jacking	203
Fuel Tank M150, M200		Levelling the Header	81
draining.....	144, 164	Lift Cylinder Stops	77
Fueling.....	57	Lighting	
Fuses.....	192	cab-forward	21
Gauge Lights	191	engine-forward	21, 22
Gauges.....	27	road	67
Gearbox, Pump M150, M200		Lights.....	20
changing lubricant	151, 171	Lubricants.....	117
lubricant level.....	150, 170	Lubrication.....	124
Ground Speed		Maintenance Platforms.....	122
control lever	28	Maintenance Record	210
range switch	28	Maintenance Schedule	208
Ground Speed Lever (GSL).....	30	Manual Storage.....	25
Hazard Warning Lights	28	Monitoring System.....	34
Header		Oil Cooler	177
angle adjustment	83	Oil Filter M150, M200	137, 156
attaching draper.....	88	Operating Screens	34
detaching draper.....	91	Operator's Console	17
drive.....	82	Operator's Presence	18
drop rate	198	checks	126
engage.....	82	engine.....	18
float adjustment	78	header drive	18
float switch.....	32	transmission	18
flotation	78	Operator's Station	17
functions	33	troubleshooting.....	220
height control.....	85	Options.....	221
levelling.....	81	Owner/Operator Responsibilities.....	51
lift cylinder stops	77	Park Brake	130
monitoring.....	33	Pre-Season Check	54
on/off switch.....	29	Programming.....	44
operation.....	77	Radiator Cap M150, M200	148, 167

INDEX

Radio.....	26	Towing	
Rear View Mirrors	23	header	68
Reel		tow-pole.....	70
position switch	30	Towing Windrower	75, 76
speed switch.....	31	Traction Drive System	
Refrigerant	117	GSL adjustment	127
Relief Valve.....	199	hub locks	76
Return to Cut.....	85	park brake	130
Rotors	175	park brake switch	130
Safety		steering links	128
general	11	troubleshooting.....	216, 217
operation	53	Training Seat.....	19
procedures	116	Transporting.....	66
signal words	6	Troubleshooting	
signs.....	6	air conditioning	218
symbols	6	electrical	215
Seat Adjustment.....	18	engine	212
Seat Belts.....	19	header drive	216
maintenance.....	126	hydraulics	215
Serial Number	1	Operator's Station	220
Servicing		traction drive.....	216
preparation	116	Turn Signals.....	28
Signal Lights	188	Warnings	
SMV Signs	22	engine	41
Specifications	14, 15	Water In Fuel Sensor	139
Starting Engine.....	55	WCM (Windrower Control Module)	34
Steering Column Adjust	19	Wheel Bolt Torque	201, 206
Storage		Windrower	
fuel and lubricants	117	dimensions	14
windrower	76	driving.....	59
Symbol Definitions	51	driving on road	66
Tail Lights		electrical	<i>See</i> Electrical System
bulb replace	188	monitoring	33
replace	189	specifications.....	15
Tire Inflation		towing.....	75, 76
caster wheels	204	transporting	66
drive wheels	201	Windshield Wipers	23
Torques.....	118		

M150 AND M200 CDM / WCM FAULT CODES

CDM Error Codes for the M150 / 200 Windrower units

E 1	RANGE NOT ALLOWED	HIGH range activated while in Cab forward (M150).
E 2	RTCNOT ALLOWED	Return To Cut activated with the header off.
E 3	SIGNALS NOT ALLOWED	Turn Signals activated while in Cab forward.
E 4	HDR DRV NOT ALLOWED	Header engage switch activated while in Engine forward.
E 5	CHK HEADER ID 1 1 1 1	Indicates that the HEADER ID has changed while engaged - continuous tone
E 6	TEMP GAUGE SHORT	Wiring / connection problem.
E 7	SPEED STICK SHORT	Wiring / connection problem.
E 8	HEADER ENABLE SHORT	Wiring / connection problem.
E 9	WCM ENABLE SHORT	Wiring / connection problem.
E 10	CDM INTERNAL ERROR	Internal hardware or software problem.
E 11	CDM POWER UP	CDM Module did not power up correctly.
E 12	WCM POWER UP	WCM Module did not power up correctly.
E 13	FUEL SOLENOID	WCM Fuel solenoid output fault detected.
E 14 E114	DWA DRIVE PWM V 1 3	DWA Drive - PWM solenoid drive fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 15 E115	KNIFE DRIVE PWM V 8	Knife drive - PWM solenoid drive fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 16 E116	DRAPER DRV PWM V 9 A	Draper Drive - PWM solenoid drive fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 17 E117	REEL DRIVE PWM V 9 B	Reel Drive - PWM solenoid drive fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 18		
E 19 E119	LOAD SENSE V 1 6	Disc Block valve 16 - solenoid drive fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 20		
E 21 E121	REVERSER V 1 1 C	Reverser - Solenoid V14 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 22		
E 23 E123	REVERSER V 1 1 A / B / 1 2	Reverser - Solenoid V11A, 11B or 12 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 24 E124	DECK SHFT RIGHT V 1 4	Right Deck Shift solenoid V14 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 25 E125	DECK SHFT LEFT V 1 5	Left Deck Shift solenoid V15 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 26 E126	DWA UP V 2 C 2	DWA Raise solenoid V2C2 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 27 E127	DWA DOWN V 4 C 2	DWA Lower solenoid V4C2 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 28 E128	TILT RETRACT V 2 B	Tilt Retract solenoid V2B fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 29 E129	TILT EXTEND V 2 A	Tilt Extend solenoid V2A fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 30 E130	4 WAY VALVE V 6	4 Way valve solenoid V6 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 31 E131	BYPASS VALVE V 1	Bypass valve solenoid V1 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 32 E132	HEADER UP / DOWN V 4 A	Header up / down solenoid V4A fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 33 E133	SCREEN CLEANERS	Screen cleaner output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 34 E134	RIGHT STOP LAMP	Right stop lamp output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 35 E135	LEFT STOP LAMP	Left stop lamp output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 36 E136	RIGHT TURN LAMP	Right turn lamp output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 37 E137	LEFT TURN LAMP	Left turn lamp output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 38 E138	MAIN DRIVE V 1 0	Main header drive solenoid V10 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 39 E139	MID RANGE V 5 B	M200 Mid range solenoid V5B fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 40 E140	HIGH RANGE V 5 A	High range solenoid V5A fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 41 E141	REEL AFT V 2 C	Reel aft solenoid V2C fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 42 E142	REEL FORE V 4 C	Reel fore solenoid V4C fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 43 E143	REEL UP / DOWN V 4 B	Reel up / down solenoid V4B fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 44 E144	FLOAT RHS V 7 B	RHS float solenoid V7B fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 45 E145	FLOAT LHS V 7 A	LHS float solenoid V7A fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
E 46	SENSOR VOLTS HIGH	Sensor voltage output high.
E 47	SENSOR VOLTS LOW	Sensor voltage output low.
E 48	WCM OVER TEMP	WCM over temp fault.
E 49	WCM LOW TEMP	WCM low temp fault.
E 50	BATT + OUT OF RANGE	System voltage above 16.5 VDC.
E 51 E151	DISK DRIVE PWM V 8	Disk header drive solenoid V8 fault detected - short circuit / open circuit

Error codes E52 to E63 not allocated

E 64	HEADER OIL PRESSURE	Header drive charge pressure low (228)
E 65	KNIFE OVERLOAD	Low knife speed detected < setpoint
E 66	#.#.# LOW VOLTS	Low system voltage <11.5 VDC
E 67	TRANS OIL PRESSURE	Drive supercharge pressure low (202)
E 68	TRANS OIL TEMP	Trans oil temp >221 deg F.
E 69	ENGINE AIR FILTER	Engine air filter plugged
E 70	HYDRAULIC FILTER	Hydraulic filter pressure too high. (227)
E 71	LOW HYDRAULIC OIL	Low hydraulic oil level sensor tripped (225)
E 72	#.#.# HIGH VOLTS	System voltage above

Error codes E73 to E100 not allocated

E101	WCM SPI ERROR	J1939 Can error
E102	WCM CAN ERROR	J1939 Can error
E103	WCM EE READ ERROR	Internal error
E104	WCM EE WRITE ERROR	Internal error
E105	WCM TEMP SENSOR ERR	Internal temperature sensor error.

MISC INFORMATION / ERROR CODES

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	Engine oil pressure warning.
ENGINE TEMPERATURE	Engine coolant temperature warning.
CANBUSS ERROR	
KNIFE SPD OVERLOAD	Knife speed is < programmed setpoint while header engaged.
NO OPERATOR	Operator not detected in seat (-3 second delay before message)
NO HEADER	No header ID detected - not hooked up or wiring error.
LOCK SEAT BASE	Seat base not detected in either Cab or Engine forward position.
DISENGAGE HEADER	Header engage switch on when ignition turned on.
x x x x S x x F x x C	Engine code configuration (Canbus)
CENTER STEERING	GSL or Pinal switches not closed with the key on / engine off.
NOT IN PARK	GSL or Pinal switches not closed with the key on / engine off.
BRAKE ON	Engine running GSL out of "PARK" brake is still engaged.
PLACE GSL INTO " N "	GSL or Pinal switches not closed with the key on / engine off.
BRAKE SW FAILURE	Ignition on / engine not running - brake switch and relay closed
BRAKE OFF	Engine running - brake solenoid not activated.
CHECK SEAT SWITCHES	System detects that both seat switches are active.
CAB FORWARD SW ON	If both switches are detected to be activated then the display
ENG FORWARD SW ON	will alternately flash between these two messages.

In the case of dual codes being shown for an item (primarily the solenoid valves) the first code indicates a SHORT CIRCUIT condition, while the second code indicates an OPEN CIRCUIT condition. E41 would be a SHORT in the reel fore / aft solenoid V2C while E141 would indicate an OPEN circuit.

M150 AND M200 ENGINE ERROR CODES

Example: CDM displays the Error Code **110S 16F 28C**

STEP 1. **110S - S** is **SPN** column, then locate code **110** in that column.

STEP 2. **16F - F** is the **FMI** column, then locate code **16** in that column.

STEP 3. **28C - C** is occurrences, **28** is the quantity.

STEP 4. **DESCRIPTION** - Coolant Temperature High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level Engine Coolant Temp.

STEP 5. Refer to **LAMP COLOR** and specific **ENGINE CODES** as required.

J1939 SPN Description	J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Engine Code	CAT Engine Code	Cummins / Caterpillar Description
Crankcase Pressure	22	3	Amber	719		Extended Crankcase Blow-by Pressure Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	729		Extended Crankcase Blow-by Pressure Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Coolant Temperature	32	3	Amber	2111		Coolant Temperature 2 Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		0	Red	2114		Coolant Temperature 2 - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level
	52	4	Amber	2112		Coolant Temperature 2 Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		16	Amber	2113		Coolant Temperature 2 - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Accelerator Pedal Position	91	0	Red	148		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit - Abnormal Frequency, Pulse Width, or Period
		1	Red	147		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit – Abnormal Frequency, Pulse Width, or Period
		2	Red	1242	91	Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor 1 and 2 - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		3	Red	131	91	Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Red	132	91	Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		8	154		91	Abnormal frequency, pulse width, or period
		12	154		91	Bad Device or component
		19	Red	287		SAE J1939 Multiplexing Accelerator Pedal or Lever Sensor System Error - Received Network Data In Error
Fuel Delivery Pressure	94	1	Amber	2216		Fuel Pump Delivery Pressure - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
		2	Amber	268		Fuel Pressure Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		3	Amber	546		Fuel Delivery Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	547		Fuel Delivery Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source
		15	Maint	2261		Fuel Pump Delivery Pressure - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level
		17	Maint	2262		Fuel Pump Delivery Pressure - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level
		18	Amber	2215		Fuel Pump Delivery Pressure - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Engine Fuel Filter Differential Pressure	95	16	Amber	2372		Engine Fuel Filter Differential Pressure - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe level
Water in Fuel Indicator	97	3	Amber	428		Water in Fuel Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	429		Water in Fuel Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		15	Maint	418		Water in Fuel Indicator High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level
		16	Amber	1852		Water in Fuel Indicator - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level

M150 AND M200 ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN Description	J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Engine Code	CAT Engine Code	Cummins / Caterpillar Description
Engine Oil Pressure	100	1	Red	415	360	Oil Pressure Low - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level
		2	Amber	435		Oil Pressure Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		3	Amber	135	100	Oil Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	141	100	Oil Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		10	157		100	Engine oil pressure sensor 5V supply connection open circuit
		17	N/A		360	Low oil pressure - WARNING
		18	Amber	143	360	Oil Pressure Low - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Boost Pressure	102	2	Amber	433		Intake Manifold Pressure Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		3	Amber	122		Intake Manifold Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	123		Intake Manifold Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		16	Amber	124		Intake Manifold 1 Pressure Data Valid but Above Normal - Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Turbocharger 1 Speed	103	10	Amber	2345		Turbocharger speed invalid rate of change detected - Abnormal Rate of Change
		16	Amber	595		Turbocharger #1 Speed High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
		18	Amber	687		Turbocharger #1 Speed Low - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Intake Manifold #1 Temp	105	0	Red	155		Intake Manifold Air Temperature High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level
		3	Amber	153	172	Intake Manifold Air Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	154	172	Intake Manifold Air Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		15	None	2964	539	Intake Manifold Temperature High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level
		16	Amber	488	539	Intake Manifold 1 Temperature - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Inlet Manifold Pressure Sensor	106	3	135		1785	Voltage above normal or shorted high
		4	135		1785	Voltage below normal or shorted low
		10	135		1785	Inlet Manifold Pressure Sensor 5V supply connection open circuit
Barometric Pressure	108	2	Amber	295		Barometric Pressure Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		3	Amber	221		Barometric Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	222		Barometric Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Coolant Pressure	109	3	Amber	231		Coolant Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	232		Coolant Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		18	Amber	233		Coolant Pressure - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Engine Coolant Temperature	110	0	Red	151	361	Coolant Temperature Low - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level
		2	Amber	334		Coolant Temperature Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		3	Amber	144	110	Coolant Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	145	110	Coolant Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		15	None	2963	361	Engine Coolant Temperature High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level
		16	Amber	146	361	Coolant Temperature High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level

M150 AND M200 ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN Description	J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Engine Code	CAT Engine Code	Cummins / Caterpillar Description
Injector Metering Rail 1 Pressure	157	0	Red	449		Fuel Pressure High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
		1	Amber	2249		Injector Metering Rail 1 Pressure - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level
		2	Amber	554		Fuel Pressure Sensor Error - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		3	Amber	451	1797	Injector Metering Rail #1 Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	452	1797	Injector Metering Rail #1 Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		16	Amber	553		Injector Metering Rail #1 Pressure High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
		18	Amber	559		Injector Metering Rail #1 Pressure Low - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Key Switch	158	2	439		1834	Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect
Cylinder Power	166	2	None	951		Cylinder Power Imbalance Between Cylinders - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
Alternator Potential (voltage)	167	1	Red	598		Electrical Charging System Voltage Low - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level
		16	Amber	596		Electrical Charging System Voltage High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
		18	Amber	597		Electrical Charging System Voltage Low - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
ECM battery power	168	0	422		168	Excessive battery power
		1			168	Low battery power
		2			168	Intermittent
		16	Amber	442		Battery #1 Voltage High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
		18	Amber	441		Battery #1 Voltage Low - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Ambient Air Temperature	171	3	Amber	249		Ambient Air Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	256		Ambient Air Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Fuel Temperature	174	3	Amber	263		Engine Fuel Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	265		Engine Fuel Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		16	Amber	261		Engine Fuel Temperature - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Oil Temperature	175	0	Red	214		Engine Oil Temperature - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level
		2	Amber	425		Engine Oil Temperature -Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		3	Amber	212		Engine Oil Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	213		Engine Oil Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Engine Speed	190	0	Red	234		Engine Speed High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level
		2	Amber	689		Primary Engine Speed Sensor Error - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		8	141		190	Abnormal signal frequency
		15	N/A		362	Engine Overspeed - WARNING
Real Time Clock Power	251	2	Maint	319		Real Time Clock Power Interrupt - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
Exhaust Gas Recirculation Temperature	412	3	Amber	2375		Exhaust Gas Recirculation Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	2376		Exhaust Gas Recirculation Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
OEM Temperature #1	441	3	Amber	293		Auxiliary Temperature Sensor Input # 1 Circuit -Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	294		Auxiliary Temperature Sensor Input # 1 Circuit -Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source

M150 AND M200 ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN Description	J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Engine Code	CAT Engine Code	Cummins / Caterpillar Description
		14	Red	292		Auxiliary Temperature Sensor Input # 1 Circuit - Special Instructions
Accelerator Pedal Low Idle Switch	558	2	Amber	431	91	Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		2	155		774	Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect
		4	Amber	551		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		13	Red	432		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out of Calibration
System Diagnostic code # 1		3	Amber	2185		Sensor Supply Voltage #4 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	238		Sensor Supply Voltage #3 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Fuel Inlet Meter Device	611	16	Amber	2292		Fuel Inlet Meter Device - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
		18	Amber	2293		Fuel Inlet Meter Device flow demand lower than expected - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
Electronic Control Module		31	Amber	757		Electronic Control Module data lost - Condition Exists
System Diagnostic Code # 2	612	2	Red	115		Engine Speed / Position Sensor Circuit lost both of two signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect
Red Stop Lamp	623	4	Amber	244		Red Stop lamp Driver Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Power Supply	627	2	Amber	434		Power Lost without Ignition Off - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
Controller #1	629	12	Red	111		Engine Control Module Critical internal failure - Bad intelligent Device or Component
Calibration Memory	630	2	Amber	341	268	Engine Control Module data lost - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		13	Red	342		Electronic Calibration Code Incompatibility - Out of Calibration
		31	Amber	2217		ECM Program Memory (RAM) Corruption - Condition Exists
Engine software	631	2	415		253	Data incorrect
Fuel Control Valve #1	633	31	Amber	2311		Fueling Actuator #1 Circuit Error - Condition Exists
Primary to secondary speed signal	637	11	143		261	Calibration fault
SAE J1939 Datalink	639	9	Amber	285	247	SAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal Update Rate
		13	Amber	286		SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration
Variable Geometry Turbocharger	641	3	Amber	2385		VGT Actuator Driver Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	2384		VGT Actuator Driver Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Turbo Wastegate	646	5	177		526	Solenoid Current Low
		6	177		526	Solenoid Current High
Injector Cylinder #01	651	5	Amber	322	1	Injector Solenoid Cylinder #1 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit
		6	N/A		1	Injector Current High
		7	Amber	1139	1	Injector Cylinder #1 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment
Injector Cylinder #02	652	5	Amber	331	2	Injector Solenoid Cylinder #2 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit
		6	N/A		2	Injector Current High
		7	Amber	1141	2	Injector Cylinder #2 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment
Injector Cylinder #03	653	5	Amber	324	3	Injector Solenoid Cylinder #3 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit
		6	N/A		3	Injector Current High

M150 AND M200 ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN Description	J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Engine Code	CAT Engine Code	Cummins / Caterpillar Description
		7	Amber	1142	3	Injector Cylinder #3 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment
Injector Cylinder #04	654	5	Amber	332	4	Injector Solenoid Cylinder #4 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit
		6	N/A		4	Injector Current High
		7	Amber	1143	4	Injector Cylinder #4 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment
Injector Cylinder #05	655	5	Amber	323	5	Injector Solenoid Cylinder #5 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit
		6	N/A		5	Injector Current High
		7	Amber	1144	5	Injector Cylinder #5 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment
Injector Cylinder #06	656	5	Amber	325	6	Injector Solenoid Cylinder #6 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit
		6	N/A		6	Injector Current High
		7	Amber	1145	6	Injector Cylinder #6 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment
Glow Plug Start Aid relay	676	5	199		2246	Current Low
		6	199			Current High
Starter Solenoid Lockout Relay Driver Circuit	677	3	Amber	584		Starter Relay Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	585		Starter Relay Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
8V DC supply	678	3	517		41	ECM 8V DC supply - voltage above normal or shorted high
		4	517			ECM 8V DC supply - voltage below normal or shorted low
Engine Speed Sensor #2	723	2	Amber	753		Engine Speed/Position #2 Camshaft sync error -Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
		7	Amber	731		Engine Speed/Position #2 mechanical misalignment between camshaft and crankshaft sensors - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment
		8	142		342	Abnormal signal frequency
Intake Air Heater #1	729	3	Amber	2555		Intake Air Heater #1 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	2556		Intake Air Heater #1 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Internal Sensor Voltage Supply	1043	3	Amber	387		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Supply Voltage Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	284		Engine Speed/Position Sensor (Crankshaft) Supply Voltage Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Electric Lift Pump for Engine Fuel	1075	3	Amber	2265		Fuel Priming Pump Control Signal Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	2266		Fuel Priming Pump Control Signal Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
5 Volts DC Supply	1079	3	Amber	386	262	Sensor Supply Voltage #1 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	352	262	Sensor Supply Voltage #1 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
5 Volts DC Supply	1080	3	Amber	227		Sensor Supply Voltage #2 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	187		Sensor Supply Voltage #2 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Sensor Circuit - Voltage	1136	3	Amber	697		ECM Internal Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	698		ECM Internal Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Turbocharger #1 Compressor Inlet Temperature	1172	3	Amber	691		Turbocharger #1 Compressor Inlet Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	692		Turbocharger #1 Compressor Inlet Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Turbo Wastegate	1188	7	177		526	Turbo Wastegate not responding
Exhaust Gas Pressure	1209	3	Amber	2373		Exhaust Gas Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source

M150 AND M200 ENGINE ERROR CODES

J1939 SPN Description	J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Engine Code	CAT Engine Code	Cummins / Caterpillar Description
		4	Amber	2374		Exhaust Gas Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
Fuel Pump Pressurizing Assembly #1	1347	3	Amber	272		High Fuel Pressure Solenoid Valve Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	271		High Fuel Pressure Solenoid Valve Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		5	162		1779	Output current low
		6	162		1779	Output current high
		7	Amber	281	1779	High Fuel Pressure Solenoid Valve #1 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment
Engine Oil Change Interval	1378	31	Maint	649		Change Lubricating Oil and Filter - Condition Exists
Auxiliary Pressure	1388	3	Amber	297		Auxiliary Pressure Sensor Input # 2 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	298		Auxiliary Pressure Sensor Input # 2 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		14	Red	296		Auxiliary Pressure Sensor Input 1 - Special Instructions
J1939 Error	1484	31	None	211		Additional Auxiliary Diagnostic Codes logged - Condition Exists
Control Module Identification Input State	1563	2	Amber	1256		Control Module Identification Input State Error - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect
Accelerator Pedal Position	2623	3	Amber	1239		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor 2 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	1241		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor 2 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
System Diagnostic Code #1	2629	15	None	2347		Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Temperature (Calculated) - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level
System Diagnostic Code #1	2789	15	None	2346		Turbocharger Turbine Inlet Temperature (Calculated) - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level
Coolant Pressure	2981	3	Amber	2115		Coolant Pressure 2 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source
		4	Amber	2116		Coolant Pressure 2 Circuit -Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		18	Amber	2117		Coolant Pressure 2 - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level
System Diagnostic Code # 1	3511	4	Amber	238		Sensor Supply Voltage #3 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source
		3	Amber	239		Sensor Supply Voltage #3 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source